

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

SerNo: 002027-67

COPY 1 OF 10 COPIES

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
Commanding General, III MAF
Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 July 1967 to 31 July 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.1A
(d) Maps: Vietnam; AMS Series L7014 1:50,000 Sheets 6342 I, II
III, IV

Encl: (1) Subject Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

J. R. Stockman
J. R. STOCKMAN

UNCLASSIFIED

reissued at 3-year intervals;
unclassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

375767

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July 1967 to 31 July 1967

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL D.T. - PAGE 3
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY - PAGE 5
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS - PAGE 12
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS - PAGE 47

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDERS

3d Marines (Reinf)

Colonel J. R. STOCKMAN (1-31 July)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Hq Co, 3d Marines

Captain W. J. PETERS (1-31 July)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Lieutenant Colonel G. WILDER (1-12 July)

Major R. S. SUTTER (13 July)

Lieutenant Colonel R. C. NEEDHAM (14-31 July)

3d Battalion, 4th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel W. N. VEST (1-13 July)

1st Battalion, 9th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel R. J. SCHENING (14-31 July)

2d Battalion, 3d Marines

Major W. O. BEARD (4-13 July)

Major J. H. BROUJOS (14-17 July)

2. LOCATION

1-31 July: QUANG TRI Province, (West of DONG HA), RVN (YD 066543)

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Lieutenant Colonel J. S. WILSON (1-31 July)

Personnel Officer

2d Lieutenant C. J. DRY (1-31 July)

S-1

WO C. M. CHRISTENSEN (1-31 July)

S-2

Major J. J. MCCOWAN (1-21 July)

S-3

2d Lieutenant J. L. WEISSBERGER (22-31 July)

Major F. A. KARKER (1-26 July)

S-4

Major E. J. A. CASTAGNA (27-31 July)

S-5

Captain L. S. GREEN (1-31 July)

S-6

Captain J. B. GARRETT (7-31 July)

S-7

1st Lieutenant W. N. FOUST (1-31 July)

S-8

Major H. L. LONG (1-31 July)

S-9

Master Gunnery Sergeant P. J. NERIS (1-31 July)

S-10

Major A. S. REYNOLDS (1-31 July)

Supply Officer

2d Lieutenant F. H. GOSLIN (1-31 July)

JCO

Major H. F. WITTER (1-31 July)

CFO

Captain G. W. BROOKS (1-31 July)

CPO

1st Lieutenant W. R. HERGETT (1-31 July)

CWO

Captain J. B. GARRETT (1-6 July)

Chaplain

Captain R. M. REED (7-31 July)

Lieutenant Commander P. C. OLIVER, CHC, USN

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure

SECRET

Surgeon
Dentist

Lieutenant J. S. GONCHER, MC, USNR, (1-31 July)
Lieutenant J. W. NICKERSON, JR, DC, USNR, (1-31
July)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC
OFF ENL

~~90~~ ~~2478~~
20 246

USN
OFF ENL

~~7~~ ~~112~~
2 3

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

As the month of July began, K/3/3 was continuing to conduct a search and destroy operation in its assigned area to the southeast of the CA LU Outpost. During the day there had been no sightings or contacts with the enemy and at 021820H, K/3/3 was ordered to secure the operation and return to CA LU because of events occurring at CON THIEN. This was accomplished at 030920H.

Operation BUFFALO commenced at 021001H July 1967.

Meanwhile, at 022045H, a command group and one company from 3/3 and one company from 3/4 were placed on a three hour alert for possible movement to CON THIEN to assist the 9th Marines. This alert was secured at 031300H as the 9th Marines situation improved.

At 031630H, K/3/4 commenced a search and destroy operation in the area northeast of the DONG MA Mountain. The operation terminated at 081130H, without encountering significant enemy contacts or sightings.

At 040330H, 3d Marines and CAMP CARROLL were placed on 100% alert in accordance with intelligence information received from 3d Marine Division. At 040400H, 3/3 was placed on 100% alert by the Regimental Commander. The alert was secured at 040545H. No significant events occurred during this period.

In response to sightings and intelligence reports, a search and destroy operation was planned for the area north of CAM IO, with a battalion command group and 4 rifle companies. 2/3, the Special Landing Force was designated as the battalion to conduct the operation. At 041300H, 3d Marines assumed operational control of 2/3 and the operation commenced.

During the night of 4 July, as 2/3 prepared for its forthcoming attack, CAMP CARROLL received approximately 7 rounds of incoming rocket fire. The enemy attack commenced at 042208H and resulted in 1 USMC WIA (minor). Counterbattery fire was immediately returned at suspected enemy mortar/rocket positions with good target coverage.

During the morning of 5 July, 2/3 commenced its movement to the north. There were no major enemy contacts or sightings. Enemy fortified bunkers were located and destroyed along the route of advance. At 060535H, 2/3 CP and 042/3 located at (XD 105656) received approximately 40X60mm mortar rounds. Artillery and 81mm fire missions were fired at suspected enemy positions. At the same time that the 2/3 CP came under the mortar attack, E/2/3 (XD 107677) was being probed by an estimated 35 enemy. Company E countered the probes with small arms and machine gun fire driving the enemy into an artillery impact area where supporting arms fire was brought to bear on the enemy. Results of the two contacts were 1 USMC KIA, 16 USMC WIA, 14 enemy KIA (P), and 18 enemy KIA (P).

SECRET

At 060800H, H/2/3, supported by 2 tanks, received small arms and 60mm mortar fire from an unknown number of enemy located in the vicinity of (YD 115675). During the ensuing fire fight, both tanks were hit by rocket propelled grenades, but both remained operational. An artillery mission was fired on the enemy positions with excellent coverage. Marine casualties were 1 KIA and 18 WIA. A search of the area revealed enemy casualties as 5 KIA (C) and 12 KIA (P). Also during the morning hours, Companies F and G/2/3 had 3 incidents in which Claymore type mines were detonated. These mining incidents resulted in 3 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA.

At 061030, a platoon of tanks attached to 2/3 observed a large group of NVA in green uniforms at (YD 117673). The tanks took the enemy under fire resulting in 16 enemy KIA (C) and 10 KIA (P). There were no friendly casualties. During the afternoon of 6 July, 2/3 continued its advance to the north receiving only sniper fire. 8 enemy bunkers were located and destroyed at (YD 108677). At 061530H, A H/2/3 patrol at (YD 115674) received approximately 15 rounds of 60mm mortar fire which resulted in 12 Marines WIA. Enemy mortar fire was received 3 more times during the day. 41 rounds were received by 2/3 units resulting in only 1 USMC WIA.

Of special interest were reports received of the enemy's use of Surface to Air Missiles. Reports indicated 10 missiles were fired at friendly aircraft during the night of 6 July, and at 062245H, an enemy missile did indeed shoot down a U.S. aircraft while the plane was on a mission over the DMZ area. The pilot was recovered alive the next morning.

The night of 6-7 July passed uneventfully and the attack continued the next morning. No significant enemy contact was encountered but several camp sites were found with signs indicating additional enemy casualties. Also found and destroyed was an extensive bunker complex at (YD 107676). The only enemy contact of the day occurred at 1530H when H/2/3 received small arms fire from 4 enemy at (YD 116675). During the short fire fight, there was 1 enemy KIA (C) and 2 enemy KIA (P). In addition, 1 individual weapon was recovered. There were no friendly casualties.

There were no incidents during the night of 7-8 July. At 081000H, G/2/3 located an enemy bunker complex at (YD 098661). While searching the area, the company received small arms fire and grenades. The company pulled back to allow arty and air strikes to be directed against the enemy. During the arty fire mission, 1 short round landed in a friendly position inflicting numerous casualties. At the completion of the air strikes, Company G again attacked the enemy position, quickly eliminating enemy opposition, and searched the area. In addition to the bunker complex, a bivouac area, a field mess, and 2 tool sheds were also found. The area was littered with blood and bits of bodies, and the heavy stench of death hung over the entire area. Results of the encounter: 2 USMC KIA, 29 USMC WIA, 35 enemy KIA (C), 20 enemy KIA (P).

The enemy's continued increasing use of mines and booby traps was evidenced by separate incidents that occurred in three different parts of the 3d Marines AO. At 081015H, H/2/3 detonated an unknown type explosive

... at (YD 116676) which resulted in 8 USMC WIA; at 1030H, a platoon from F/2/3 (YD 092661) moving to assist G/2/3 detonated a mine (Bouncing Betty) which resulted in 2 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA; and CAC-6 set off an explosive device at 1225H, which wounded 4 Marines.

At 081430H, a squad patrol from F/2/3 sighted an unknown number of enemy at (YD 086654). The squad immediately took the enemy under fire killing 11 of the enemy. The remainder of the company was sent to reinforce the patrol as the enemy force began attacking the friendly position. The friendly units received intense automatic weapons and 82mm mortar fire. Artillery fire and air strikes were called on the enemy positions. The enemy strength was estimated at 200-250, well equipped with automatic weapons, 4X82mm mortars and with some of the enemy wearing helmets and body armor. Under the devastating fire power of the Marine's supporting arms, the enemy broke contact losing 118 enemy KIA (C), and 146 enemy KIA (P). Marine losses were 14 USMC KIA and 143 USMC WIA.

During the remainder of the day, scattered minor incidents occurred: At 1835H, 2/3 CP (YD 079677) received 12 rounds of enemy artillery fire. There were no friendly casualties. Twice during the day, resupply helicopters came under enemy ground fire with no casualties or damage resulting.

At 091240H, a 3/4 battalion command group and Companies K, L, and M departed CAMP CARROLL to begin a search and destroy operation northeast of the LONG HA Mountain complex. There were no significant enemy contacts encountered during the operation, but once again the enemy's use of mines and booby traps was evident as 3 explosive devices were detonated by the 3/4 units resulting in 18 USMC WIA. Six additional mines were located by 3/4 and destroyed in place. In addition, numerous bunkers were located and destroyed. The operation secured at 121735H.

At 091415H, F/2/3 detonated an explosive device at (YD 101655). 5 Marines were wounded from the explosion. At 091530H, F/2/3 found 20 graves at (YD 090655). The graves contained 30 enemy bodies. Also found in the same area were 82mm mortar rounds and twenty four 60mm rounds. At 091810H, 2/3 CP (YD 106659) received 9 incoming rounds believed to be recoilless rifle rounds. 3 Marines were wounded in the attack.

CAMP CARROLL received 4 incoming rounds of unknown caliber at 092035H. Counter mortar fire was directed against suspected enemy positions and the Camp was placed on 100% alert. There were no friendly casualties. At 2110H, the Camp stood down from the alert.

During the period 10-13 July, 2/3 continued to conduct its search and destroy operation without encountering the elusive enemy. Bunkers and harboring sites were located by the advancing Marine units and destroyed. The noteworthy incident during this period occurred when a tank attacked by 2/3 detonated an AT mine at (YD 128636). Two Marines were wounded while the tank suffered moderate damages.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

On 12 July, 3/3 (-) provided security for a ROUGH RIDER convoy carrying supplies from DONG HA to KHE SANH and return. There were no incidents during the convoy's journey.

At 131200H, OPCON of 3/4 was chopped to 9th Marines, and at 131600H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of 1/9 at CAMP CARROLL.

During the period 13-14 July, 2/3 maintained defensive positions in the vicinity of (YD 0763). Contact with the enemy could not be established and at 140500H the operation was terminated.

Operation HICKORY II commenced at 140901H Jul 1967.

At 140700H - 140800H, 2/3 and 3/3 (-) began their movement toward their designated line of departure. At 140950H - 141005H, an artillery strike was conducted in the area north of DONG HA Mountain. Smoke, HE, and WP rounds were fired with excellent area coverage. At the same time that the artillery fires were being conducted, six helicopters executed a helicopter feint to confuse and mislead the enemy. At the same time as the helo feint, 2/3 began their movement north to their assigned blocking position. At 141100H, 3/3 began prep firing "MUTTERS" Ridge and "MUTTERS" Valley, utilizing fires from tanks, ontos, and Dual 40mm (SP). Following the prep fires, 3/3 began their movement north and east into "MUTTERS" Valley.

At 141200H, E/2/3 detonated an unknown type mine while searching objective #2 (YD 075622). Results of the mine incident were 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA. At 141615H, another explosive device was detonated by E/2/3 while searching Objective # 3 (YD 071635) resulting in 1 USMC WIA. The mine incidents seemed to set the theme of the enemy's intentions, as the attacking forces were not able to establish contact. During the remainder of the day, E/2/3 detonated 2 additional explosive devices resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 11 USMC WIA. 2/3 established its blocking position during the evening of 14 July without significant enemy sightings or contacts. 3/3 had advanced rapidly during the day, but they too were unable to establish contact.

At 142300H, E/2/3 in its night defensive positions, received approximately 60 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from the vicinity of (YD 083644). Artillery fire was returned at the enemy positions with good target coverage. The enemy attack resulted in 1 USMC WIA.

During the day and night of 15 July, no sign of the enemy could be found, despite vigorous and aggressive patrolling activity by 2/3 and 3/3 units. With no sign of the enemy, the two battalions were ordered from the operating area. 2/3 moved to Route 9 where they were transported to DONG HA by motor convoy to be back-loaded aboard ship and chopped to OPCON to CTG 79.5. 3/3 began movement back to its CP. The operation was secured at 161600H by order of 3d Marine Division.

At 170920H, 3d Marines chopped OPCON of BIF 2/3 to CTG 79.5. During this period, 1/9 completed the task of relieving 3/4, with B/1/9 being

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

Relieved to BA LONG and relieving I/3/4 in place at 171145H. I/3/4 was chopped to the OPCON of 9th Marines at 171335H.

At 180910H, M/3/3 departed 3/3 CP to conduct a search and destroy operation in grid squares (YD 0041), (YD 0042), (YD 0141), and (YD 0142). No enemy contacts or significant sightings occurred and at 191725, M/3/3 returned.

Elsewhere in the 3d Marines AO, aggressive patrol and ambush activity failed to establish contact or sightings with the enemy during the period 18-21 July. However, on 21 July, the enemy made his presence known.

On 21 July 1967 at 211418H, the 2d platoon M/3/3, moved southwest along Route 9 attempting to make contact with an Engineer Mine Sweep Team. Engineer Sweep Team reported proceeding to BONG KHO Bridge at (XD 920420) at which time radio communications ceased.

Upon reaching (XD 968434) the platoon received approximately 3 sniper rounds from the high ground on the northern side of Route 9 at approximately (XD 954426). The lead squad quickly deployed and moved up along finger to high ground on the north side of road. At this time sniper fire was received from front, right and rear of platoon position. The platoon position was on the north side of the road with high ground at above mentioned positions.

It was estimated at this time that an enemy platoon was encountered. After initial contact this estimate was upgraded to enemy battalion strength employed in a horse-shoe type ambush, with snipers along the north side of road and in the treeline on the high ground on the south side of the road. The open road was the enemy killing zone. It is suspected the ambush site was established to destroy the Rough Rider motor convoy enroute from DONG HA to KHE SANH.

At this time the 2d platoon orders were to disengage from the enemy for arty and air strikes. Because of the nature of the ambush, the platoon could not disengage. The remainder of M Company was committed to the aid of the 2d platoon at which time the company came under mortar attack and receiving approx 200 rounds of 82mm fire. This fire covered the length of the road for approx 350 meters. It was observed that this fire was received from 3 tubes at coordinates (XD 941438), (XD 951453), and (XD 967438), which were in 3 different directions. This fire was immediately answered with 60mm mortar fire with air on station. The mortar tube at (XD 967438) was knocked out.

The 1st platoon was ordered to sweep around the left flank of the 2d platoon on the lower ground south of the road. They met with heavy sniper fire from the high ground north of the road.

Air strikes were conducted on hill 247 while all personnel north of the road moved to the south side and disengaged. A twin 40 and a quad 50 with 2 infantry squads were moved to the point of contact and covered the evacuation of casualties to the east along Route 9. Two tanks

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

were brought forward and covered the flank with fire in the tree line south of the river and road. Air strikes were conducted in the area of contact to assist in the retrograde movement. Tanks covered the rear of the column with the twin 40's and quad 50's moving in the lead and center of the unit.

Sniper fire was received during the retrograde movement, then stopped. Units arrived at CA LU outpost without further incident. This action resulted in 24 confirmed and 30 probable enemy KIA.

The ROUGH RIDER convoy, scheduled to move to KHE SANH from DONG HA, was unable to complete its journey because of the enemy contact and returned to CAMP CARROLL where it spent the night.

On 22 July 3/3 assumed GFCOM of C/1/9 and platoon of A/1/9, and at 221200H these units, together with L/3/3, began a search and destroy operation in the area of the enemy contact. The operation was conducted only against scattered minor enemy contacts. 2 large base camps and several smaller positions were found together with scattered clothing and equipment and many bloody bandages.

Plans for 23 July called for K/3/3 to move to objective A (XD 965437). L/3/3 moving west to the KHE BA KHAO River and to be prepared to move west on order with tanks and dual 40mm. C/1/9 to follow in trace of the command group.

At 230615H, K/3/3 encountered heavy machine gun fire from bunker complex at (XD 969437). Arty mission and tank fire was delivered against the enemy. K/3/3 then pulled back to allow air strikes to be conducted against the enemy positions. USMC casualties from this encounter were 1 KIA and 2 WIA. At the completion of the supporting arms fire, K/3/3 swept the area but the enemy had fled. K/3/3 now turned its attention to Objective A (Hill 216 (XD 965437)).

At 231510H, Hill 247 (XD 953431) was prepped by fixed wing aircraft at which time L/3/3 began to effect a link-up with B/1/26, moving from the west.

At 231530H, L/3/3 located 30 ChiCom anti personnel mines from (XD 956432) to (XD 948426) on the south side of Route 9 on a line approximately 2000 meters long. The mines were rigged with trip wires and were set to be detonated as the personnel of an ambushed convoy were seeking cover. This mine field was destroyed in place.

At 231600H, L/3/3 made physical contact with B/1/26 at (XD 947426) and then moved to occupy Objective B (XD 953431).

During the period of 23-29 July the 3 companies (K/3/3, L/3/3, and C/1/9) conducted patrols in their assigned area but contact with the enemy could not be reestablished. Enemy buildings and camp sites were located and destroyed by these patrols.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

At 291928, C/1/9 and L/3/3 returned to 3/3 CP and at 292100H, the command group and K/3/3 arrived at 3/3 CP marking the completion of the search and destroy operation.

While the 3/3 search and destroy operation was in progress, at 252030H, a U. S. aircraft making a TPQ bombing run, dropped 24 bombs in close proximity to an I/3/3 OP at (XD 968502). 13 USMC were WIA (12 with minor cuts and burses).

At 290955H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of a Rough Rider convoy (DONG HA to KHE SANH) as it entered the 3d Marines AO at checkpoint #91 (YD 116582). The convoy stopped at the 3/3 CP where a security element (command group and one platoon from M/3/3) joined the convoy. At 291157H, the convoy was chopped to the OPCON of 26th Marines as it passed out of the 3d Marines AO at checkpoint #31 (XD 925422). At 291650H, OPCON of the ROUGH RIDER was assumed by 3d Marines as it entered the AO, and chopped to 9th Marines at 291849H.

The remainder of the month was spent in patrolling the 3d Marines AO with no significant sightings or contacts.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. COMBAT MISSIONS ASSIGNED
- B. SIGNIFICANT OPERATIONS CONDUCTED
- C. CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY
- D. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED
- E. NEW TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED
- F. COMMAND RELATIONS
- G. EQUIPMENT
- H. LOGISTICS
- I. CIVIC ACTION
- J. ADMINISTRATION
- K. PERSONNEL
- L. INTELLIGENCE
- M. COMMUNICATIONS
- N. WEATHER
- O. FIRE SUPPORT
- P. AIR SUPPORT
- Q. ACTIVATIONS/DEACTIVATIONS/REDESIGNATIONS

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

A. Combat Missions Assigned.

(1) Basic Mission. 3d Marines conducts recon in force operations in assigned area to detect enemy activity in area; attack and destroy enemy forces located in area making maximum use of supporting arms; ensure the security of supporting arms and installations located in assigned area; assume responsibility for coordination of all units in AO and of defensive and administrative functions of mutual interest.
Ref: CG, Third MarDiv 160150Z Oct67 (Frag 0 Assigning OPCON)

(2) 3d Marines will be prepared to commit forces anywhere in 3d Marines AO to reinforce or exploit any enemy contact/sightings made by 3d Recon Bn.
Ref: Third Marines 180530Z Feb67 (Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 4-67)

(3) 3d Marines conducts a systematic reconnaissance and surveillance to determine location, composition, and disposition of enemy forces; to locate and record trails in designated zone; to locate and record possible HIZ's for future operations, and to collect essential information of the terrain to include trafficability, river/stream crossings and vegetation; and to exploit any situation that develops.
Ref: Third Marines 091200Z Mar67 (Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 5-67)

(4) 3d Marines provides forces and fire support as required to reinforce CA LU, BA LONG, and D-5 Outposts.
Ref: Third Marines 180745Z Mar67 (Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 6-67).

(5) 3d Marines conduct a search and destroy operation north of CAM LO attacking on a south to north axis in an area bounded on the north by YD 69, in the west by YD 04, in the south by the CAM LO River, and in the east by YD 12. In conjunction with the search and destroy mission, a detailed search will be made for possible mortar/rocket sites and arms cache sites.
Ref: Third Marines 031400H Jul67 (Opn CIMARRON Frag 0 7-67).

(6) 3d Marines conduct a search and destroy operation northeast of the DONG HA Mountain complex, attacking on a south to north axis in an area bounded in the west by YD 05, in the north by YD 65, in the east by YD 10, and in the south by the CAM LO River. In conjunction with the search and destroy operation a detailed search will be made for possible rocket/mortar sites and arms cache sites.
Ref: Third Marines 081400Z Jul67 (Opn BUFFALO Frag 0 1-67)

(7) 3d Marines conducts a search and destroy mission, helicopter feint and block/screening force in AO bounded in east by YD 08, in the north by YD 65, in the west by YD 97 and in the south by the CAM LO River.
Ref: Third Marines 120605Z Jul67 (Opn HICKORY II Frag 0 1-67).

(8) 3d Bn, 4th Marines will be relieved in place as CAMP CARROLL Defense Battalion by 1st Bn, 9th Marines.
Ref: Third Marines 130345Z Jul67 (Opn BUFFALO Frag 0 2-67)

(9) 3/3 will conduct a S&D operation in AO bounded in north by XD 53, in west by Checkpoint # 13, in south by XD 40 and in east by the CA LU Outpost.
Ref: Third Marines 211710Z Jul67 (Planning Msg for 22 July 1967)
Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

B. Significant Operation Conducted.

(1) 4 July - 14 July. Second Battalion, Third Marines, with a battalion command group and four rifle companies (reinf) conducted a search and destroy operation north of CAM LO. The operation consisted of two phases. The first phase was an attack on a south to north axis to the Limit of Advance (Grid Line 69), then turning and attacking to the west. When the attack reached Phase Line BLUE, the second phase commenced with the attack continuing on a north to south axis to the CAM LO River.

Ref: Third Marines 031400Z Jul67 (Opn CIMARRON Frag 0 7-67)

(2) 9 July - 12 July. A 3/4 battalion command group and three rifle companies (reinf) conducted a search and destroy operation in the area north-east of the DONG HA Mountain complex.

Ref: Third Marines 081400Z Jul67 (Opn BUFFALO Frag 0 1-67)

(3) 14 July - 16 July. 2/3 and 3/3 (-) conducted a search and destroy operation north of the DONG MA Mountain complex and a helicopter feint in the valley. The operation consisted of 2/3 moving north to establish blocking positions to screen the right flank of the 9th Marines, who were moving south. 3/3, in the meanwhile moved north and east into the "MUTTER" Valley area where it conducted its portion of the operation.

Ref: Third Marines 120605Z Jul67 (Opn HICKORY II Frag 0 1-67)

(4) 22 July - 29 July. 3/3 conducted a search and destroy operation to exploit contact with the enemy that was established during an enemy attempt to ambush a ROUGH RIDER Convoy on Route 9, west of CA LU. The area was bounded in the west by Checkpoint #31 (XD 943423), in the south by GL 40, in the east by the CA LU Outpost, and in the north by GL 53.

Ref: Third Marines 211710Z Jul67 (Planning Message for 22 July 1967).

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

C. Casualties Inflicted on the Enemy.

(1) At 041310H, I/3/4 patrol observed and fired at 3 enemy at (YD 026550). Results: 2 enemy KIA (P).

(2) At 060535H, E/2/3 (YD 107577) was probed by estimated 45 enemy. Returned small arms fire driving enemy into arty impact area. Results: 14 enemy KIA (C), 19 enemy KIA (P).

(3) At 060800H, H/2/3 (YD 115675) received small arms and 60mm mortar fire. Returned small arms and tank fire resulting in 6 enemy KIA (C), and 12 enemy KIA (P).

(4) At 061030H, a platoon of tanks (YD 117673) attached to 2/3 sighted a large group of NVA in the open. The tanks delivered 90mm and .50 caliber fire resulting in 16 enemy KIA (C) and 10 enemy KIA (P).

(5) At 070930H, H/2/3 located enemy camp site (YD 115667) with blood stains indicating 3 enemy KIA (P).

(6) At 062215H, arty mission fired at unknown number of enemy at (YD 101671). Results: 8 enemy KIA (P).

(7) At 071115H, E/2/3 (YD 107676) located extensive bunker complex with signs indicating 2 enemy KIA (P).

(8) At 071530H, H/2/3 (YD 116675) received small arms fire from small enemy group. H/2/3 returned fire and swept area. Results: 1 enemy KIA (C) and 2 enemy KIA (P).

(9) At 081300H, G/2/3 (YD 098661) engaged a large enemy force located in mutually supporting bunker complex. Artillery and air strikes directed against the area after which G/2/3 swept the area. Results: 35 enemy KIA (C) and 20 enemy KIA (P).

(10) At 081430H, F/2/3 made contact with a large enemy force in the vicinity of (YD 089654), (YD 081654) and (YD 096653). The enemy was taken under fire with small arms, artillery and air. Results: 118 enemy KIA (C), and 96 enemy KIA (P).

(11) At 091530H, F/2/3 located graves containing 30 enemy bodies at (YD 101655). Results: 30 enemy KIA (C).

(12) At 111000H, K/3/4 patrol located grave containing 2 enemy bodies at (YD 078638). Results: 2 enemy KIA (C).

(13) At 211916H, M/3/3 made contact with estimated NVA battalion at (YD 970432). During ensuing fire fight, 24 enemy were KIA (C) and 30 enemy were KIA (P).

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(14) At 221725H, 3/3 ALO reported that air strikes at (XD 965437) had resulted in 4 enemy KIA (C).

(15) At 230848H, K/3/3 encountered enemy machine gun and bunker complex at (XD 969437). Air and artillery directed at the enemy positions resulting in 2 enemy KIA (P).

(16) At 290953H, L/3/3 searched area of previously fired artillery mission. Located signs of 2 enemy KIA (C). Area at (XD 953433).

Enemy casualties during Operation BUFFALO were 219 KIA (C) and 194 KIA (P).

There were no enemy casualties reported during Operation HICKORY II.

During the month of July, enemy casualties totaled 250 KIA (C), and 225 KIA (P).

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

D. Casualties Sustained.

(1) At 030910H, L/3/4 patrol detonated an explosive device at (YD 051532) resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 3 USMC WIA.

(2) At 031420H, M/3/4 patrol detonated an explosive device at (YD 115490) resulting in 1 USMC WIA.

(3) At 032340H, I/3/3 received unknown type incoming round in their CP at (XD 975566) resulting in 3 USMC WIA.

(4) At 041301H, L/3/4 fire team investigating enemy movement, received incoming hand grenade at (YD 026550) resulting in 1 USMC WIA.

(5) At 042208H, CAMP CARROLL received approximately 13 rounds of unknown type rocket/mortar fire which resulted in 1 USMC WIA.

(6) At 051505H, E/2/3 (YD 105672) received sniper fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA.

(7) At 060535H, G/2/3 (YD 105656) received approximately 40 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. Results: 1 USMC KIA and 16 USMC WIA.

(8) At 060800H, H/2/3 (YD 115675) received small arms and 60mm mortar fire which resulted in 1 USMC KIA and 16 USMC WIA.

(9) At 060825H, F/2/3 patrol (YD 095663) detonated mine. Results: 3 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA.

(10) At 061000H, G/2/3 lead element hit by enemy small arms fire at (YD 101667) resulting in 3 USMC WIA.

(11) At 061220H, E/2/3 (YD 108677) received sniper fire which resulted in 1 USMC WIA.

(12) At 061417H, E/2/3 (YD 108677) received small arms fire resulting in 2 USMC WIA.

(13) At 061530H, H/2/3 (YD 115674) received 15 rounds of 60mm mortar fire resulting in 12 USMC WIA.

(14) At 061740H, K/3/4 patrol detonated explosive device at (YD 113675). Results: 3 USMC WIA.

(15) At 081030H, F/2/3 (YD 092661) tripped explosive device resulting in 2 USMC WIA.

(16) At 081000H, G/2/3 received heavy small arms fire while attacking enemy bunker complex at (YD 098661). Results: 2 USMC KIA and 25 USMC WIA.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(17) At 080500H, G/2/3, while destroying bunker complex at (YD 098661) sustained 4 USMC WIA.

(18) At 081015H, E/2/3 (YD 116676) detonated unknown type explosive device resulting in 8 USMC WIA.

(19) At 081225H, CAC-6 patrol detonated explosive device which resulted in 4 USMC WIA.

(20) At 081430H, at (YD 089654), (YD 081654) and (YD 096653) F/2/3 made contact with a large enemy force in mutually supporting bunkers. During the ensuing fire fight, 14 USMC were KIA and 143 USMC were WIA.

(21) At 081415H, CAC-6 patrol detonated explosive device at (YD 087593). Results: 2 CAC members WIA.

(22) At 091415H, F/2/3 patrol detonated mine at (YD 101566). Results: 5 USMC WIA.

(23) At 091810H, 2/3 CP (YD 106659) received 9 incoming rounds, believed to be recoilless rifle rounds which resulted in 8 USMC WIA.

(24) At 100735H, H/2/3 patrol received 1 M79 round at (YD 114655) which resulted in 1 USMC WIA.

(25) At 100935H, M/3/4 patrol (YD 078614) detonated explosive device resulting in 4 USMC WIA.

(26) At 101755H, K/3/4 patrol (YD 060636) tripped explosive device which resulted in 10 USMC WIA.

(27) At 110800H, tank with E/2/3 patrol detonated AT mine at (YD 128636) resulting in 2 USMC WIA.

(28) At 121130H, M/3/4 patrol (YD 071636) detonated explosive device resulting in 4 USMC WIA.

(29) At 141615H, E/2/3 patrol detonated explosive device at (YD 071635) which resulted in 1 USMC WIA.

(30) At 141640H, E/2/3 patrol exploded a ChiCom AP mine at (YD 070635) resulting in 2 USMC WIA.

(31) At 141700H, E/2/3 patrol detonated explosive device at (YD 070635) resulting in 1 USMC WIA.

(32) At 142300H, E/2/3 received approximately 40 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from (YD 083644). Results: 3 USMC WIA.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(33) At 211539H, M/3/3 patrol received small arms fire from enemy at (XD 970423). Results: 1 USMC WIA.

(34) At 211915H, M/3/3 made contact with an estimated NVA battalion at (XD 970432). During the ensuing fire fight the following friendly casualties occurred: 9 USMC KIA, 1 USN KIA, 1 USA KIA, 24 USMC WIA, 1 USN WIA and 5 USA WIA.

(35) At 230848H, K/3/3 encountered enemy machine guns in a bunker complex in the vicinity of (XD 969437). Results: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA.

(36) At 231300H, 1 USMC from K/3/3 was WIA during artillery fire mission called in on enemy position at (XD 975435).

(37) At 252030H, a U.S. aircraft making a bombing run, dropped 2 bombs in the proximity of I/3/3 positions resulting in 13 USMC WIA.

(38) At 261845H, C/1/9 patrol tripped explosive device at (XD 967427) resulting in 1 USMC WIA.

(39) At 311245H, SOP (BA LONG) set off explosive device while searching building at (YD 158404). Results: 1 USMC WIA.

During Operation BUFFALO, friendly casualties were 25 KIA and 290 WIA.

During Operation HICKORY II friendly casualties were 2 KIA and 17 WIA.

Total friendly casualties during the month of July were 40 KIA and 355 WIA.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

F. Command Relations.

- (1) At 041300H 3d Marines assumed OPCON of 2/3.
- (2) At 131200H 3d Marines chopped OPCON of 3/4 to 9th Marines.
- (3) At 131600H 3d Marines assumed OPCON of 1/9.
- (4) At 170920H 3d Marines chopped OPCON of BLT 2/3 to CTG 79.5.
- (5) At 171145H 3d Marines assumed OPCON of B/1/9
- (6) At 171335H 3d Marines chopped OPCON of I/3/4(-) to 9th Marines.
- (7) At 210856H 3d Marines assumed OPCON of ROUGH RIDER.
- (8) At 220900H 3/3 assumed OPCON of C/1/9 and 2nd Plt of A/1/9.
- (9) At 290955H 3d Marines assumed OPCON of ROUGH RIDER.
- (10) At 291157H 3d Marines chopped OPCON of ROUGH RIDER to 26th Marines.
- (11) At 291650 3d Marines assumed OPCON of ROUGH RIDER.
- (12) At 291849H 3d Marines chopped OPCON of ROUGH RIDER to 9th Marines.
- (13) At 300735H C/1/9 returned to CAMP CARROLL. OPCON chopped from 3/3 to 1/9.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

G. Equipment. Recommendations for modifications of allowance were not received during this period. Organic equipment employed was satisfactory in all respects.

H. Logistics

(1) Message traffic and reports were handled in a routine manner with no significant events.

(2) Supply

(a) The overall supply situation during the month of July ranged from good to fair with significant shortages in certain items of Class II and IV. The most significant shortages reported were primarily repair parts for motor transport, communication-electronics, and ordnance equipment. Shortages of significance were also reported in clothing of all types, but primarily utilities and socks.

(b) The exchange facility at Camp CARROLL continued to serve units in outlying areas as well as the Camp CARROLL Complex in an adequate manner. Mobile exchange runs were hampered somewhat due to the limited availability of transportation, caused by higher priority commitments. The transportation situation was temporary, and has resumed to be adequate.

(c) "A" rations continued to be served in messhalls at Camp CARROLL, BA LONG Outpost, and at 3d Battalion, 3d Marines forward position. "A" rations served were excellent in quality and quantities were sufficient. Units subsisting on MCI's were supplied with supplementary rations on a regular basis. Supplementary rations varied in quantities, due to availability, however the supplementary rations issued were excellent in quality.

(d) "C" Company, Landing Support Unit supported the resupply of all operations conducted during this period and the regular resupply of the BA LONG Outpost in a most outstanding manner.

(3) Movement

(a) The 9th Motor Transport Battalion furnished vehicular support for resupply, "household" runs, and tactical troop movements. The support received was outstanding. Tactical troop movements conducted via truck convoy were as follows:

DECLASSIFIED

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ORIGIN</u>	<u>DESTINATION</u>
3 Jul 1967	3dBn, 3dMar	ROCKPILE	CALU
	3dBn, 3dMar	CALU	ROCKPILE
9 Jul 1967	3dBn, 4thMar	Camp CARROLL	CAM LO
	3dBn, 4thMar	D-5	Camp CARROLL
	3dBn, 4thMar	KHE GIA Bridge	Camp CARROLL
	3dBn, 3dMar	ROCKPILE	Camp CARROLL
	3dBn, 3dMar	ROCKPILE	KHE GIA Bridge
12 Jul 1967	3dBn, 4thMar	CAM LO	Camp CARROLL
13 Jul 1967	3dBn, 4thMar	Camp CARROLL	CAM LO
15 Jul 1967	1stBn, 9thMar	Camp CARROLL	D-5
	1stBn, 9thMar	D-5	Camp CARROLL
16 Jul 1967	2dBn, 3dMar	CAM LO	DONG HA
	3dBn, 3dMar	CAM LO	ROCKPILE
	1stBn, 9thMar	Camp CARROLL	CALU
29 Jul 1967	3dBn, 3dMar	CALU	ROCKPILE
	3dBn, 3dMar	CALU	ROCKPILE
	3dBn, 3dMar	ROCKPILE	CALU
	1stBn, 9thMar	CALU	Camp CARROLL
30 Jul 1967	3dBn, 3dMar	ROCKPILE	CALU

SECRET

I. Civic Action(1) Significant Activities

(a) 3d Battalion, 3d Marines continued its program of hiring fifty (50) Montagnards for wages of salad oil, as did the resident battalion at CAMP CARROLL, 3d Bn, 4th Marines until it was replaced on 13 July by 1st Bn, 9th Marines, which has continued the same program.

(b) In addition to each subordinate unit's MEDCAP activity, the 3d Marines Regimental Aid Station continued its schedule of MEDCAP six (6) days each week to specific locations not covered by subordinate units. As many as 310 patients have been treated in one day, totaling 4,210 persons for the entire month.

(2) Materials Distributed

(a) On 17 July, four (4) truck and trailer loads of salad oil, bulgar, garden tool kits and medical kits were hauled from QUANG TRI and distributed to the refugees of CAM NGHIA and CAM CHINH by a COORDS representative. These commodities represented partial fulfillment of the original agreement made between the GVN and the citizens before their evacuation.

(b) Two (2) small containers of personal hygiene articles were received from individual U. S. donors and distributed to the Montagnard refugee hamlet of HUNG PHU I.

(c) One (1) pair of crutches was given to a Vietnamese woman missing the lower portion of one leg. Presentation was made as part of MEDCAP on CAM THAI Village.

(3) Special Civic Action Projects

(a) CAM CHINH Elementary School, (YD 094517). The existing building was once a thriving school but has become a victim of the war. The plan for rebuilding the school includes clearing the minefield which surrounds it, replacing the roof, doors, windows, and building desks and benches. The project can proceed upon the successful clearing of the surrounding ground and as the materials for the roof have been secured. Except for mine clearing, all labor is expected to be Vietnamese.

(b) Rejuvenation of a hamlet well, (YD 100527). A small pump has been procured for this well, and 100 feet of pipe have been ordered, in order to reach the water table.

(c) Market place improvement, (YD 099556). The CAM CHINH Village Chief desired to expand the existing market. Work planned is to be a joint effort by men of the nearby Marine rifle company, and villagers.

(d) A well was completed in the hamlet of THON QUAT XA, CAM HUNG Village, (YD 096595).

SECRET

(e) Another well has been dug at YD 107575. The labor was half Marine, half villagers. A local Vietnamese mason has been contracted to build the cement well casing. The project should be completed within another 10 days.

(f) A building to enclose a brick factory has been built at (YD 107578). The necessary machinery has been ordered but not received as yet.

(g) A modest house was built for the survivors of a Vietnamese man struck and killed on Highway 9. The house is located within the refugee hamlet of HUNH PHU I.

(4) Apparent Results of Civic Action Program. The most rewarding result has come as an outgrowth of the active MEDCAP program. Since 14 May 1967 2 visits per week have been made to the refugee area of GIA MON, and CAM HUNG Village "presided over" by a Vietnamese Catholic priest named Father Co, and 3 Vietnamese Nuns. Father Co was recently sent a grant of \$1500.00 from Premier Ky for the construction of a dispensary. Materials have been purchased, and all labor performed by Vietnamese. The treatment center, as planned, will have a 5 bed capacity ward for inpatients, operating room and treatment room, and power from a generator. Although this project is exclusively a Vietnamese endeavor, it is felt that the regular and thorough medical treatment rendered by U. S. forces has given substantial impetus to this expression of Vietnamese interest and initiative. The money will also enable him to convert his church to a school and build a new church.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

J. Administration

(1) Awards.

(a) The following recommendations for awards were submitted during this period:

- 3 Silver Star Medals
- 8 Bronze Star Medals
- 2 Navy Commendation Medals
- 3 Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry Medals
- 109 Purple Heart Medals
- 1 Certificate of Commendation

(b) The following awards were presented to members of this Regiment during the reporting period:

- 2 Silver Star Medals
- 2 Bronze Star Medals
- 9 Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry Medals
- 109 Purple Heart Medals
- 1 Certificate of Commendation

(2) Promotions.

(a) Two promotions to First Lieutenant and six promotions to Staff Sergeant were effected by the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

(b) There were 40 Marines promoted to Sergeant, 41 to Corporal, 48 to Lance Corporal and 17 promoted to Private First Class.

(3) Legal Matters. Fourteen "Office Hours" were conducted during this period and none are pending. In addition, five Special Courts-Martial were completed and two Special Courts-Martial are pending:

(4) Special Services.

(a) Movies were shown to personnel at CAMP CARROLL on a scheduled basis.

(5) Marine Exchange. The Marine Exchange Van at CAMP CARROLL continued to carry basic supplies. In addition, mobile runs were made to outposts within the AO.

(6) Liberty. There was no liberty authorized in the DONG HA - CAMP CARROLL area during this period.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRETK. Personnel.

(1) Gains. During this period 34 Marine Officers, 208 Marine Enlisted, 1 Navy Officer and 43 Navy Enlisted replacements were received.

(2) Losses. The 3d Marines sustained 396 casualties during this period. Forty of the casualties were killed in action, and 356 were wounded in action. Administrative losses were 11 Marine Officers, 61 Marine Enlisted, 1 Navy Officer and 10 Navy Enlisted.

(3) Emergency Leave/Humanitarian Transfers. Three Marines and one Navy personnel were ordered TAD to CONUS in connection with emergency leave. In addition, three Marines were ordered PCS to CONUS in connection with emergency leave.

(4) Administrative Discharges. None.

(5) R & R TAD Trips. Out of country R & R trips were afforded to 226 members of this Regiment. R & R trips were to HONG KONG, MANILA, BANGKOK, KUALA LUMPUR, OKINAWA, TAIPEI, SINGAPORE, TOKYO and HAWAII. In addition, there were 97 R & R trips (In-Country) to CHINA BEACH.

SECRET

L. Intelligence

1. Significant events -- Operation CHILARON continued on 1 and 2 July without incident. 2 July 1967 marked the beginning of Operation BUFFALO with enemy contact and activity very light throughout the 3d Marines area of operations. An increase in the employment of anti-personnel mines/explosive devices was noted in the area just to the south of CAMP CARROLL, and along the CAM LO River and the DONG HA Mountain complex to the north.

On 4 July the tempo increased. 2/3 came under the operational control of the 3d Regiment, and at 2208H CAMP CARROLL received approximately 7 rounds of 82mm/102mm mortar/rocket fire from grid square (YD 0254). The morning of 5 July found 2/3 moving to the north from CAM LO in connection with Operation CHILARON Frag O 7-67, but only sporadic contact was made throughout the day.

The period 6-9 July entailed continuous enemy contact for 2/3. Contact went from light to heavy and centered around grid squares (YD 0961), (YD 1064), (YD 0965), (YD 0967) (YD 0966), (YD 1066), (YD 1067, (YD 1166, and (YD 1167). The enemy fought from well prepared, mutually supporting bunkers, and employed anti-personnel mines which included directional and "Bouncing Betty" type devices. Two tanks were hit by RPG's and extensive use by the enemy of the 60mm mortar was noticeable.

On 6 July, between 2240H and 2245H, both 3/3 and 3/4 reported sighting a missile which appeared to have been launched from (YD 068699) and to have exploded in the air between CAM LO and DONG HA.

On 8 July at 1500H, F/2/3 established contact with an estimated 200 - 250 enemy in the vicinity of Hill # 94 (YD 091652). The NVA unit was moving south and apparently attempting to avoid contact by flanking Company F to the west. The enemy wore green uniforms, some with helmets and body armor. The contact resulted in 45 NVA KIA (C) and 60 NVA KIA (P).

At 092035H, CAMP CARROLL received 4 rounds of mortar/rocket fire. Muzzle flashes were observed at YD 082611.

Enemy activity during the period 10 July until the termination of the operation on 14 July was much the same as the first part of the month's sporadic enemy contact and sightings. Enemy employment of mines/explosive devices continued throughout the 3d Marines area of operation.

The short duration of Operation HICKORY II, 14 July - 16 July precluded the observation of any peculiar or particular enemy activity.

During Operation HICKORY II 2/3, while operating north of the CAM LO River, encountered mines, explosive devices (YD 070635) and received approximately 40 rounds of 82mm mortar fire at (YD 083644) on 14 July.

DECLASSIFIED

The entire 3d Marines AO reported only sporadic light contact and occasional enemy sightings during 15 and 16 July.

Operation Kingfisher commenced on 16 July 1967 with light and sporadic enemy contact.

On 21 July, elements of M/3/3 gained contact with an enemy force initially estimated to be an NVA platoon in the vicinity of (XD 970-432). M/3/3 received approximately 200 rounds of 82mm Mortar fire and heavy SA/AV fire. Action continued through the afternoon with two companies of the 3d Bn, 3d Marines in contact with what was later estimated as an NVA battalion. By late afternoon the contact was broken and the Marine forces moved east to CA LU (XD 010450). Enemy casualties as a result of this engagement were 31 KIA (C) and 31 KIA (P).

A sweep was made of the area uncovering 150 fighting holes, well camouflaged, on the north side of route 9 at the ambush site.

A base camp was discovered containing 200 fighting holes, 25 two to four man bunkers constructed of logs and dirt covered with elephant grass. Also found were several cooking huts and sleeping huts.

The remainder of the month saw light and sporadic enemy contact.

2. Contact Incidents -- 50 (16 at night)

- (a) Small Arms/Sniper Fire -- 13 (1 at night)
 - (1) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 6 (0 at night)
 - (2) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 4 (1 at night)
 - (3) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 1 (0 at night)
 - (4) 1st Bn, 9th Mar -- 0
 - (5) Ba Long -- 0
 - (6) Other -- 2 (0 at night)
- (b) Grenades -- 3 (1 at night)
 - (1) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 3 (1 at night)
 - (2) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 0
 - (3) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 0
 - (4) 1st Bn, 9th Mar -- 0
 - (5) Ba Long -- 0
 - (6) Other -- 0
- (c) Mines -- 27 (15 discovered - 12 detonated)
 - (1) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 13 (6 discovered)
 - (2) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 2 (2 discovered)
 - (3) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 6 (1 discovered)
 - (4) 1st Bn, 9th Mar -- 0
 - (5) Ba Long -- 2 (1 discovered)
 - (6) Other -- 0

(e) Moving or probing actions where VC/NVA did not fire or return fire -- 10 (5 at night)

- (1) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 1 (1 at night)
- (2) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 2 (1 at night)
- (3) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 0
- (4) 1st Bn, 9th Mar -- 0
- (5) BA LONG -- 2 (1 at night)
- (6) Other -- 5 (2 at night)

(f) Mortar/Artillery/Rocket Fire -- 18 (7 at night)

- (1) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 14 (4 at night)
- (2) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 3 (1 at night)
- (3) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 0
- (4) 1st Bn, 9th Mar -- 0
- (5) BA LONG -- 2 (1 at night)
- (6) Other -- 3 (3 at night)

(g) Engagements -- 12 (1 at night)

- (1) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 10 (0 at night)
- (2) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 2 (1 at night)
- (3) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 0
- (4) 1st Bn, 9th Mar -- 0
- (5) BA LONG -- 0^m
- (6) Other -- 0

(h) Attacks -- 1 (0 at night)

- (1) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 1 (0 at night)
- (2) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 0
- (3) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 0
- (4) 1st Bn, 9th Mar -- 0
- (5) BA LONG -- 0
- (6) Other -- 0

(i) Miscellaneous -- 17 (17 at night)

- (1) Lights observed -- 15 (15 at night)
- (2) Air bursts -- 1 (1 at night)
- (3) Fires -- 1 (1 at night)

3. Enemy losses

(a) Personnel

(1) Confirmed

Opn KINGFISHER -- a KIA -- 250 Opn BINHARON -- 0, Opn BUFFALO -- 219,
31

b WIA -- 0

c PW (NVA) -- 0

Enclosure 1
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

- d PW (VC) -- 0
- e Returnees -- 0
- f Civil Defendants -- 0

(2) Probable

- a KIA -- 258 (2 VC, 256 NVA)
 - 1 Opn CHMARCH -- 0
 - 2 Opn BUFFALO -- 188
 - 3 Opn HICKORY II -- 0
 - 4 Opn KINGFISHER -- 30

(3) Detainees -- 19

- a Released as innocent civilians -- 1
- b Unclassified at end of reporting period -- 18

(b) Material

- (1) Weapons
 - SKS -- 3
 - AK-47 -- 3
 - RPG Launcher -- 1
- (2) Weapons accessories
 - AK-47 magazines -- 31
 - Drum type magazines -- 5
 - M-14 magazines -- 1
 - Carbine magazines -- 1
- (3) Ammunition
 - 60mm mortar rounds -- 24
 - 82mm mortar rounds -- 133
 - M-26 grenades -- 1
 - 7.62mm rounds -- 1,857
 - RPG rounds -- 8
 - ChiCom grenades -- 33
 - AT mines -- 1
 - U.S. 4.2 inch mortar rounds -- 1
- (4) Demolitions
 - Blasting caps -- 8
 - Claymore mines -- 1
 - Electrical wire -- 100 feet
 - RPG boosters -- 3
 - Homemade demolitions -- 2
 - Mortar fuse containers -- 2

Enclosure 1
SECRET

SECRET

- (5) Food
 - Rice -- 32 bags and 9 stockings
 - Bulgar, corn and sugar beets and tea -- large quantity
- (6) Medical supplies
 - Bandages -- 65
 - Assorted bottles of pills -- 5
 - Vials -- 3
 - Cans of ointment -- 6
 - Capsules of medical compounds -- 1
 - Salve -- 2 containers
 - Stretchers -- 1
- (7) Clothing
 - Trousers -- 2
 - Brown utility shirts -- 2
 - Boots -- 1
 - Sneakers -- 9
 - Recon type covers -- 1
 - HO CHI MINH sandals -- 1
- (8) Documents
 - Acetate with writing -- 1
 - Purple pit warning sign -- 1
 - Diarries -- 12
 - Pay roster -- 1
 - Propaganda leaflets in English -- 1
 - Data sheet -- 1
 - Miscellaneous documents -- 1
- (9) Communications Equipment
 - Comm wire -- 20 feet
- (10) 782 Gear
 - Helmet -- 1
 - Cartridge belts -- 4
 - Packs -- 6
 - Pack board -- 1
 - Canteen -- 3
 - Gas mask -- 4
 - Entrenching tools -- 1
 - Dishes -- 1
 - AK-47 magazine pouches -- 1
 - Brown leather belt -- 1
 - Field jacket -- 1
 - Soft covers -- 3
 - Mess gear -- 1
 - M-14 magazine pouch -- 1
 - Hammock -- 1

Enclosure 1
SECRET

SECRET

Poncho -- 1
Ditty bag -- 1

- (11) Miscellaneous
C-ration cans -- 1
Food bag -- 1
Cooking utensils -- 1
Wallets with laotian currency -- 1

- (c) Discovered/Destroyed Fortifications and Positions
Mortar pits -- 5
Spider holes -- 2
Caves -- 1
Tunnel -- 1
Huts -- 118
Field masses -- 3
Harbor/Camp sites
 platoon size -- 2
 company size -- 7
 Battalion size -- 1
Mortar positions -- 5
Sleeping holes -- 10
Fighting holes -- 214
Bunkers -- 355

4. Enemy units reported and/or sighted during reporting period:

3 NVA	YD 026558	4 July
4 VC	YD 099659	5
1 NVA Platoon	YD 115675	6
1 NVA Platoon	YD 117673	6
8 NVA	YD 108677	6
25 NVA	YD 107672	6
4 NVA	YD 116675	7
2 VC/NVA	YD 007564	7
15-20 NVA	XD 121723	7
25 NVA	XD 39512	7
1 Company NVA	YD 098661	8
1 Sniper	YD 092661	8
2 NVA Companies	YD 091652	8
2 NVA	YD 099706	13
15 NVA	YD 097704	13
8 NVA	YD 084655	13
15 NVA	YD 089709	13
29th NVA Reg	YD 1066	21
31st NVA Reg	YD 1776	21
1 VC Company	YD 040525	29
8 NVA	XD 953537	31
4 NVA	XD 966559	31
3 VC	YD 056596	31

Enclosure 1
SECRET

SECRET

5. Trends

(a) Summary of incidents (all types on a monthly basis for past 3 months:)

<u>CONTACTS</u>	<u>MAY</u>	<u>JUN</u>	<u>JUL</u>
SA Fire	53	20	50
Booby traps	3	13	11
Mines	14	42	27
Grenades	26	2	3
Mortar/Artillery/Rocket	30	9	18
Enemy movement w/o fire	29	21	10
Engagements	58	13	12
Assassinations	0	0	0
Snatchage	0	0	0
Kidnappings	0	0	0
Comm Interference	1	0	0
Demonstrations	0	0	0
Intimidations	0	0	0
Rewards paid	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	<u>33</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>17</u>
TOTALS	259	143	148

SECRET

4 Jul6 - Crowd to Click TRC-27 channelization was changed to allow for additional common users from Crowd to Shove Switch. Channelization is as follows:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Order wire | 5. Crowd-Shove Switch C.U. |
| 2. Monroe-Click FDC | 6. Crowd-Shove Switch C.U. |
| 3. Monroe-Shove Switch C.U. | 7. Goose-Click FDC |
| 4. Crowd-Shove Switch C.U. | 8. Crowd FSCC-Click FDC |

Grey Rebel (BMT 2/3) checked into M-493 at 0807H
AN/TSC-15 van secured from Division Command Net on M-15
Relay team dispatched to CAM LO in support of Operation BUFFALO
Switched Starboard Zulu to M-1046, 5/5 Communications.

- 7 July - Laid telephone line to Post #1
8 July - Installed two lines from Click FSCC to Crowd FSCC
Established admin net with Payable on M-1046. Temporary until land line is restored.
- 10 July - Payable secured from Admin Net M-1046
12 July - Had convoy to KHE SANH on M-756 and M-147
13 July - Dispatched radio team to DONG HA and "ROCKPILE"
Areas in support of Operation HICKORY II.
Today (3/4) checked out of Regt TAC Net. Ruggles (1/9) checked into Regt TAC Net.
Dropped OPCON of 3/4 and assumed OPCON and comm guard for 1/9.
- 14 July - Payable relay checked out of Regt TAC Net, Starboard
Relay checked into Regt TAC Net for support of Operation HICKORY II, channel 2 on Crowd-Shove switch
TRC-27B was strapped over to channel 4 of Shove switch-
Senator TRC-27B to provide a S.U. channel between Crowd, COG and Senator COG.
- 16 July - Radio team returned from DONG HA. Grey Rebel checked out of net at 1125H.
18 July - Relay team returned from "ROCKPILE".
Installed poles from new COG bunker to radio central bunker.
- 20 July - Activated Rough Rider net on M-756
Completed lines to radio bunker and installed new cable to Shove radio relay van.
- 21 July - Activated Rough Rider net on M-756
23 July - Activated Rough Rider net on M-756
24 July - Activated Rough Rider net on M-756
Replaced AN/PRC-25 at D-5 area in support of CAC unit.
- 25 July - Activated Rough Rider net on M-756
Sent AN/PRC-47 to D-5 area in support of CAC unit.
- 26 July - Activated Rough Rider net on M-756
27 July - Activated Rough Rider net on M-756
28 July - Activated Rough Rider net on M-756
Sent two AN/PRC-25's, one AN/PRC-47, and shackle sheet

SECRET

M. Communications(1) General

(a) During the month of July communications were maintained in continued support of 3d Marine Regiment.

(b) Although operational commitments were at times quite heavy, work was continued on wire lines to complete overheading. At time of this report over 90% are overheaded and this will remain as is unless future plans require overheading of the remaining wire.

(c) Work has been started on a radio bunker to centralize remote radio sets and give added protection from weather and enemy attacks. This bunker is now 80% completed.

(d) A teletype loop was established between 1/12, 1/9 and this command. This alleviates some message handling problems that were previously required of this command, insures delivery of traffic during hours of darkness and provides training for message center personnel of tennet battalions. Plans are now in progress to include 3/3 on this loop.

(e) During this period of time, the tech shop processed 45 work orders of which 26 were evacuated to higher echelon or maintenance. Of these 26 pieces, 8 are still in repair, and the rest have been returned to this unit. All available radio equipment received 1st and second echelon maintenance and all test equipment had 1st and second echelon maintenance performed.

(f) All unserviceable BB-451's were stripped down and bad mono blocks turned into supply.

(g) Repair parts that are critical at this time are Planar Triodes for the AN/TRC-27B and mono blocks for the BB-451 battery.

(h) The message center handled a total of 1,851 incoming and 185 outgoing messages for an overall total of 2,036 messages processed.

(2) Sequential Listing of Events

1 July - set up TSC 15 van for convoy control net
 3 July - teletype lines installed to Irontree and Goose
 4 July - Shove switch moved into Senator position. Senator TRC-27 channelization was changed as follows:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Order wire | 5. Crowd-Shove Switch C.U. |
| 2. Crowd COC-Shove Switch COG | 6. Crowd-Shove Switch C.U. |
| 3. Crowd FSCC-Click FDC | 7. Monroe FDC-Monroe Charle FDC |
| 4. Crowd-Shove C.U. | 8. Crowd FSCC-Click FDC |

SECRET

August to BA LONG in support of SOP BA LONG.
29 July - Activated Rough Rider net on M-756
Constructed overhead cable from Heavy Fist and Smoke
Room positions to this position.

SECRET

N. Weather

The weather for the month of July was generally clear, hot and humid during the first part of the month. During the latter part of the month there were periods of scattered afternoon and early evening showers.

The major effect of the weather was occasional periods of limited aerial and ground observation during periods of rain.

The average high for the month was 91°. The average low for the month was 78°. The average humidity was 73%.

SECRET

O. Fire Support(1) Units Providing Artillery Support

(a) Direct support was provided by the 1st Battalion, 12th Marines with the following units under their ORCON:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Btry I, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	1-31 July
Btry B, 1st Bn, 40th Arty (USA)	"ROCKPILE"	1-31 July
Btry W, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	BA LONG	1-31 July
Btry M, 4th Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	1-31 July
Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	1-31 July
Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Marines	CAM LO	5-16 July

(b) Reinforcing Fire was received from Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines at CAM LO from 4-16 July.

(c) General Support was received from the following batteries:

1st 8" Hwitzer Btry	CAM LO
Btry B, 2d Bn, 94th Arty	CAMP CARROLL
Btry D, 2d Bn, 94th Arty	CAMP CARROLL

(2) Significant Displacements

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>REASON</u>
4 July	I/3/12	CAMP CARROLL	CAM LO	Support 2/3
5 July	B/1/12	SIF	CAM LO	Support 2/3
5 July	I/3/12	CAM LO	CAMP CARROLL	Relieved by B/1/12
16 July	B/1/12	CAM LO	SIF	Operation complete
18 July	C/1/12 (2 Plt)	CAMP CARROLL	CA LU	Support 3/3 opn
20 July	C/1/12 (2 Plt)	CA LU	CAMP CARROLL	Operation complete
21 July	B/1/40 (1 Plt)	"ROCKPILE"	CA LU	Support Rough Rider
22 July	B/1/40 (1 Plt)	"ROCKPILE"	CA LU	Support 3/3 sweep
22 July	C/1/12 (2 Plt)	CAMP CARROLL	"ROCKPILE"	Support 3/3 sweep
23 July	C/1/12 (2 Plt)	"ROCKPILE"	CA LU	Relieve B/1/40
23 July	B/1/40 (2 Plt)	CA LU	"ROCKPILE"	Relieved by C/1/12
29 July	C/1/12 (2 Plt)	CA LU	CAMP CARROLL	Sweep completed
30 July	M/4/12 (1 Plt)	"ROCKPILE"	CAMP CARROLL	Rejoin Btry
31 July	B/1/40 (1 Plt)	"ROCKPILE"	CA LU	Support Rough Rider

(3) Missions Fired

Observed	682
Unobserved	130
H & I	4972
Total	5784

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(4) Ammunition Expended

175mm	763
8"	196
155mm	3478
105mm	2412
4.2"	3440
Total	32059

(5) Control and Coordination

(a) Batteries which were OPCON to 1st Battalion, 12th Marines received their fire missions from 1/12 who was exercising tactical control and answered all calls for fire.

(b) General support batteries were under control of 12th Marines and were assigned their missions by 12th Marines who received them from 1/12 for 3d Marine units.

(c) For all missions a save-a-plane was sent to Division FSCC for clearance. Missions in support of or close to Recon, missions within 1000 meters of Regimental boundaries, and general support missions were not clear until Division FSCC gave save-a-plane designator. All other missions were cleared when so stated by Regimental FSCC and battalion FSCC of whose area mission was in.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

P. Air Support

(1) During the month of July, the 3d Marine Regiment received air support from elements of the First Marine Aircraft Wing, including squadrons of Marine Aircraft Groups 11, 12, 13, and 16. Fixed wing and rotary wing aircraft were provided for support missions which included medical evacuation, administration and tactical troop lifts, logistic support, aerial observation and reconnaissance, helicopter and convoy escort, close air support and direct air support. Marine Air Support Squadron Two provided radar control for the high altitude bombing missions conducted by aircraft MAG 11, 12, and 13.

(2) Air support was provided on a continual basis both as a result of preplanned requests submitted via landlines, and of immediate requests utilizing TAD, EAR, TAO and/or HD nets as appropriate. Response to requests for air support was, in most cases, excellent and was accomplished within the necessary time requirements. During periods of maximum aircraft utilization, it became necessary to delay or reschedule the supply/resupply of supported units, and control of air strikes by a TAC (Airborne) in an environment where a ground FAC could not be used. The effectiveness of the air support provided was excellent without exception.

(3) Helicopter support provided by mission type is summarized as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>MED EVAC</u>	<u>ADMIN</u>	<u>TROOPLIFT</u>	<u>LOGISTIC</u>	<u>RECON</u>
Hq Co	4	14	0	0	2
2/3	23	2	0	14	1
3/3	20	0	4	6	1
3/4	13	1	4	5	0
1/9	9	7	3	4	3
Total	79*	24	11	29	7

* 199 Personnel were medevaced

The support figures above do not include the helicopter flights scheduled to supply/resupply units operating in the field. Supply figures for these supported units is as follows

2/3	5,945 lbs
3/3	40,289 lbs
3/4	167,157 lbs
1/9	85,121 lbs

(4) During the month of July, the Regimental TACP controlled 2395 missions within the AO. These missions were flown either in support of the Regimental Headquarters and subordinate battalions, or were overflying the AO enroute to other destinations. During peak periods of activity, over 120 flights were controlled in a twelve hour period.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(5) High Altitude Radar Bombing, controlled by Marine ASRT's within the AO is summarized as follows:

(a)	Total number of targets requested	553
(b)	Total number of targets struck	340
(c)	Total ordnance expended	1,257,000 lbs

(6) Fixed wing aircraft from Marine Aircraft Group 11, 12, and 13 flew a total of 117 Close Air Support/Direct Air Support Sorties, while expending 367,250 lbs of ordnance. All missions were TAC (A) controlled. The following is a summary of the damage assessment credited to these flights:

Artillery weapons positions destroyed	1
Structures destroyed	20
Bunkers destroyed	45
Bunkers damaged	38
Secondary explosions	5
Secondary fires	2

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

Q. Activations/Deactivations/Redesignations.

- (1) At 021000H, Operation CIMARRON ended.
- (2) At 021001H, Operation BUFFALO commenced.
- (3) At 140900H, Operation BUFFALO ended.
- (4) At 140901H, Operation HICKORY II commenced.
- (5) At 161600H, Operation HICKORY II ended.
- (6) At 161601H, Operation KINGFISHER commenced.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

R. Psychological Operations.

(1) On 19 July, 150,000 CHIEU HOI leaflets were distributed in an area bounded by (YD 1742), (YD 1142), (YD 1147), (YD 1747).

(2) On 19 July 150,00 CHIEU HOI leaflets were distributed in an area bounded by (XD 9551), (XD 9546), (YD 0151), (YD 0146).

(3) On 19 July 100,000 "ROAD TO FREEDOM" leaflets were distributed in an area bounded by (XD 9738), (XD 9743), (YD 0438), (YD 0443).

(4) On 20 July, 100,000 CHIEU HOI leaflets and SAFE CONDUCT Passes were distributed in the areas bounded by:

(a) (YD 0265), (YD 0255), (XD 9659), (XD 9665)

(b) (YD 0952), (YD 1652), (YD 1647), (YD 0947)

(5) On 22 July, 225,000 CHIEU HOI leaflets and SAFE CONDUCT Passes were distributed in the areas bounded by:

(a) (YD 0660), (YD 1260), (YD 1255), (YD 0655)

(b) (YD 0146), (YD 0746), (YD 0740), (YD 0140)

(6) On 23 July, 150,000 "TRUTH VS LIES" leaflets and 40,000 SAFE CONDUCT passes were distributed in the area bounded by (YD 0865), (YD 0871), (YD 0169) (YD 0165).

(7) On 23 July, 150,000 CHIEU HOI leaflets and 40,000 SAFE CONDUCT passes were distributed in the area bounded by (YD 0048), (YD 0042), (XD 9442), (XD 9448).

(8) On 23 July, 430,000 "USMC WATCHES YOU" leaflets, "ROAD TO FREEDOM" leaflets, CHIEU HOI leaflets and SAFE CONDUCT passes were distributed in the area bounded by:

(a) (YD 0557), (YD 0562), (XD 9962), (XD 9957)

(b) (XD 9643), (XD 9638), (XD 9038), (XD 9043)

(10) On 28 July, 280,000 "REPORT VC ACTIVITY" leaflets, "GVN PROVIDES GOOD LIFE" leaflets and SAFE CONDUCT passes were distributed in the area bounded by (YD 0151), (YD 0849), (XD 9556), (XD 9551).

(11) On 28 July, 288,000 CHIEU HOI leaflets and SAFE CONDUCT passes were distributed in the area bounded by (YD 0349), (YD 0849), (YD 0844), (YD 0344).

(12) On 29 July, 755,000 "SHOW OF STRENGTH" leaflets, CHIEU HOI leaflets, and SAFE CONDUCT Passes were distributed in the area bounded by:

(a) (YD 1639), (YD 1633), (YD 1033), (YD 1039)

(b) (YD 0759), (YD 0765), (YD 0165), (YD 0159)

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

S. Training

(1) Objective. To maintain and improve the high state of combat efficiency of the Regiment, training was conducted on a formal school and individual basis.

(2) Highlights

4 July - Seventeen members of Headquarters Company, Third Marines attended a class on the .50 Cal. Machine Gun.

7 July - One SNCO attended the Division Personal Response Class held at the 3d MarDiv C.P.

Ref: CG 3d MarDiv 230205Z Jun67.

7 July - One enlisted man from Headquarters Company, Third Marines attended Basic Inf Wpns School conducted in Okinawa.

Ref: CG 3d MarDiv 260831Z Jun67

10 July - One officer from Headquarters Company, Third Marines, attended a Registered Publications School in Okinawa.

Ref: CG 3d MarDiv 271143Z Jun67

11 July - Twelve Corpsman attached to Headquarters Company, Third Marines conducted familiarization firing of their individual weapons at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

12 July - Thirty-Three Marines from Headquarters Company, Third Marines conducted familiarization firing of their individual weapons at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

13 July - Twenty-Five Marines from Headquarters Company, Third Marines conducted familiarization firing of their individual weapons at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

14 July - Eighteen Marines from Headquarters Company, Third Marines conducted familiarization firing of their individual weapons at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

15 July - Fourteen members of Headquarters Company, Third Marines conducted familiarization firing of their individual weapons at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

15 July - Eight members of the Regimental Scout-Sniper Platoon conducted familiarization firing of their individual weapons at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

26 July - One Officer from Headquarters Company, Third Marines attended the PSYOPS conference held at III MAF Hqs at DA NANG, RVN

Ref: CG 3d MarDiv 080129Z Jul67

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

27 July - Two members of G-3 Training held school on the M-16E1 for twenty five members of H&S Co, 1/9.

28 July - Eight members of the Scout Sniper Plt. conduct FAM firing of their individual weapons at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

28 July - Two members of G-3 Training held school on the M-16E1 for twenty five members of H&S Co, 1/9.

29 July - Two members of G-3 Training held school on the M-16E1 for twenty six members of A Co, 1/9.

30 July - Two members of G-3 Training held school on the M-16E1 for forty men of B Co, 1/9. At the completion of this class, a class was held and instruction given for 112 men to zero their weapons.

31 July - Two members of G-3 Training held school on the M-16E1 for fifty two men of 1st Bn, 9th Marines. Later in the day, 30 Marines from 1/9 had their individual weapons zeroed by the Training team from G-3.

In addition, the Scout-Sniper platoon conducted platoon level classes on general military subjects during the month of July. Those subjects included First Aid, Radio Procedures, FO Procedures, Scouting and Patrolling, and Use of the Compass.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓1. Staff Journals, 01 July - 31 July 1967.
- ✓2. Third Marines Operation CIMARRON SITREPS No. 121 - 125 as of 010600H to 020600H July67.
- ✓3. Third Marines Operation BUFFALO SITREP No. 1 - 47 as of 021200H to 140600H July67.
- ✓4. Third Marines Operation HICKORY II SITREP No. 1 - 9 as of 141200H to 161200H July67.
- ✓5. Third Marines Operation KINGFISHER SITREPS No. 1 - 62 as of 161800H to 312400H July67.
- ✓6. Third Marines INTSUMS No. 182 - 212 as of 300800H June - 310800H July67.
- ✓7. CO, Third Marines ltr 3/EJAC/jcb over 3430 dated 1 August 1967 (Lessons Learned, July 1967).
- ✓8. CO, Third Marines ltr 3/EJAC/jcb over 3000 dated 2 August 1967 (Route 9 Ambush).
- ✓9. Third Marines 011605Z Jul67 (Opn CIMARRON Frag 0 6-67)
- ✓10. Third Marines 011610Z Jul67 (OPSTATS 003 as of 011500Z Jul67)
- ✓11. Third Marines 020500Z Jul67 (Task Organization)
- ✓12. Third Marines 030220Z Jul67 (Planning Conference)
- ✓13. Third Marines 030945Z Jul67 (Photo Requests)
- ✓14. Third Marines 031400Z Jul67 (Opn CIMARRON Frag 0 7-67)
- ✓15. CTG 79.5.1 040450Z Jul67 (OPCON 2d Bn, 3d Marines)
- ✓16. Third Marines 040545Z Jul67 (OPCON 2d Bn, 3d Marines)
- ✓17. Third Marines 041525Z Jul67 (Seismic Intrusion Device)
- ✓18. Third MarDiv 050057Z Jul67 (Assumption OPCON)
- ✓19. Third MarDiv 050103Z Jul67 (Assumption OPCON)
- ✓20. Third MarDiv 050107Z Jul67 (Termination of Opn CIMARRON, Commence Opn BUFFALO)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- ✓21. Third MarDiv 050221Z Jul67 (ARVN Interpreters)
- ✓22. CTG 79.5 050333Z Jul67 (OPCON SLF Units)
- ✓23. Third Marines 060145Z Jul67 (Cancel Opn CIMARRON Frag O 6-67)
- ✓24. Third MarDiv 061435Z Jul67 (OPCON CTG 79.4 and CTG 79.5)
- ✓25. Third MarDiv 080129Z Jul67 (III MAF PSYOPS Conference)
- ✓26. Third Marines 081240Z Jul67 (OPCON)
- ✓27. Third Marines 081400Z Jul67 (Opn BUFFALO Frag O 1-67)
- ✓28. Third MarDiv 081413Z Jul67 (PSYOPS Orientation and Training Course)
- ✓29. Third MarDiv 090947Z Jul67 (OPCON CTG 79.4 and CTG 79.5)
- ✓30. Third Marines 091415Z Jul67 (Artillery and Mortar Leaflet Rounds)
- ✓31. Third Marines 091530Z Jul67 (CG Third MarDiv Msg 050103Z Jul67)
- ✓32. Third Marines 091531Z Jul67 (CG Third MarDiv msg 061435Z Jul67)
- ✓33. Third MarDiv 091613Z Jul67 (Nominations for Personal Response Team)
- ✓34. Third MarDiv 101351Z Jul67 (OPCON CTG 79.5 Minus BMT 2/3)
- ✓35. Third Marines 120425Z Jul67 (Nominations For Personal Response Team)
- ✓35a. Third Marines 120510Z Jul 67 (*Effectiveness of Defoliation Operations*)
- ✓36. Third Marines 120605Z Jul67 (Opn HICKORY II Frag O 1-67)
- ✓37. Third Marines 121545Z Jul67 (Opn HICKORY II Air Support Requirements)
- ✓38. Third Marines 130010Z Jul67 (PSYOPS Training)
- ✓39. Third Marines 130015Z Jul67 (Area Request)
- ✓40. Third Marines 130345Z Jul67 (Opn BUFFALO Frag O 2-67)
- ✓41. Third Marines 130346Z Jul67 (Change of OPCON)
- ✓42. Third Marines 130535Z Jul67 (Change of OPCON)
- ✓43. Third Marines 131455Z Jul67 (OPSTATS 004 as of 131500Z Jul67)
- ✓44. Ninth Marines 132000Z Jul67 (OPCON of First Bn, Ninth Mar)
- ✓45. Third Marines 140235Z Jul67 (Simulators for Cover and Deception Opns)
- ✓46. Third Marines 141510Z Jul67 (OPSTATS 005 as of 141500Z Jul67)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- ✓47. Third Marine 150700Z Jul67 (Rough Rider Security)
- ✓48. Third Marines 151420Z Jul67 (OPVETS COI as of 141500Z Jul67)
- ✓49. Third Marines 160050Z Jul67 (Assumption of OPCON)
- ✓50. Third Marines 170150Z Jul67 (Change of OPCON)
- ✓51. CG Third MarDiv 170241Z Jul67 (Termination of Opn HICKORY II)
- ✓52. CG Third MarDiv 170249Z Jul67 (NCO Leadership School)
- ✓53. CG Third MarDiv 180249Z Jun67 (Registered Publications School)
- ✓54. CG Third MarDiv 190315Z Jul67 (SNCO Leadership School)
- ✓55. Third Marines 191420Z Jul67 (Rough Rider Convoy)
- ✓56. Third Marines 200120Z Jul67 (Rough Rider)
- ✓57. Third Marines 200505Z Jul67 (Specified Strike Zones)
- ✓58. CG Third MarDiv 201355Z Jul67 (Extension of AO)
- ✓59. Third Marines 210150Z Jul67 (Type Enemy Action)
- ✓60. Third Marines 211710Z Jul67 (Planning Msg for 22 Jul 1967)
- ✓61. Third Marines 220246Z Jul67 (Change of OPCON)
- ✓62. Third Marines 220700Z Jul67 (Planning Msg for 23 Jul 1967)
- ✓63. Third Marines 220705Z Jul67 (Rough Rider)
- ✓64. CG Third MarDiv 230205Z Jun67 (Division Personal Response Class)
- ✓65. Third MarDiv COC 230257Z Jul67 (Red Haze)
- ✓66. Third MarDiv COC 230259Z Jul67 (Red Haze)
- ✓67. Third MarDiv COC 230301Z Jul67 (Red Haze)
- ✓68. Third Marines 230850Z Jul67 (Planning Msg for 24 Jul 1967)
- ✓69. CG Third MarDiv 231251Z Jul67 (Red Haze)
- ✓70. CG Third MarDiv 231253Z Jul67 (Red Haze)
- ✓71. Third Marines 231630Z Jul67 (Radio Relay Interference)
- ✓72. Third Marines 240520Z Jul67 (Division Personal Response Class)
- ✓73. Third Marines 240521Z Jul67 (Basic Ammo Tech School)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- ✓74. Third Marines 241240Z Jul67 (M16A1 Rifle Std Maint After Instr Rpt)
- ✓75. Third Marines 241245Z Jul67 (Rough Rider Convoy)
- ✓76. Third Marines 241540Z Jul67 (Intelligence Reply)
- ✓77. Third Marines 241730Z Jul67 (Intel Summary From 24 July)
- ✓78. Third Marines 250330Z Jun67 (Division Personal Response School)
- ✓79. Third Marines 250730Z Jul67 (Quarterly Training Plan)
- ✓80. Third Marines 250845Z Jul67 (Planning Msg for 26 Jul 1967)
- ✓81. Third Marines 260215Z Jul67 (NCO Leadership School)
- ✓82. Third Marines 260325Z Jul67 (Simulators for Cover and Deception Opns)
- ✓83. CG Third MarDiv 260831Z Jun67 (Basic Inf Wpns School)
- ✓84. Third Marines 270120Z Jul67 (M16A1 Rifle Stoppages)
- ✓85. Third Marines 270520Z Jun67 (Basic Inf Wpns School)
- ✓86. Third Marines 270745Z Jul67 (Planning Msg for 28 Jul 1967)
- ✓87. CG Third MarDiv 271143Z Jun67 (Registered Publications School)
- ✓88. Third Marines 271515Z Jul67 (ARC Light Validation)
- ✓89. Third Marines 281025Z Jul67 (Kit Carson Scout, Report of)
- ✓90. CG Third MarDiv 281417Z Jun67 (Basic Inf Wpns School)
- ✓91. Third Marines 300741Z Jun67 (Reply to Add to Lessons Learned)
- ✓92. Third Marines 031400Z Jul67 (Opn CIMARRCN Frag O 7-67)
- ✓93. Combat Operations After Action Report, Opn BUFFALO, 2-14 Jul 1967

Enclosure ()
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1/TAM/tam
July 1967

STAFF JOURNALS

010001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

020001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

030001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
1028 2 Fm 3/4 Spt Rpt A) LIB B) 030910H C) 051532 D) L unit
while on ptl tripped 1 claymore type mine resulting in
1 KIA & 3 WIA. Casualties were the first 4 in the
column. Mine was set off by trip wire & was set in
heavy brush. Mine weighed 6 lbs. E) Cas removed by
helomedevac & ptl continued.
2400 3 Journal closed

040001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
1420 2 Fm 3/4 Spt Rpt (A) L2 B) 041310H C) YD026558 D) L2
sent out FT to check possible movement at above coords.
About half way to posn point man sighted 3 VC. FT
received incoming grenade and fire fm 1 rifle. FT
ret fire killing 2 VC. FT pulling back. E) Ret fire
w/106's & 81's. Will sweep area on completion of prep
fires. Friendly WIA and medevac.
2315 3 Fr 3d Mar Spt Rpt A) 3d Mar D) At 042315H Camp Carroll
secured from alert and set 50% watch. Believed to
receive approx 7 rd's of 82 or 102 mm & counter mortar
mission fired, results unk. Total casualties rept'd,
1 WIA.
2400 4 Journal closed

S-3

050001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
1010 2 Fm 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay Y B) 050700H C) Pay CP D) Acc
discharge of 45 cal pistol inside a bunker in Pay CP
posn, & no casualties. E) Investigating Officer appt'd.
2400 3 Journal closed

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1/TAM/tam
July 1967

060001H Jul67

0001	1	Journal open	
0535	2	Fr 2/3 Spt Rpt A) CP & G B) 060535H C) 105656 D) CP & G rec'd approx 40 rds 60mm mortars. Ret'd fire w/81mm mortars & arty.	S-3
0605	3	Fr 2/3 Spt Rpt A) E B) 060535H C) 107672 D) Perimeter probe, enemy use s/arms fire. Ret'd fire.	S-3
1015	4	Fr 2/3 Spt Rpt A) H 2/3 B) 060821H C) H5675 D) 2 tanks hit by RPG, 1 in track, 1 in turret, both still opera- tional. E) "H" called in 156 rds of arty on en posn, en fire ceased.	
1231	5	Fr 2/3 Spt Rpt A) M-3 B) 061260H C) 139544 C) During ptl down creek, found harboring site approx 2 weeks old, 5 hutches. E) Destroyed by burning.	S-3
1440	6	Fr 2/3 Spt Rpt A) #2/3 B) 061417H C) 108677 D) E Col called air strike on 8 enemy in bunkers. This psn sent ptl forward to search area. Ptl again taken un- der fire. E) Ret fire, told to pull back awaiting mr arty on psn.	G-2
2140	7	Fr 2/3 Spt Rpt A) H B) 062125H C) 114667 D) Rec'd approx 25 rds of 60mm mortars. E) Called in arty msn	
2255	8	Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) 3/3 CP B) 062245H C) Approx YD0276 D) Sighted missile which apparently shot down fr A/C. Fm the Rzorback azimuth 0420. Fm Rockpile AZ 0150. Fm Pay CP AZ 0100. Rec'd rpt fm Gio Linh AZ 5420. Rpt fm Cam Lo AZ 5940. Rpt fm Dong Ha AZ 5650.	S-3
2400	9	Journal closed	

070001H Jul67

0001	1	Journal opened	
0400	2	Fm 3/4 Spt Rpt A) Tiger P-5 B) 062339H C) 103523 D) Pt man stopped ptl and moved out to check amb site. Hrd noises & opened fire. Fired illum which revealed cattle. While checking for wounded cattle rec'd 3 incoming rds fm ravine to rt front. Ptl reconned by fire with s/a & M-79. E) Swept area w/neg results	S-3
2400	3	Journal closed	

080001H Jul67

0001	1	Journal opened	
1116	2	Fr 2/3 Spt Rpt A) F 2/3 B) 081030H C) 092661 D) "F" ptl moved to blocking psn to assist G ptl engaged w/ sniper fire. Ptl tripped Bouncing Betty. E) Covered area w/60mm and remained in blocking psn. F) 2 G) 1 Medevac	
2400	3	Journal closed	

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1/TAM/tam
July 1967

090001H Jul67

2140 1 Spt Rpt A) 0/3 CP B) 092110H C) 0/3 CP D) At above time
and place 3d Mar came off red alert.
2400 2 Journal closed

100001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
1900 2 Fr 3/4 Spt Rpt A) K 3/4 B) 101755H C) 060636 D) "K"
elements checking area for booby traps when indiv
tripped exploding device in elephant grass. E) Cont'd
sweep, fnd 2 more exp devices, engr requested to disarm
them, 7 medevacs requested.
2400 3 Journal closed

110001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

120001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
1200 2 Fr 3/4 Spt Rpt A) Spt Rpt B) M/3/4 B) 121131H D) ~~4~~ Flank
sec man detonated booby trap in field 10 mtrs to right of
trail. E) Medevac called.
2400 3 Journal closed

130001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

140001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

150001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

160001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

170001H Jul67

No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

180001H Jul67

No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1/TAM/tam
July 1967

190001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

200001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

210001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened
1140 2 Fr 1/9 A) TP5 B) 211030H C) YD121511 D) 2 Viets foll
water buffalo tripped unk type mine. E) 1 VN male age
12 years was killed, 1 VN age 40 wounded. WIA medevaced
211120H.
1700 3 Fr M/2/3 Spt Rpt B) 211530H C) 970432 D) In contact with
NVA/VG plt, have one emer medevac. E) Completed at
211700.
1700 4 Fr M/2/3 B) 211705 C) unk D) Unable to break contact,
now comitting another plt, will commit additional forces
as necessary.
1700 5 Fr M/2/3 B) 211700H C) 970432 D) Leading elements of Pay
M still in contact with enemy, trying to break contact.
E) Arty mission being called into area.
1945 6 Fr 3/3 A) Pay B) 211940 C) CaLu D) Pay units now breaking
contact, reorganizing and attempting to move back to CaLu.
2030 7 Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay B) 212005H C) CaLu D) Contact now
broken, all units back to CaLu.
2400 8 Journal closed

220001H Jul67

No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

230001H Jul67

No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

240001H Jul67

No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

250001H Jul67

No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

260001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1/TAM/tam
July 1967

260001H Jul67 cont'd

~~26~~2315 1 Fr B/1/9 A) B/1/9 B) 280600 C) Delta 5 D) Village chief rpt'd at 1400 that earlier today as indicated two houses were damaged by H&I's located at 103535 and 104539. 1/9 B 6 checked back w/village chief. Alleged rds did not hit house but landed near by. Fragments did minor damage. Village chief did not report incident until after Med Cap left area. E) 1/9 S-5 will investigate tomorrow morning.

2400 2 Journal closed

270001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened

2030 2 Fr 1/9 A) D 1/9 B) 271845H C) 166404 D) Delta Co., 1 Marine T-1740 wounded in abdomen by 45 cal pistol, accidentally discharged. Not self-inflicted. E) Med-evac completed at 271942H. Investigating O C-9634 appointed. Invest will be fwd'd thru admin channels.

2400 3 Journal closed

280001H Jul67

No significant info to report

2400 2 Journal closed

290001H Jul67

No significant info to report

2400 2 Journal closed

300001H Jul67

No significant info to report

2400 2 Journal closed

310001H Jul67

0001 1 Journal opened

1542 2 Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) 3/3 B) 211500H C) Vic Khe Sanh D) 3 civilians arrived CaLu after 1 months travel, were from Tram, hamlet vic Khe Sanh. Left due to lack of food and are now suffering from lack of food. Pay 16 gave food and medical aid. E) Will fwd Cam Lo Dist Hq ASAP.

2400 3 Journal closed.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

30215 02 JUN 67

TOD: 01/0735Z JUL 67/CCN 04/VPT

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USASECRET
OPN CIMARRON

TREP NR 121 AS OF 010600H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/3 (YD 062443)
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: K/3/3 COMMENCED S&D OPNS REF MY SITREP NR 119 PARA 5B
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 010300H K/3/3 COMMENCED S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 15 KIA
 - (2) 153 WIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 25 KIA (C), 4 KIA (P)
 - (2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)
 - (3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - (4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

30215 02 JUN 67 AOPCH

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trng NGO	
KIBONCO	

ENCLOSURE (12)

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

[SECRE]

#121

5-3

SECRET**BEEN SENT****THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER****IMMEDIATE**

01 0330Z JUN 67

TOD: 01/121 0H/JUN67/CCN 03/VPI

**FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES****TWENTY SIXTH MARINES****TWELFTH MARINES****ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES****ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES****ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES****ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN****CO B THIRD TK BN****ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA****ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA****SECRET****OPN CIMARRON****SITREP NR 122 AS OF 011200H JULY 67****1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE, EXCEPT K/3/3 (YD 06446)****2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:****A. K/3/3 COMPLETED MOVE INTO ASSIGNED AREA TO CONDUCT****S&D OPNS.****B. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED EVAC: 1/3/3 1 USMC MALARIA:****L/3/3 1 USMC 1ST AND 2D DEGREE BURNS.****3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE****4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE****5. PLANS: K/3/3 CONTINUE S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREAS.****6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:****A. FRIENDLY****(1) 15 KIA****(2) 153 WIA****(3) 0 MIA****B. ENEMY****(1) 25 KIA (C), 4 KIA (P)****(2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)****(3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS****(4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14****GP-4****ORIGIN: 3D MARINES**

01 0330Z JUN-67

SIGNATURE (1)**COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES****SECRET**

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

O 0 0000Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

CODE: 01/1810Z/JUL67/CON G. 1/1

TO THIRD MARINES

TO CHIEF MAR DIV

TO NINTH MARINES

TO SIXTH MARINES

TO SEVENTH MARINES

TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

TO FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

TO CO A THIRD AT BN

TO CO B THIRD TK BN

TO SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARMY USA

TO FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

SECRET

OPN SEMARON

BTNR NR 123 AS OF 011800Z JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/3 (YD 000000).

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: K/3/3 CONDUCTED SLD OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: K/3/3 CONTINUE SLD OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 15 KIA

(2) 153 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 25 KIA (C); 4 KIA (P)

(2) 35 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 10; CRW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MAR EXPLOITED 7 TMS

A. 3 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR.

B. 4 TMS 3/3.

C. NEG REPORT.

CE-4

TO THIRD MARINES 0 010945Z JUL67

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	✓
NRKNGO	✓

ENCLOSURE

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TO: 02/0101H/JULY67/CCN# 06/DM

O 011550Z JULY-67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZFN/THIRD BN THIRC MARINES

ZFN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZFN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZFN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZFN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZFN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZFN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN CIMARRON

SITREP NR 124 AS OF 012400H-JUL 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NON-BATTLE CASUALTY: MFD EVAC: 1/3/4 1

USMC BACK INJURY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 15 KIA

(2) 153 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 25 KIA(C); 4 KIA(P)

(2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 011550Z JULY67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6

SECRET

5-3

O 012200Z JUN 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAELIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZFN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZFN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZFN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZFN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZFN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZFN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZFN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN CIMARRON

SITREP NR 125 AS OF 000500H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 15 KIA
- (2) 153 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 25 KIA (C); 4 KIA (P)
- (2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERV'D WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O

012200Z

JULY

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REKCO	

COPY 6-20

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

5-3

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TCR: 02/0610/JUL 67/CEN 02/WAK

0 020330Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET
OPN CIMARRON

SITREP NR 126 AS OF 021200H JUL 67. OPN BUFFALO NR 1

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: MN CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: K/3/3 ESTAB BASE CAMP (YD 062458) CONDUCTED PTL ACTIVITIES IN GS 0446, 0546, 0646, 0645, AND 0644.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 020345H K/3/3 (YD 062460) LOC FLT SIZE CAMP SITE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD W/35 FIGHTING HOLES 2X2X2 FT, 1 BACK BOARD, 1 PIECE OF ACTITATE W/ORIENTAL WRITING, OLD C RATIONS, AND 10 LEAN TO. SEARCHED AREA W/O FURTHER RESULTS. CAPTURED ITEMS WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.
5. PLANS: K/3/3 MAINTAIN BASE CAMP AT (YD 062458). CONTINUE PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 15 KIA
 - (2) 153 WIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 25 KIA (C), 4 KIA (P)
 - (2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)
 - (3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - (4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14.

GP-4
BT

FM THIRD MARINES

0 020330Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
ThngD	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACTCH	
Trng NCO	
ISSNCO	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRET

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 02055 02 JUL 67

TOD: 02/1820H/JUL67/CEN#/HAH

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN CIMARRON

SITREP NR 127 AS OF 021800H JUL 67 OPN BUFFALO NR 2

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

- A. HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- B. SOP BA LONG (YD 163397)
I/3/4 (-) (YD 166403)
W/3/12 (YD 166403)
- C. C/1/44 ARTY USA (YD 063551)
- D. 3/3 (XD 983544)
I/3/3 (XD 975668) W/PPB (XD 967564)
L/3/3 W/RF 123 (YD 011458)
M/3/3 (XD 992504)
K/3/3 (YD 062458)
- E. 3/4 (YD 063551)
M/3/4 W/RF 122 (YD 094514)
L/3/4 (YD 063551)
FLT L/3/4 (YD 062562)
K/3/4 (YD 063551)
CAC FLT NR 5 (YD 097527)
CAC FLT NR 6 (YD 110577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

- A. 3/3 (-) AND 3/4 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA
- B. K/3/3 MAINTAINED PB. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: W/3/12 1 USMC INJURY TO HAND;

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 02055 02 JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-31	
S-3DA	
S-3EB	
S-3ED	
S-3EE	
S-3EF	
S-3EG	
S-3EH	
S-3EI	
S-3EJ	
S-3EK	
S-3EL	
S-3EM	
S-3EN	
S-3EO	
S-3EP	
S-3EQ	
S-3ER	
S-3ES	
S-3ET	
S-3EU	
S-3EV	
S-3EW	
S-3EX	
S-3EY	
S-3EZ	

COPY 6 0020

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

L/3/3 1 USMC MALARIA; MED EVAC.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 021130H K/3/3 (YD 057460) LOC TRAIL WHICH APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY BROKEN THROUGH ELEPHANT GRASS, AND APPEARED TO HAVE MADE BY 8-10 PEOPLE. TRAIL RUNS N AND S. PTL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF TRAIL W/NEG RESULTS.

B. 021315H PTL (YD 130540) SET OFF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. TYPE OF DEVICE UNK. RESULTS 5 USMC WIA (3 MED EVAC)

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 (-) AND 3/4 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/3 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 15 KIA
- (2) 158 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 25 KIA (C), 4 KIA (P)
- (2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 7 TMS

A. 7 TMS 3/3

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

5-3

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER
TOD:03/0020H/JUL67/CON 05/MJL

0 021600Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

J

SECRET

OPN CIMARRON

SITREP NR 128 AS OF 022400H JULY 67. OPW BUFFALO NR 3

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/3 ENROUTE TO (YD 01458)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. K/3/3 CONCLUDED S&D OPN IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL 47 N,
44 S, 09 E AND 05 W. COMMENCED MOVE TO L/3/3 CP.

B. 3/3 CMD GRP, 1 CO AND 1 CO 3/4 MAINTAINED 3 HOUR ALERT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 021815H CMD GRP AND 1 CO OF 3/3 AND 1 CO OF 3/4 WERE PLACED ON 1 HR ALERT TO ASSIST 9TH MAR VIC CON THIN.

B. 021820H K/3/3 WAS ORDERED TO SECURED S&D OPN AND RETURN TO CA LU OP.

C. 022045H 3/3 CMD GRP AND 1 CO AND 1 CO 3/4 WERE PLACED ON 3 HR ALERT VIC 1 HOUR.

5. PLANS:

A. K/3/3 CONTINUE MOVEMENT TO L/3/3 CP.

B. 3/3 CMD GRP, 1 CO AND 1 CO 3/4 MAINTAIN 3 HR ALERT.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 15 KIA

(2) 158 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 25 KIA (C); 4 KIA (P)

(2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

GP-4

FM THIRD MARINES

0

021600Z

JUL67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 022145Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

MOD: 03/0610H/JUL67/CGN 05/VPT

INFO: NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZFN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZFN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZFN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZFN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZFN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZFN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZFN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN CIMARRON

SITREP NR 129 AS OF 030600H JUL 67 OPN BUFFALO DR Y

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 15 KIA
- (2) 158 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 25 KIA (C); 4 KIA (P)
- (2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 022145Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	<i>g</i>
S-3B	<i>af</i>
Princ	
ALC	
Opch	
ADPH	
Trng NCO	<i>Sub</i>
ISCR00	

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES**SECRET**

ENCLOSURE 11

SECRET

5-7

O 030325Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TOD: 1230H/03JUL67/CCN 05/ JIC

BT

SECRET

N. CIMARRON

SITREP NR 130 AS OF 031200H JUL 67 OPN BUFFALO NA 5

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/3 (YD 015455).
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 030800H L/3/3 LOC 8 BNKRS 5X5X3 FT REINF W/LOGS AND DIRT AT (XD 926578). BNKRS HAD CONNECTING TRENCH, 5 TO 7 MONTHS OLD. BNKRS DESTROYED.

B. 030910H L/3/4 PTL TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. DEVICE IN HVY BRUSH AT /YD 01532). FIRST FOUR MEMBERS OF PTL CASUALTIES. RESULTS; 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

- C. 030920H K/3/3 ARRIVED AT L/3/3 CP (YD 015455).
5. PLANS
 - A. 3/3 CMD GP, 1 CO AND 1 CO 3/4 MAINTAIN 3 HR ALERT.
 - B. K/3/3 (-) REMAIN AT L/3/3 CP. PTL/K/3/3 MOVE TO 3/3 CP
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 16 KIA
- (2) 161 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 25 KIA (C), 4 KIA (P)
- (2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 030325Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
S-3C	
S-3D	
S-3E	
S-3F	
S-3G	
S-3H	
S-3I	
S-3J	
S-3K	
S-3L	
S-3M	
S-3N	
S-3O	
S-3P	
S-3Q	
S-3R	
S-3S	
S-3T	
S-3U	
S-3V	
S-3W	
S-3X	
S-3Y	
S-3Z	

COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

#130

5-7

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 031000Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINESTWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TO: 09/2008H/JULY 67/CGH CL 171

SECRET

OPN CIMARRON

SITREP NR 131 AS OF 031800H JUL 67 OPN BUFFALO NR 6

1. UNIL LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/3 (XD 061544);
K/3/4 (MOVING)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. K/3/3 RETURNED TO CP.

B. K/3/4 COMMENCED MOVE TOWARD ASSIGNED AREA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: L/3/3 2 USMC POSS MALARIA

MED EVAC.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 031300H 3/3 CMD GRP, 1 CO AND 1 CO 3/4 STANDING DOWN FM
3 HR ALERT.B. 031420H M/3/4 PTL DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AT
(YD 115490). AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA
MED EVAC.

C. 031530H K/3/3 RETRD TO CP.

D. 031640H K/3/4 COMMENCED MOVE TOWARD ASSIGNED AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN
ASSIGNED AREA.B. K/3/4 TO CONDUCT S&D OPNS IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL CS ON
W, 63 ON N, 08 ON E, AND SONG CAM LO (RIVER) ON S, W/OBJ A AT
(YD 057593), B (YD 057606), AND C AT (YD 076622) AND THRUST
POINTS CODE NAME CARS AT (YD 0561) AND CODE NAME TREES AT
(YD 0659).

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngD	
ALO	✓
OpCh	✓
AOPCh	
Trng MC	
INCH	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 031000Z JULY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET**6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:****A. FRIENDLY**

- (1) 16 KIA
- (2) 162 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 25 KIA (C), 4 KIA (P)
- (2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

7. ARBN/USMC OPNS: NONE**8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE****9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 9 TMS**

- A. 7 TMS 3/3.
- B. 2 TMS K/3/4
- C. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1).

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

031525Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY CI FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TO: 03/0018H/JULY 67/CCN 06/RFI

SECRET

OPN CIMARRON

SITREP NR 132 AS OF 032400H JULY 67 *OPN BUFFALO NR 6*

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/4 (YD 063587).
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: 031530H M/3/4 LOC
5. FUNJI PITS 2X2X2 FT CAMOUF W/STRAW MAT AND LEAVES, CONTAINING BAMBOO STAKES, EST 2 WKS OLD (YD 111497). DESTROYED PITS.
6. PLANS: CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW CPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

- (1) 16 KIA
- (2) 162 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY:

- (1) 25 KIA (C), 4 KIA (P)
- (2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

PC 031525Z JULY 67

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
ENCLOSURE (1)	
Trng NCO	
SECRET	

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMB CENTER

5-3

001600Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO 3D THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIX MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTYUSA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TOD: 04/1000H/JULY67/CH# 01/EL

SECRET
OPN CIMARRON

SITREP NR 133 AS OF 040600H JUL 67 *OPN BUFFALO NY 7*

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 032340H 1/3/3(XD 975566) RECIEVED 3D UNK TYPE W/I
CP. RESULTS 3 USMC WIA(NON-EVAC)

B. 040140H 1/3/4 (YD 058349) SECT FOR CAMP CARROLL WATER
POINT OBSERVED MOVEMENT 150 METERS TO THIER FRONT VIC
(YD 057558) THREW GREEN AND HEARD SOUNDS OF RUNNING AND
VOICES, THREW 2 MORE GREN AND FIRED 81 MM ILLUM, OBSERVED
FIGURES FLEEING WEST

C. 040330H 3D MARINES AND CAMP CARROLL PLACED ON 100PERCENT
ALERT IAW INFO RECIEVED FROM 3D MARDIV.

D. 040400H 3/3 PLACED ON 100 ALERT BY ORDER OF CO 3D
MARINES

5. PLANS: 3D MARINES TO ASSUME OPCON OF 2/3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 16 KIA
- (2) 165 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 25 KIA(C), 4 KIA (P)

- (2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPN 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

GP-4
BT

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 032200Z JULY67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
ACFCH	
Trng HCO	
RECORD	

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

TOB: 02/01.00/JUL 67/G5: 67/AF

00000000 JULY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO JC THIRD MARINE
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARMY USA
ZEN/CO C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

SECRET
OPEN CINA PRO

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/4 (YT 063626)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN
B. K/3/4 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 090545H 3D MAR, CAMP CARROLL
AND 3/3 SECURED FROM 120 PCT ALERT. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
OCCURED DURING ALERT.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 AND 3/4 (-) MAINTAIN DEF POSNS CONDUCT FTL IN
ASSIGNED AREA.
B. K/3/4 CONDUCT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA
C. 3D MAR WILL ASSUME OPCOM OF 2/3 AND COMMENCE EXECUTION OF
NY OR CEMARRON FRAG 0 7-57.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

RECEIVED

1. **Author**
 2. **Title**
 3. **Journal**
 4. **Volume**
 5. **Issue**
 6. **Page**
 7. **Year**
 8. **Month**
 9. **Day**
 10. **City**
 11. **State**
 12. **Country**
 13. **Postcode**
 14. **Phone**
 15. **Fax**
 16. **E-mail**
 17. **Web**
 18. **Notes**
 19. **Comments**
 20. **Keywords**
 21. **Abstract**
 22. **References**
 23. **Index**
 24. **Subject**
 25. **Classification**
 26. **Language**
 27. **Script**
 28. **Character**
 29. **Font**
 30. **Size**
 31. **Color**
 32. **Style**
 33. **Format**
 34. **Encoding**
 35. **Charset**
 36. **Collation**
 37. **Sort**
 38. **Order**
 39. **Direction**
 40. **Method**
 41. **Algorithm**
 42. **Function**
 43. **Procedure**
 44. **Process**
 45. **Operation**
 46. **Action**
 47. **Event**
 48. **Trigger**
 49. **Task**
 50. **Job**
 51. **Service**
 52. **Application**
 53. **Program**
 54. **Module**
 55. **Component**
 56. **Object**
 57. **Class**
 58. **Interface**
 59. **Package**
 60. **Library**
 61. **Framework**
 62. **Platform**
 63. **Environment**
 64. **System**
 65. **Network**
 66. **Internet**
 67. **World**
 68. **Global**
 69. **Universal**
 70. **Common**
 71. **Shared**
 72. **Public**
 73. **Open**
 74. **Free**
 75. **Libre**
 76. **Gratis**
 77. **Gratuit**
 78. **Donor**
 79. **Volunteer**
 80. **Charity**
 81. **Non-profit**
 82. **Non-commercial**
 83. **Non-proprietary**
 84. **Non-exclusive**
 85. **Non-transferable**
 86. **Non-revocable**
 87. **Non-assignable**
 88. **Non-derivative**
 89. **Non-commercial**
 90. **Non-commercial**
 91. **Non-commercial**
 92. **Non-commercial**
 93. **Non-commercial**
 94. **Non-commercial**
 95. **Non-commercial**
 96. **Non-commercial**
 97. **Non-commercial**
 98. **Non-commercial**
 99. **Non-commercial**
 100. **Non-commercial**

120 165 511

30 MAY

Q. 12345

25 JUL 19 04 14Z

007 00 DEFENSE

24 JANUARY 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

37-4

40

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Troing	
ALO	
Onch	
AURUH	
Troing NICO	
RESUNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CRF

57

6-13 CONF

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 040930Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

SPECIAL LANDING FORCE CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN CIMARRON

BUFFALO NR 9

SITREP NR 135 AS OF 041500H JUL 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A. 2/3 (YD 10615)

E/2/3 (YD 110620)

F/2/3 (YD 10618)

G/2/3 (YD 10615)

H/2/3 (YD 115626)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/4 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. 2/3 COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 041300H 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/3. COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67, DTG 031400Z JUL 67.

B. 041310H L/3/4 PTL OBS MOVEMENT VIC (YD 026550).

PATCHED FT TO SEARCH AREA. ABOUT HALF WAY TO PSN POINT MAN

SIGHTED 3 EN. FT RECD GREN AND S/A FIRE. RTNRD S/A FIRE WITH

INDICATIONS OF PROB KILLING 2 EN. FT PULLED TO PERMIT 81MM

MORT AND 160MM RR TO FIRE IN AREA. AREA WILL BE SWEEP AFTER

FIRE MSN. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC), 2 EN KIA (P).

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 040930Z JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
SpCh	
NOFCH	
Wing NCO	
Wing WO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#135

SECRET

5. PLANS:
 - A. 3/3 AND 3/4 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - B. K/3/4 CONDUCT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - C. 2/3 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 16 KIA
 - (2) 166 WIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 25 KIA (C), 6 KIA (P)
 - (2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)
 - (3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - (4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14
7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE
8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE
9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 3 TMS
 - A. 6 TMS 3/3.
 - B. 2 TMS K/3/4.
 - C. NEG REPORT.

CP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#135

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TOD: 05/0025/JUL67/ocn 05/MJL

O 041530Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

7 /SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN CIMARRON

SITREP NR 136 AS OF 042400H JUL 67 OPN BUFFALO NR 10

1: UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

E/2/3 (YD110617)

F/2/3 (YD10623)

G/2/3 (YD10615)

H/2/3 (YD110617)

H/2/3 (YD115625)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B K/3/4 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA. CONDUCTED PTL/AMB VIC OBJ B (YD063606).

C. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67. ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN.

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTY: MED EVAC: 1 USMC I/3/4 MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 042203H CAMP CARROLL (YD063551) RECD

APPROX 13 RDS UNK TYPE INCOMING FM VIC (YD0264). FIRED

COUNTER MORT FIRE. AT 042224H MOVED REACTION FORCE INTO DEF PSN. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 041815H 2/3 ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN

FM THIRD MARINES

O

04630Z

JUL67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET**ASSIGNED AREA:****B. K/3/4 CONDUCT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.****C. 2/3 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN CIMARPON FRAG 0 7-07
COMMENCE MOVEMENT NORTH AT FIRST LIGHT.****6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:****A. FRIENDLY**

- (1) 16 KIA
- (2) 167 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 25 KIA (C), 6 KIA (P)
- (2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

O 042130Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 04/2340/JUL 67/CCN 5/WAK

INFO C1CTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG 79.5SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USAZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN CIMARRON ORN BUFFALO NVR II
SITREP NR 137 AS OF 050000H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 042305H I/3/4 SIGHTED POSS MUZZLE FLASHES VIC GS
(YD 1141). ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. I/3/4
CONTINUES OBSERVATION.

B. 042315H CAMP CARROLL SECURED FROM ALERT AND SET
50 PCT WATCH. CAMP REC'D APPROX 7 RNDZ BELIEVED TO BE 31MM
OR 102MM. COUNTER MORTAR MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. TOTAL
CASUALTIES REPORTED: 1 USMC WIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRINDLY

- (1) 16 KIA
- (2) 167 WIA
- EL P MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 25 IA (C), 6 IA (P)
- (2) 30 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

GP-4

FM THIRD MARINES

O 042130Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (())

SECRET

COPY OF ORIGINAL

5-3

SECRET

5-3

O 050345Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD MARINES
 G MM CENTER

TOR: 05/1256H/JULY67/CON/01/1TH

BT
SECRET

OPEN CIMARRON

SITREP NR 138 AS OF 051200H JUL 67 OPN BUFFALO 1L

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/4 (YD 008000), 2/3N (YD 108626), E/2/3 (YD 104047), F/2/3 (YD 092023), G/2/3 (YD 108626), H/2/3 (YD 115030)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3 AND 3/4 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN
- B. K/3/4 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA
- C. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-07
- D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: K/3/3 1 USMC MED-EVAC MALERIS-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 050700H H&S CO 3/3 REPORTED ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF .45 CAL. PISTOL IN 3/3 CP NO CASUALTIES. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. RESULTS TO BE FORWARDED THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS.
- B. 050945H E/2/3 LOC AND DESTROYED 15 FORTIFIED BUNKERS

5. PLANS:

- A. 3/3 AND 3/4 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA

SIGNED AREA

- B. K/3/4 CONDUCT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA
- C. 2/3 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-07.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

N A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 10 KIA
- (2) 107 MIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY:

- (1) 25 KIA (K), 0 KIA (P)
- (2) 30 DETAINEES
- (3) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, TOTAL 14

GP-4

COPY 4 OF 2 COPIES

S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFC	
Trng NOO	
WFO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 050345Z JULY 67

SECRET

#138

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

TOR: 05/1901/JUL 67/CON 2/WAX

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVENTY NINE POINT FIVE
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD AT BN
CO B, THIRD TK BN
SECOND BN, NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ETRY C, FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 137 AS OF 051800H JUL 67 (CHANGE OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR

021200H JUL 67 NR 120 TO 051200H JUL 67 NR 138 TO READ OPN BUFFALO
SITREP NR 1 TO 12 IAW CG 3D MARDIV (021000Z JUL 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. K/3/4 (YD 073620)
- B. 2/3 (YD 107055)
- E/2/3 (YD 104071)
- F/2/3 (YD 095047)
- G/2/3 (YD 107055)
- H/2/3 (113070)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/4 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. /3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-07.

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: G/2/3 2 USMC HEAT, H/2/3 2 USMC HEAT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 051500H E/2/3 AT (YD 105072) RECD SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FM LEFT REAR. E RTNRD FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, BOTH MED EVAC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

FM CG THIRD MARDIV

0 050945Z JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
USMC	

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

- A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. K/3/4 CONDUCT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA. ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN.
- C. 2/3 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67. ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. TOTAL CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FOR OPN CIMARRON

(1) FRIENDLY

- (A) 15 KIA
- (B) 153 WIA
- (C) 0 MIA

(2) ENEMY

- (A) 25 KIA (C), 4 KIA (P)
- (B) 30 DETAINEES (0 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (C) 24 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (D) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS4, TOTAL 14

B. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CORRECTED IAW CG 3D MARDIV 15 01 07 ZJUL 67
CUMULATIVE LOSSES FM 041 0001 JUL 67

(1) FRIENDLY

- (A) 2 KIA

- (B) 15 WIA

- (C) 0 MIA

(2) ENEMY

- (A) 2 KIA (P)
- (B) NONE
- (C) NONE
- (D) NONE

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL. NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 0 TMS

- A. 0 TMS 3/3.
- B. 2 TMS K/3/4.
- C. NEG REPORT.

ENCLOSURE (1)

GP-4

BT

RELA

HAP BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER
TOD:CG/COM H/JUL67/COM 04/MEL

O 051520Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO C OF THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 14 AS OF 052400H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

2/3 (YD 107655)

E/2/3 (YD 106670)

F/2/3 (YD 098654)

G/2/3 (YD 106656)

H/2/3 (YD 113670)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/4 ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. 2/3 CONTINUED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-07. ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 051030H G/2/3 LEAD ELEMENTS OBS 1 EN SETTING UP WHAT APPEARED TO BE LAND MINE (YD 098659). G FIRED S/A. EN FLED. G SENT PTL TO AREA OF SIGHTING. PTL LOC 1 AT MINE AND 1 FULL TYPE DETON/TOR. BOTH EVACD BY HELO TO BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

B. 052030H K/3/3 OBS 2 LIGHTS MOVING NE AT (YD 985525).

21MM MGN FIRED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

FM THIRD MARINES

O

051520Z

JUL67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/4 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. REMAIN GENERAL VIC NEXT 48 HRS RETURN TO CP ON ORDER.

6. 2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AND PTL OUT APPROX 1000 H. REMAIN IN GENERAL VIC UNTIL ORDERED TO CONTINUE. EXECUTION OF MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 15 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 2 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) NONE

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

PHILIP H. HALL
COMM CENTER

DOI: 06/22/97 TEL: 614-281-9000

022200Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG AFHQ MACV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
BTG 790

CG 79.9

SECOND BY THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD IN THIRD MARKET

ZEN/THI 30 00 FOURTH IN LINE

ZEN/FIRST ON THE FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO 2 RECD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THREE TH BR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTBY C FIRST BN FORTH FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

CAN AUFRALO

STREP NR 12 AS OF 062500Z JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

EVERY CONTACT'S NO CHARGE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANTS: NONE

FLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

As FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 15 KIA

0 11A

B. ENERGY

(1) EKIA (C) 2 KHA (C)

(2) NONE

C 33 NONE

44 ONE

6-4

57

REFERENCES

© 1992, 2003 JPL, Inc.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 060435Z JULY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINT PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET
OPN BUFFALO
SITREP NR 16 AS OF 061200H JUL 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN

S-3	1C
S-3B	
Trng	
Opn	
APPN	
Trng NCO	
Trng NCO	

TOD: 06/1655H/JULY 67/CGN 06/1655H

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3 AND 3/4 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
B. K/3/4 CONDUCTED SAD OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA
C. 2/3 CONDUCTED SAD OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 060535H CP AND G/2/3 (YD 106550) RECEIVED APPROX 40 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE. RETURNED 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE MISSIONS. AT THE SAME TIME E/2/3 (YD 107577) WAS PROBED BY EST 25 EN. E/2/3 RETURNED S/A AND MG FIRE DRIVING EN INTO ARTY IMPACT ZONE W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA LOC WHAT APPEARED TO BE ASSEMBLY AREA W/11 DRAG MARKS INTO AREA, LOC MANY BLOODY BANDAGES, 2 CHI COM CARBINES, 782 GEAR AND LARGE MEDICAL SUPPLY BAG. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA, 16 USMC WIA (2 MED EVAC), 14 EN KIA (C), 19 EN KIA (P), 2 INDIV WWS.

B. 060600H H/2/3 (YD 115015) RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND 60MM MORTAR FM VIC OF CHURCH IN AREA. RTND S/A FIRE AND DIRECT FIRE FM 2 TKS W/CO. TKS WERE HIT BY RPG, 1 IN TRACKS AND SECOND IN TURRET. BOTH STILL OPERATIONAL. H/2/3 CALLED ARTY MISSION. 156 RDS FIRED ON EN PSN. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA, 18 USMC WIA (7

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 060435Z JULY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2
ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET 5-3

SECRET

MED-EVAC), 5 EN KIA (C) 12 EN KIA (P).

C. 050825H F/2/3 (YD 095663) PTL WAS HIT BY CLAYMORE TYPE MINE WHICH APPEARED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED. COVERED AREA W/S/A FIRE. NO FURTHER CONTACT AT THIS TIME RESULTS 3 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.

D. 051000H G/2/3 ESTABLISHED PB (YD 101667). SENT ELEMENT TO SEARCH AREA TO WEST. ELEMENT WAS HIT BY 2 COMMAND DETONATED CLAYMORE TYPE MINES. COVERED AREA BY S/A FIRE. CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA. RESULTS: 3 USMC WIA.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 050635H R/3/3 PTL (XD 987517) LOC 2 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES 3X5 FT, 6-10 FT APART W/NO TRAIL IN IMMEDIATE AREA. FURTHER SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. 050730H SOP BA LONG REPORTED I/3/4 (YD 193415) LOC TRAIL RUNNING NW W/ELEPHANT TRACKS. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED DURING LAST 2-5 DAYS.

C. 050940H M/4/12 M-37 3/4 TON P.C. UNLOADING TRASH AT 3/3 TRASH PIT VIC (XD 933544) WHEN SIDE OF TRUCK CAUGHT FIRE AND TIRE WAS BURNED SLIGHTLY. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED BY ADMIN CHANNELS.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN; CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/4 CONDUCT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA

C. 2/3 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG O 6-67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 7 KIA
- (2) 51 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 19 KIA (C), 33 KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DETAINEES
- (3) 0 PW(NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

- (4) INDIV WPNS 2, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 2. LOSSURE ()

GP-4

SECRET

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

061000Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

TOD: 061425H/JUL 67/CCN 05/VPT

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
CTG 79.5

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BNNINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET**OPN BUEFALO**

SITREP NR 17 AS OF 061800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/4 (YD 32620)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA. MAINTAINED PSN AND CONDUCTED PTL VIC PSN.

C. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67 MAINTAINED PRESENT PSN AND CONDUCTED PTL VIC OF PSN

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: H/2/3 1 USMC INJURY OF ANKLE: MEDEVACED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 061030H 1/B/3D TKS REPORTED SIGHTING NVA IN DARK GREEN UNIFORMS W/SOFT COVERS. AT LEAST TWO WERE WEARING BODY ARMOR AND US HELMETS. TKS FIRED 90MM AND 50 CAL MG W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE. FIXED WING AIR STRIKE REQUESTED. RESULTS: 16 EN KIA (C), 10 EN (P)

B. 061220H E/2/3 (YD 108677) REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE. RET S/A FIRE. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA MED EVAC.

C. 061417H E/2/3 CALLED FIXED WING A/S ON 8 EN BUNKERS W/IC (YD 108677). (LOGAP 3-6) CONDUCTED A/S PTL MOVED TO SEARCH AND

ENDY 6 OF 6 COPIES

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

0 061000Z JUL 67

PART 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
MDAND	

SECRET

SECRET

RECEIVED S/A FIRE: RETURNED S/A FIRE AND PULLED BACK TO PERMIT ARTY
FIRE MISSION. WILL SEARCH AREA UPON COMPLETION OF MISSION.
RESULTS: 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC

D. 061530H H/2/3 PTL (YD 115674) RETURNED TO CP REC'D
15 RD 60 MM MORTAR FIRE. ARTY FIRED MISSION AND MORTAR FIRE
CEASED. RESULTS: 12 USMC WIA MED EVAC

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 061200H M/3/4 PTL (YD 139544)
PATROLLING CREEK BED LOC HARBOR SITE APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD CONDITING
OF 5 JUTS. SITE DESTROYED

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4 MAINTAIN PRESNET PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB
IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/4 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW ASSIGNED AREA ESTABLISH
NIGHT DEF PSN.

C. 2/3 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67
ESTABLISH NINGHT DEF PSN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 7 KIA

(2) 66 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 35 KIA (C), 43 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 2, CREW SERVED 0, TOTAL 2.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS

A. 4 TMS 3/3

B. 2 TMS K/3/4

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

O 061545Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 18 AS OF 062400H JUL 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/3 (YD106658), E/2/3

(YD107669), F/2/3 (YD096654), G/2/3 (YD106658), H/2/3 (YD113670),
K/3/4 (YD087620).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL/AMB IN
ASSIGNED AREA.B. K/3/4 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA. ESTABLISHED
NIGHT DEF PSNC. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67.
ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 061730H K/3/4 (YD079623) RECEIVED 1 RD 60MM MORTAR FIRE.

RED ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. RESULTS UNK.

B. 061740H K/3/4 (YD092619) SQD SWEEPING AREA

WHEN POINT ELEMENT DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN ELEPHANT GRASS.

SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER EXPLOSIVE DEVICES W/NEG RESULTS. RES:

3 USMC WIA 2 MED EVAC.

C. 061800H H/2/3 (YD113675) RECEIVED 15 RDS MORTAR
FIRE. FIRED ARTY MISSION AND OBSERVED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
RESULTS. UNK.

D. 062125H H/2/3 (YD114667) RECEIVED APPROX 25 RDS

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 061545Z JUL 67

PAGE ONE OF TWO

THIRD	THIRD	THIRD	THIRD	THIRD	THIRD	THIRD	THIRD	THIRD
061730	061740	061800	061800	061800	061800	061800	061800	061800

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 6

COPIES

I. 062245H 3/3 PSN OBSERVED "SAM" MISSILE SHOOT DOWN
FR A/C. AZMITH FROM 3/3 CP 0100. RAZORBACK PFB 0420, FROM ROCKPILE CP
0, FROM RECEIVED REPORT FROM GIO LINH

0150, FROM 5420, RECEIVED REPORT FROM GIO LINH
5420, FROM CAN LO 5940, FROM DONG HA 5650, 2/3 OBSERVED
FOUR "SAM" MISSILES FIRED AT A/C AND OBSERVED 1 A/C HIT;
UNABLE TO GIVE AZMTH

A. 052100H K/3/4 (YD037620) OBSERVED ROCKET POSSIBLE
"SAM" MISSILE FIRED FROM VIC (YD058699) AND EXPLODE IN THE
AIR BETWEEN CAM LO AND DONG HA.

B. 052140H K/3/3 OBSERVED LIGHT AT (XD993516). ARTY MISSION FIRED W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE.

A. 3/3 AND 3/4 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/4 CONDUCT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA

C. 2/3 CONDUCT S& D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 7 KIA
(2) 69 WIA
(3) 0 MIA

(1) 35 KIA (C), 43 KIA (P)

- (2) NONE
(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 2, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 2.

SP-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

5-3

O 062200Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TODR 0630H/08JUL67/CON # 07/JIC

HAS BEEN SENT

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET
OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 19 AS OF 07 0600H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVETS: 062339H CAC-5 PTL POINT CHECKING
AMB SITE HEARD NOISES AND OPENED FIRE W/S/A. PTL FIRES ILLUM
WHICH REVEALED CATTLE. WHILE CHECKING CATTLE, PTL REC'D S/A FIRE
FROM RAVINE TO RIGHT FRONT (YD 103523). PTL RECONNED BY S/A FIRE
AND M-79, SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 7 KIA
(2) 69 WIA
(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 35 KIA (C), 43 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 2, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 2

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 062200Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

COPY 6 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

5-3

O 07 0420Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOR: 07/1240H/JULY 67/CGN #02/

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

BT

SECRET

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 20AS OF 071200H JUL67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/4 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA. CONDUCTED PTL VIC PSN.

C. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY FRAG 07-67. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

D. NON- BATTLE CASUALTIES: HQ CO 3D MAR 1 USMC MALARIA MED EVAC

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 070630H H/2/3 OBSERVED 1 EN VIC (YD 113667) FIRED M-79 AT SUBJECT, CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, LOC 1 BLOOD SOAKED M-14 POUCH W/MAGAZINE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 070745H E/2/3 (YD 105672) LOC APPROX 20FT COMM WIRE AT TRAIL JUNCTION. TRAIL JUNCTION WAS MARKED WITH A PILE OF ROCKS.

ALSO LOC IN VIC BLOODY BANDAGES. DESTROYED WIRE AND TRAIL MARDER.

B. 070930H H/2/3 (YD 115667) PTL LOC SMALL CAMP SITE IN MIDDLE OF THICKET CONSISTING OF 10 BUNKERS 4X6 FT AND 15 FIGHTING HOLES. 2 OF THE BUNKERS HAD FRESH BLOOD STAINS, TRACES OF SPILLED FOOD AND BAMBOO MATS. BUNKERS WILL BE DESTROYED. LOC INDICATIONS OF 3 EN KIA(P).

5. PLANS:

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 07 0420Z JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 2 ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

- A. 3/3 AND 3/4 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. K/3/4 MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL VIC PSN.
- C. 2/3 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67

MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL VIC PSN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 7 KIA

(2) 69 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 35 KIA (C), 46 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 2, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOATL 2.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF J2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

07 0940Z JUL 67

TOD: 07/2115H/JUL 67/CCN 04/VET

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG 79.5

HAS BEEN SENT

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BNNINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngD	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECORD	

SECRET
OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 21 AS OF 071800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/4 (YD 076606), 2/3 (YD 106659), E/2/3 (YD 106670), G/2/3 (YD 106659)

2. SUMMARY FO OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/4 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA

C. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY CIMARRON FRAG 07-67

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 062215H E/2/3 PTL HEARD MOVEMENT (YD 106671)
ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE. BLOOD STAINS, BANDAGES, AND

DRAG MARKS IN AREA. RESULTS: 3 EN KIA (P)

B. 071115H E/2/3 AT (YD 106676) LOC EXTENSIVE BNKRS
COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 21 WELL-BUILT AND WELL-HIDDEN BNKRS,
4X4X3 FT W/APPROX 2 FT OVERHEAD COVER, CONSISTING OF LOGS
AND DIRT. BNKRS LAID ON STRAIGHT LINE W/APERTURES FACINGSOUTH. NO INDICATION OF COMM BETWEEN BNKRS, ALTHOUGH COMM WIRE
WAS LOCATED. COMPLEX EST 2 WKS OLD. 1 MORTAR PIT LOC 10
METERS TO REAR OF BNKRS, CONTAINED 6 82MM RDS. SOME BNKRS
INCOMPLETE. ALSO LOC BLOODY SHIRT AND BANDAGES. BNKRS AND
RDS DEST. RESULTS: 2 EN KIA (P).

ENCLOSURE (1)

ORIGIN: 3DMARINES

O 07 0940Z JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 62
SECRET

COPY 6 OF 16 COPIES

5-3

SECRET

C. 071200H L/3/4 PTL LOC CHI COM GREN TIED TO FENCE IN BURNED OUT AREA T (YD 055533). EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS BURNED OUT.

D. 071414H F/2/3 LOC AT MINE AT (YD 095658). MINE DEST.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/4 CONDUCT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA. ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF PSN.

C. 2/3 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67 ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF PSN, AND MY PLANNING MSG FOR 08 JUL.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 7 KIA

(2) 69 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 35 KIA (C), 56 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 2, CREW SERVED 6, TOTAL 2.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 7 TMS

A. 5 TMS 3/3

B. 2 TMS K/3/4

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PAGE 02 OF 2

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 03/0020H/JULY67/CCN# 05/DH

O 071530Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES.
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA**SECRET****OPN BUFFALO**

SITREP NR 22 AS OF 072400H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/4 (YD 075593)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/4 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. 2/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67.

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 1/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC FOR MALARIA. 1/3/4 1 USMC NON MED EVAC MONOR FRAG WOUND.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 071530H H/2/3 RECD S/A FIRE FM 4 EN DRESSED IN GRAY. EN RAN FROM SMALL HUT (YD 116675). PTL RET FIRE AND DEST HUT. ALSO CAPTURED 7.82 GEAR IN PACK. BLOOD SOAKED W/SEV HOLES, 1AK-47 W/5 FULL MAGS, 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 CANTEEN, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 BROWN LEATHER BELT W/STAR ENGRAVED ON BUCKLE, 1 FOOD BAG, WRITING ON BATTLE DRESSING: TIEN 32710 R.T. AND ON FOOD BAG C-3 KY. RESULTS: 1 EN KIA (C). 2 EN KIA (P).

B. 072100H L/3/4 IN AMB PSN OBS 2 EN AT (YD 007564). PTL FIRED S/A AND RECD S/A FROM EN. EN BROGE CONTACT, ILLUM FIRED, AREA SWEEP W/NEG RESTLTS. AMB MOVED TO NEW PSN.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 071530Z JULY67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 0720 30115

SECRET

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 071500H E/2/3 LJC 1 BUNKER 4X6 FT REINF AND MORTAR PIT APPEARING TO BE OLD PSN AT (YD 096673). BUNKER DEST.

B. 071935H I/3/3 OP 1 ON RAZORBACK RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE. ARTY MSN CALLED ON SUSPECTED EN ISN.

C. 072040H M/3/3 OP SPOTTED 2 MOVING LIGHTS AT (XD 932548). ARTY MSN FIRED ON LIGHTS, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. K/3/4 MAINTAIN PRESENT MSN NEXT 24 HOURS. CONTINUE PATROLLING IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. 2/3 MAINTAIN VIC PRESENT PSN. CONTINUE S&D 1000M IN ALL DIRECTIONS FROM PRESENT PSN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 7 KIA

(2) 69 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T

(1) 36 KIA (C), 58 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 3.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINE^S
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

072200Z JUL 67

TOD: 0720H/JUL67/CCN 06/VPT

FM THIRD MARINE^S
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO NINTH MARINE^S
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINE^S
 TWELFTH MARINE^S
 TASK FORCE CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINE^S
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE^S
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINE^S
 ZEN/KO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

SECRET
OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 23 AS OF 080600H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATION^S: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION^S: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENT^S: 072330H H/3/4 (YD095514) HEARD
 MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR LINE^S TO THE WEST. FIRED 2 M-97 AND

3 M-42 LAAW^S. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLAN^S: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSS^S

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 7 KIA
- (2) 69 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 36 KIA (C), 58 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPN^S 3, CREW SERVED WPN^S 0, TOTAL 3.

GP-4H

ORIGIN: 3D MARINE^S

O 072200Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 20

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER
TOD: 03/1424E/JUL67/00H 02/MIL

030302Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG 9.5
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OIN BUFFALO

SIREP NR 24 AS OF 181200H JUL 7

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGED AREA

B. K/3/4(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN VIC PSN.

C. 2/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN VIC OF PSN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 030400H E/2/3 CP (YD 107671) HEARD MOVEMENT AND SOUNDS OF METAL. LP THREW GREN AND NOISE STOPPED. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT; LOCATED EATING UTENSILS.

B. 031030H F/2/3 (YD 092661) PTL MOVED INTO BLOCKING
ZEN TO ASSIST G/2/3 PTL ENGAGED W/EN SNIPER FIRE. F/2/3 TRIP-
PED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (BOUNCING BETTY TYPE). COVERED AREA W/COMM
MORTAR FIRE AND ESTABLISHED BLOCKING PSN. RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA,
1 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 030700H K/3/4 OBSERVED 12 SAMBANS AND APPROX 100 PEOPLE AT (YD 0859) ALONG RIVER BANKS, SUBJECTS BELIEVED TO BE WOOD-CUTTERS. SURVEILLANCE WILL BE MAINTAINED Y AO AND K/3/4.

B. 030800H H/2/3 (YD 110676) LOC DOWNED CH-34 A 4551. A/C
WAS FULL OF BULLET HOLES AND HAD BEEN COMPLETELY STRIPPED.
LOC IN VIC REG, 1 AT MINE, 1 PACK, 1 SET BLOOD STAINED UTILITIES,
FM THIRD MARINES 0 030430Z JUL67 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

COPY 6 OF 74 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

1 MORTAR TUBE COVER, 1 HELMET, AND 1 EMPTY BOOSTER PROPELLANT TUBE. AT MINE DESTROYED CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2. RESULTS: 1 CREW SERVED WPN CAPTURED.

C. 030835H M/3/4 PTL (YD 116522) LOC 1 CAMOFLAGED FUNJI PIT 1X2X1 FT ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. DESTROYED FUNJI PIT W/M-20 SEARCH AREA W/O FURTHER RESULTS:

D. 080900H L/3/3 (YD 011453) 13 REFUGEES ARRIVED AT L PSN. STATED THEY EXCAPED FM VC SOMEWHERE WEST OF CA LU AND HAD EVADED VC FOR 10 DAYS. SUBJECTS WERE GIVEN FOOD AND MEDICAL ATTENTION. SUBJECTS WILL BE SENT TO CAM LO REFUGEE CENTER.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. L/3/3 TO MOVE FROM CA LU TO EXE CP. M/3/3 RELIEVE L/3/" IN PLACE AT CA LU. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/4(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA

C. K/3/4 CONCLUDED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA
RETURN TO 3/4 CP.

D. 2/3 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67.
MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 9 KIA
- (2) 70 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 36 KIA (C), 58 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 3. CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 4.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER
TOD: 08/2115H/JUL67/CCN 03/MJL

0 081500Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO C3 THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

CTG EVEN NINE PT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 25 AS OF 081800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/4 (YD 063551)
2/3 (YD1 03656)

E/2/3 (YD 095676)

F/2/3 (YD 096654)

G/2/3 (YD1 05653)

H/2/3 (YD 095073)

M/3/3 (YD 011458)

L/3/3 (XD 97 9545)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3: M/3/3 RELIEVED L/3/3 IN PLACE AT CA LU. L/3/3
MOVED TO "3/3 CP.

B. 3/4 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED
AREA.

C. K/3/4 CONCLUDED S&D OPN IN AREA BOUNDED BY LG 06V
63N, 08E, AND SONG CAM LO S.

D. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67.

E. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

(1) H&S/3/3 1 USN; MALARIA (EVAC)

(2) K/3/3 1 USMC; MALARIA (EVAC)

(3) I/3/3 1 USMC; MAFRIA (EVAC)

(4) L/3/3 1 USMC; MALARIA (EVAC)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

FM THIRD MARINES

0

081050Z

JUL67

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

A. LATE ENTRY 031000H G/2/3 (YD088661) LOC BUNKER AREA, SEARCHED 2 BUNKERS, AND RECEIVED S/A FIRE. G/2/3 MANEUVERED AGAINST EN PSN AND RECEIVED A/W FIRE AND GREN. PULLED BACK AND COVERED AREA WITH ARTY FIRE AND F/W AIR STRIKES (OXFORD, PENGUIN, AND WAGECUT), TAC (A) REPORTED 11 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. DURING ARTY FIRE MISSION 1 RD LANDED SHORT IN THE MIDDLE OF 10 MEN. RESULTS OF CONTACT AND SHORT RD WERE: 2 USMC KIA, 25 USMC WIA (17 MED EVAC, AND 8 NON-EVAC).

B. 031300H-1530H G/2/3 (YD093661). RETURNED TO BUNKER COMPLEX (REF PARA 3.A) AREA FOLLOWING HUY AIR STRIKES (OXFORD, PENGUIN, WAGECUT, PENGUIN 1-1 DETAIN 1-75 AND DETAIN 1-117.) G/2/3 WAS TAKEN UNDER A/W AND GREN FROM BUNKER, MAN-

EUVERD AGAINST BUNKER. ENEMY INSIDE BUNKER APPEARED TO BE WOUNDED, AND COULD NOT WITHDRAW. G/2/3 KNOCKED OUT BUNKER AND SEARCHED AREA LOC NOT ONLY BUNKER COMPLEX BUT ALSO BIVOUAC AREA W/LIVING BUNKERS, FIELD MESS, 2 TOOL SHEDS. AREA WAS LITTERED W/BLOOD, STRONG STENCH

DEAD, AND PIECES OF BODIES OVER MOST OF BIVOAC AREA. DESTROYED MOST OF THE BUNKERS BUT SOME WERE NOT DUE TO LACK OF DEMO. RESULTS: 4. USMC WIA (MED EVAC), 35 EN KIA (C) 20 EN KIA (P)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY H/2/3 (YD116676) PTL WAS COLLECTING EN EQUIPMENT AND DESTROYING IN PLACE WHEN UNK TYPE OF EXPLOSION DEVICE WAS DETONATED. CAPTURED 1 CANTEEN, 2 CONTAINERS W/MORTAR FUSES, 7 AK-47 MAGAZINES W/AMMO, 2 PACKS, 1 FIELD JACKET, 2 CHICOM GREN, 2 HOME MADE DEMOLITIONS. RESULTS 8 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

B. 031225H CAC PLT 6 (YD088593) PTL SET OF EXPLOSION DEVICE WAS (RELIEVED TO BE M-26 GREN) RESULTS: 4 USMC 8 (2 MED EVAC, 2 NON EVAC)

C. 031257H M/3/3 DEPARTED 3/3 CP BY TRUCK CONVOY FOR L/3/3 PSN. TO CONDUCT RELIEF IN PLACE OF L/3/3.

D. 0311315 K/3/4 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO 3/4 CP.

E. 031330H M/3/3 RELIEVED L/3/3 IN PLACE

F. 031430H L/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP.

G. 031445H K/3/4 ARRIVED AT 3/4 CP

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA

B. 2/3 CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67. ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF PSN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

- (1) 11 KIA
- (2) 1 MIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 71 KIA (C), 78 KIA (P)

- (2) NONE

- (3) NONE

- (4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 4.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 0 TMS

- A. 5 TMS 3/3

- B. 1 TMS K/3/4

- C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

53

SECRET

O 081635Z JULY 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 08/1733/JUL 67/CON 6/WAK

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CRG DEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

O. BUFFALO

SITREP NR 26 AS OF 082400H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT M/2/3 (YD 107648) CORRECTED

PSN.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL/AMB
IN ASSIGNED AREA.B. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67
ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 081430H - 1500H (YD 089654) TO (YD 081654) TO (YD 086653).

E/2/3 SQD PTL MADE CONTACT W/UNK NR EN ABOUT 1430H. PTL

T EN UNDER FIRE AND IMMEDIATELY KILLED 11 EN BY MG FIRE. PTL

REQUESTED ARTY AND REINFORCEMENTS AS EN STARTED DOUBLE ENVELOP-

MENT OF THERE POSITION. 4 SQDS REINFORCED PTL AND RECEIVED 82MM

MORTAR AND A/W FIRE. ARTY AND F/W A/A CALLED ON EN PSN. AND

ROUTE OF EGRESS TO THE EAST. ESTIMATED EN STRENGTH AT 200- 250

MEN. THEY WERE MOVING SOUTH AND APPEARED TO BE TRYING TO

AVOID CONTACT WITH 2/3 BY FLANKING THEN TO THE WEST. EN WERE

WELL EQUIPPED W/A/W, 4X82MM MORTARS, AND WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS

SOME OF THE ENEMY WERE WEARING HELMETS AND BODY ARMOR.

F/2/3 HAD 1X60MM MORTAR AND 1 PRC DESTROYED. RESULTS: 1 USMC

KIA, 41 USMC WIA (21 MED EVAC AND 20 NON EVAC), 45 EN KIA (C),

FM THIRD MARINES

O 081635Z JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALD	
Spch	
MOPTCH	
Prng NCOO	
Prng NCOO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 6 COPIES

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

60 EN KIA(P), AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.

B. LATE ENTRY 091545H 2/3 REPORTS CH-46 HELO (SKY SHADOW) REC'D 3 HITS FM S/A WPNS FIRE ALTITUDE 1000 FT OVER (YD 085686). HELO CONTINUED MSN.

C. 081835H 2/3 CP (YD 079677) REC'D 12 RDS OF 105MM ARTY FIRE. RDS LANDED AROUND AND IN CP. RETURNED COUNTER ARTY FIRE AND F/W A/C BOMB ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. NO CASUALTIES OCCURED.

D. LATE ENTRY. 081000H F/2/3 (YD 095645) RESUPPLY HELO WAS MORTARED WHILE IN LZ. REC'D 20 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE. HELO LIFTED CLEAR OF LZ. F/2/3 RETURNED 60MM, 81MM MORTAR FIRE AND ARTY ON SUSPECTED EN PSN.

E. 082140H 2/3 CP (YD 104659) LP REC'D 1 GREN. LP FIRED S/A AND THREW 1 M-26 GREN AND PULLED BACK INTO PERIMETER. NO CASUALTIES OCCURED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

F. 082230H CAMP CARROLL (YD 073551) 1/12 POST HEARD MOVEMENT 500 METERS WEST VIC (YD 066543). FIRED 1 M-42 AND OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A FIGURE. FIRED 2 RDS S/A AND 1 M42 FIGURED DESAPPEARED. RESULTS UNK.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY CAC FLT NR 6 (YD 087593) PTL DETONATED WXPLOSIVE

DEVICE BY SECOND MAN FROM POINT ON TRAIL AT FOOT OF HILL. SEARCHED AREA AND LOC 2 M-79 GREN AND 1 M-26 GREN. RESULTS 2 CAC WIA (MED EVAC)

B. 082100H 1/3/4 OP (YD 157418) OBSERVED LIGHT MOVING IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION VIC (YD 164423). ARTY ZONE/SHIFTING MISSION FIRED STARTING BRUSH FIRE. OBSERVED POSSIBLE EN MOVEMENT BY LIGHT OF FIRE. RESULTS UNK

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. 9 JULY MOVE ONE COMPANY AND SECT OF 81MM MORTARS TO CAMP CARROLL WITH FLT FROM CO AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. DEPART 3/3 CP AT 090745H BS MOTOR CONVOY.

B. SOP BA LONG 1 FLT REINF TO D-5 OP TO DEPART BA LONG AT 090800H.

C. 3/4 MAINTAIN DEF PSN CONDUCT PTL/AMO IN ASSIGNED AREA.

9 JULY CMD GRP AND 3 COMPANIES COMMENDE EXECUTION OF MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 0 1-67. H-HOUR 091200H, THRUST POINTS (YD 0762) SECURE (1). ANY FRUIT (YD 0964) ANY COUNTRY.

D. 2/3 CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67. MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN AND CONDUCT PTL IN VIC OF PSN.

SECRET

SECRET

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 12 KIA
- (2) 154 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 116 KIA(C), 138 KIA(P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 4, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 5.

GP-4
BT

ENCLOSURE (1)
PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

#26

53

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 082215Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE
SECND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FO

TOR: 08/2215Z JUL 67/CGN 8/WAK

TH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

SITREP NR 27 AS OF 0905 20H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	A
ALO	
GpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKPCO	

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY 082130H 1/23/4 OP 1
OBS LIGHTS NEAR AREA PREVIOUSLY FIRED ON. (YD 157428). FIRE MSN CONDUCTED
LIGHTS OUT, CONTINUING H&I'S IN AREA.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 12 KIA
- (2) 154 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 116 KIA(C), 138 KIA(P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 4, CREW SERVED WPNS 1. TOTAL 5

GP-4
BT

FM THIRD MARINES

O 082215Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CO. 10

1/6

#27

53

SECRET

C 090435Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO NINTH MARINES

TOD: 091400H/JULY67/CON# 03/PWP

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
SECRET

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 28 AS OF 091200H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/3 (YD 063551) W/PLT (YD 026562) AND PLT 1/3/4 (YD 094514)
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CHOPPED OP CON L/3/3 TO 3/4.
 - B. 3/4(4) PREPARED TO EXECUTE S&D OPN TAW MY BUFFALO FRAG 07-67.
 - C. 3/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN TAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 090730H 3/3 REPORTED SECURITY FOR MONTAGNARDS WOOD CUTTERS AT CAM 10 WERE GIVEN 2 81MM MORTAR DUDS BY THE CHILDREN OF A VILLAGE VIC CAM 10. RDS DESTROYED.
 - B. 090800H 3/1/3/4 CHOP OP CON TO 3/4.
 - C. 090805H G/2/3 LOC 15 FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 PARTIALLY DESTROYING SHEDS VERY OLD AT (YD 105652).
 - D. 090850H L/3/3 CHOP OP CON TO 3/4. DEPARTED 3/3 CP FOR 3/4 CP.
 - E. 090854H 3/1/3/4 COMMENCED HELO-LIFT FROM BA LONG TO D-5 CP.
 - F. 090930H 2/L/3/3 RELIEVED 2/L/3/4 KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/4 CP.
 - G. 090940H 3/1/3/4 COMPLETED HELO-LIFT TO D-5 CP.
- ORIGIN: 3RD MAR 0 090435Z JULY 67

PAGE 1

S-2A

S-3B

TrngO

ALC

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

NECNGO

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

H. 090950H E/2/3 LOC 2 BNKRS 4X6 FT REINF. W/APERTURES FACING EAST AT (YD 096644). THEY WERE VERY OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. BNKRS DEST.

I. 091030H F/2/3 (YD 090654) LOC 15 BNKRS EACH W/CAPACITY OF 15 PEOPLE. BNKRS WILL BE DESTROYED.

J. RFF MY STORED NR 26 PARA-3A. 091020 F/2/3 CORRECTION TO CASUALTY COUNTS: USMC KIA TO READ 14 VICE 7; USMC WIA TO READ 143 VICE 4; EN KIA (C) TO READ 118 VICE 45; EN KIA (P) TO READ 146 VICE 60. EN KIA (P) EST FM AMT OF BLOODY CLOTHING, BANDAGES, BLOOD STAINS ON DECK, DRAG MARKS, BITS AND PARTS OF HUMAN FLESH. ADD 13 USMC KIA, ADD 102 USMC WIA, ADD 73 EN KIA (C), AND ADD 86 EN KIA (P). (86 WIA MED EVAC, 5 NON MED-EVAC)

5. PLANS:

- A. 3/4(-) COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 0 1-6;
- B. 2/3 CONTINUE S&D OPN LAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-6;
- C. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN.

b. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 25 KIA
 - (2) 256 WIA
 - (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 189 KIA (C), 224 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WOUNDS & CREW SERVED WOUNDS, TOTAL 5.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 02/1050H/JULY67/CON# 02/TH

O 091022Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET
OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 29 A OF 091300H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/4(-) (YD 091582)

COPY

K/3/4 (YD 093582)
M/3/4 (YD 036589) AND MOVING
1/L/3/4 (YD 035583)
2/L/3/4 (YD 030597)
CP 2 3/L/3/4 (YD 033591)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trng NCO	
RRNCO	

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) CONDUCTED FTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. MAINTAINED DEF

PEN

B. 3/4(-) COMMENCED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 01-67

C. 2/3 CONTINUED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: M/3/3 1 UMC NON MED EVAC,
MONOR FRAG WOUND.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 090400H H/2/3 LOC 3 PACKS FULL OF MEC 782
GEAR AT (YD107674). PACKS HIDDEN IN BRUSH. ALSO LOC 4 GAS
MASKS AND EXPLOSIVE DEVICES AS FOLLOWS: 3 RPG ROCKETS, 3 CHI COM
GREN, 1 CHI COM CLAYMORE MINE, 8 BLASTING CAPS, 3 RPG BOOSTERS,
500 RD FOR AK-47 OTHER ARTICLES INCLUDED: COOKING UTENSILS,
100 FT ELECTRIC WIRE, 2 UMC SOFT COVERS, 2 NVA SOFT COVERS, 2
DIARIES, 1 PAY ROSTER W/9 NAMES ON IT, 2 WALLETS W/LOAN MONEY.
EXPLOSIVES BLOWN IN PLACE. ALL OTHER GEAR TO BE FWD TO G-2.

B. 091230H E/2/3 LOC 1 STANDARD VN HUT 25X30 FT. CONTAINING
2 BUNKERS 10X15 FT AND 10X10 FT. MADE OF BAMBOO AND RUD; ALSO
1 PR TROUSERS, AND 1 UNUSED BATTLE DRESSING AT (YD030574). A

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 091022Z JULY67

ENCLOSURE (1)
PAGE 1 OF 2

29

SECRET

7X8 BMR WA LOC 15 METERS NORTH OF HUT, CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. BMR WILL BE DESTROYED.

C. 091240H K& L/3/4 DEP CP FOR ASSIGNED AREA

D. 091255H 3/4 (-) CMD GROUP AND M/3/4 DEP CP FOR ASSIGNED AREA.

E. 091300H L/3/4 ARRIVED AT DEBARKATION POINT.

F. 091415H F/2/3 PTL DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AT (YD101655) BELIEVED TO BE BURIED MINE. RESULTS: 5 UCMC WIA MED EVACED

G. 091530H F/2/3 (YD090655) PTL SEARCHING AREA UNCOVERED 30 EN BODES IN 20 GRAVES, SOME CONTAINING 1, OTHERS 2 EACH. ALSO LOC 3X82MM AND 24X60MM RDS. DEST RDS IN PLACE. RESULTS:

D 30 EN KIA (C), SUBT 30 EN KIA (P)

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF P&N. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/4(-) CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 01-67.

C. 2/3 CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 25 KIA

(2) 261 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(5) INDIV WPNS 4, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 5.

7. ARVN/UCMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS 3D MAR EMPLOYED 9 TMS

A. 5 TMS 3/3

B. 4 TMS K/3/4

C. ENG REPORT

GP-4

BT

g/g
194
412

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

5-3

0 091615Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINE
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINE
TWENTY SIXTH MARINE
TWELFTH MARINE
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY UCA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY UCA

TOR: 10/0055H/JULY 67/CON #03/ADH

BT

SECRET

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 30 A OF 092400H JUL 67

UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

HAS BEEN SENT

3/4 (-) (YD 0776 07)

K/3/4 (YD 0676 06)

M/3/4 (YD 0776 07)

L/3/4 (YD 0776 07)

2/3 (YD 106659)

G/2/3 (YD 106659)

H/2/3 (YD 07683)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF P.N. CONDUCTED PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/4 (-) CONDUCTED C&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 0 1-

C. 2/3 CONDUCTED C&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 3"-67.

ENEMY CONTACT:

A. 091810H 2/3 CP (YD 106659) REC'D 9 RD BELIEVED TO BE HIGH VELOCITY RR-TYPE WPN, FROM VIC (YD 0537 04). ARTY MGN AND FIXED WING A/C OXWOOD AND WAGECUT A73-(1)

8 UBMG WIA (2 MED EVAC, 6 NON EVAC).

B. 092035H CAMP CARROLL REC'D 4 INCOMING RND OF UNK CALIBER. K/3/4 OBS FLASHEE AT (YD 060612). COUNTER MORTAR FIRE MGN FIRED ON (YD 0556 00), (YD 060611), (YD 060612), AND

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 091615Z JULY 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 4 OF 14 COPIES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

):, 35 3, 1843. RESULT=:

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

... 0000 00) W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. 3D MARINE^c PLACED ON RED ALERT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENT^c:

A. 092045H 1/3/4 OB^c 5 LIGHT^c AT (YD 164426). ARTY M^cN FIRED, LIGHT^c EXTINGUISHED.

B. 092110H 3D MARINE^c SECURED FROM RED ALERT.

5. PLAN^c:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF P^cN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/4 (-) CONDUCT C&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 0 1-67.

C. 2/3 CONDUCT C&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSS^cES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 25 KIA

(2) 269 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPN^c 4, CREW SERVED WPN^c 1, TOTAL 5.

GP-4
BT

ENCLOSURE ()

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TIME: 10/0600H/JULY67/CON# 05/DE

O 092145Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINE
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINE
TWENTY SIXTH MARINE
TWELFTH MARINE
TG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
SECRET
OPN BUFFALO
SITREP NR 31 AC OF 1 000000H JUL 67
1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENT: NONE
5. PLAN: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSS:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) 25 KIA
(2) 269 WIA
(3) 0 MIA
B. ENEMY
(1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)
(2) NONE
(3) NONE
(4) INDIV WPN 4, CREW SERVED WPN 1, TOTAL 5

GP-4
BT

THIRD MARINES

O 092145Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	A
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NGO	
NRKNGO	

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3

TOD: 10/0201/JULY67/COM# 02/IN

O 100400Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FURTH MARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN BUFFALO

LITREP NR 32 AS OF 101200H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 2/3 (YD105613)

E/2/3 (YD105646)

F/2/3 (YD098624)

G/2/3 (YD105613)

H/2/3 (YD114655)

B. 3/4 (YD078605)

K/3/4 (YD054612)

L/3/4 (YD073605)

M/3/4 (YD078614)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67

B. 3/4 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 01-67

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 100530H 3/3 PLACED 1 FLT K/3/3 ON SPARROW HAWK STAND
BY TO ASSIST RECON TM 2D2. PLACED M/2/3 ON 1 HOUR ALERT IF
FURTHER ASSISTANCE WOULD BE REQUIRED.B 100735H H/2/3 MOVING SOUTH LEAD ELEMENT RECONING BY
FIRE WHEN 1 MAN WAS HIT W/FRAG FM M-79. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA
(MED EVAC)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 100400Z JUL 67

PAGE 1

S-3A	
S-3B	
TRNGO	
ALO	
OPCH	
AOPCH	
1-OF-2	
TRNG NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY

60719

JULY 67

S-3

SECRET

C. 1 00900H 3/4 ENGR ROAD SWEEP TM LOC CHI COM AT MINE, WRAPPED IN PLASTIC W/PRESSURE PLATE DETONATOR (WEIGHT 20LB), LAYING ON ROAD AT (YD 073524). MINE WAS NOT COVERED. DESTROYED IN PLACE W/SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTING IN CRATER 4X3 FT

D. 1 0907H 3/3 SPARROW HAWK AND M/2/3 ORDERED TO STAND DOWN FROM ALERT STATUS

E. 1 00935H M/3/4 (YD 078614) POINT MAN DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE LOC ON LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL ESTIMATED DEVICE CONTAINED 4-5 LBS CHARGE. RESULTS: 4 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC)

F. 1 00825H E/2/3 (YD1 03661) LOC OLD BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 25 BUNKERS OF VARIOUS SIZES, AND WELL CAMOFLAGD. SEARCHED AREA AND LOC 6X82MM MORTAR RDS AND 20 EMPTY 32 MM RDS CANS. BUNKERS AND RDS DESTROYED.

G. 1 01 0000H 3D MAR INTER. REPORTED CIVILIANS IN DONG HA INFORMED HIM THAT AT (YD236557) 1X82MM MORTAR W/15 RDS ARE BURIED UNDER PLASTIC COVER, AT (YD266839) AND (YD288710) ROCKETS AND MORTARS ARE BURIED IN SAND DUNES. REASON FOR CIVILIANS REPORTING INFO IS THA THEY ARE DISSATISFIED W EN HITTING CITY OF DONG HA. 3D MAR RATE F/6; 9TH MARINES INFORMED.

3. PLANS:

A. 2/3 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG O 7-67

B. 3/4 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG O 1-67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 25 KIA
- (2) 274 WIA
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 4, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 5.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

O 100945Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

TOR: 10/1845H/JULY67/CCN#02/AIH

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BNZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA**HAS BEEN SENT**

BT

SECRET
OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 33 AS OF 101800H JUL 67

1. UNTI LOCATIONS:

- A. 2/3 (YD 104612)
E/2/3 (YD 095635)
F/2/3 (YD 102626)
G/2/3 (YD 104612)
H/2/3 (YD 120652)
B. 3/4 (YD 080612)
K/3/4 (YD 071635)
L/3/4 (YD 080612)
M/3/4 (YD 079621)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67
B. 3/4 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 0 1-67

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 101100H M/3/4 (YD 078615) LOC

EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (AT MINE W/TRIP WIRE) DESTROYED IN PLACE

5. PLANS:

- A. 2/3 CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67
B. 3/4 CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 0 1-67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY

COPY 4 OF 16 COPIES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
GWingO	
ALO	
UpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 100945Z JULY 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET**ENCLOSURE (12)**

SECRET

- (1) 25 KIA
- (2) 274 WIA
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 4, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 5.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE**8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE****9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3RD MAR EMPLOYED 8 TMS****A. 5 TMS 3/3****B. 3 TMS 3/4****C. NEG REPORT****GP-4**

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

2/3 (YD 104609)

G/2/3 (YD 104609)

H/2/3 (YD 114631)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG
O 7-67. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN.B. 3/4 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG
O 1-67. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 101755H K/3/4 (YD 050636) SEARCHED AREA WHEN MARINE
TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN ELEPHANT GRASS. LOC 2 MORE EXPLOSIVE
DEVICES. ENGR WILL DESTROY. RESULTS: 10 USMC WIA
(3 MED EVAC, 7 NON MED EVAC)B. 102030H I/3/4 (YD 158395) OP RECEIVED WHAT WAS BELIEVED
TO BE 1 60MM MORTAR RD FROM UNK LOCATION.C. 102110H I/3/4 OP (YD 157418) OBS APPROX 10 LIGHTS
VIC (YD 157429) MOVING IN A SOUTH WEST DIRECTION. ARTY MSN
FIRED WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/3 MOVE TANKS WITH SECURITY TO VIC OF 9TH MARINES CP.
TANKS WILL THEN RETURN TO CAMP CARROLL. 2/3 WILL MOVE TO
ASSEMBLY AREA VIC (YD 085515) FOR RESUPPLY.B. 3/4 CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG O 1-67.
CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PTL VIC OBJ "C" (YD 071635).

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 25 KIA
- (2) 284 WIA
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 4, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 5.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

*ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

5-3

O 112200Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 11/0655/JUL 67/CON 4/WAK

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET
OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 35 AS OF 110500H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 25 KIA
- (2) 284 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE

- (4) INDIV WPNS 4, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 5

GP-4
BT

FM THIRD MAR

O 112200Z JUL 67

COPY 6

SECRET

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
GpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEONCO	

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**

THIRD MARINE
 COMM CENTER
 TOD: 11/1344H/JUL67/CCN 01/MJL

O 11 0330Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINT PT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET**OPN BUFFALO**

SITREP NR 36 AS OF 111200Z JUL 7

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 2/3 (YD 090591)

E/2/3 (YD 096596)

F/2/3 (YD 10611)

G/2/3 (YD 090584)

H/2/3 (YD 112607)

B. 3/4 (YD 080612)

L/3/4 (YD 080612)

M/3/4 (YD 079630)

K/3/4 (YD 072636)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PNS. CONDUCTED FTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/4 (-) CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 01-67.

C. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 34 PARA 4C. FIRE MBN CONDUCTED (YD 152428)
 W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED

B. LATE ENTRY 110530H 3/4 S-2 (YD 080612) REPORTS OBS POSSIBLE
 ROCKET TRAJECTORY. ORIGIN UNOBSERVED. APPEARED TO BE HEADING ON
 AZIMUTH OF 175. NO EMPACT SIGHTED. NO REPORTS OF INCOMING RE

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES O 110330Z

JUL67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY**SECRET**

SECRET

THIS CP.

C. 110800H E/2/3 REPORTED TK DETONATED AT MINE
(YD128636). TK BEING HULLED TO DONG HA FOR REPAIRS DAMAGE
TO TANK: 2 ROAD WHEELS, 1 TRACK, 1 SHOCK ABSORBER DAMAGED.
RESULTS: 2 USMC WIA NON MED EVAC

5. PLANS:

- A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF /SN. CONTINUE PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 3/4 (-) CONDUCTE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG O 1-67.
- C. 2/3 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARON FRAG O 7-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 25 KIA
- (2) 286 WIA
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 4, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 5.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 111000Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES

TOD: 11/1942H/JUL67/CCN#1/HAS

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 37 AS OF 111800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. 2/3 (YD 086591)
E/2/3 (YD 082538)
F/2/3 (YD 086591)
G/2/3 (YD 086591)
H/2/3 (YD 091591)
B. 3/4 (YD 030512)
K/3/4 (YD 072636)
L/3/4 (YD 030512)
M/3/4 (YD 079621)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PFL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/4 (-) CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 01-67

C. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 111000H K/3/4 PFL LOC 1 GRAVE (YD 073033)
CONTAINING 1 EN BODY W/I. GRAVE MARKER W/5 LINES AND DATE
28-2-67 ON IT. WILL FWD GRAVE MARKER TO G-2. RESULTS: 1 EN KIA
(C) OPN PRAIRIE III

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 111000Z JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 6 OF 16 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (12)
SECRET

SECRET

B. 111100H L/3/4 LOC WHAT APPEARS TO BE A CO SIZE HARBORING SITE AT (YD 093611). CONSISTING OF 15X2 MAN SLEEPING BNKRS, HEAVILY FORTIFIED W/TIMBER AND BOULDERS. ALSO LOC SLEEPING PSN UNDERNEATH LARGE BOULDERS. COOKING ITEMS AND UTENSILS IN AREA, HOWEVER AREA APPEARS NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR QUITE SOME TIME. BUNKERS WILL BE DESTROYED.

C. 111440H 3/4 L-2 PTL LOC EN HARBOR SITE (YD 093614) W/APPROX 65 BNKRS W/6 FIGHTING HOLES. EST 1 CO OCCUPIED SITE W/I LAST 4-5 DAYS. AREA LOC NEAR DRY STREAM BED IN EXTREMELY THICK BRUSH W/ CANOPY OVERHEAD. BNKR ROOFS APPROX 3 FT THICK. FLT ALSO LOC USED MEDICINE VIALS OF PENICILLAN, NOVACAINE, AND VITAMINS B-1, B-2, AND ANTI-US PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. BNKRS WILL BE DESTROYED. MEDICINE VIALS AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS TO BE FWD TO G-2.

5. FLANS:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/4 (-) CONDUCT SAD OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 01-67

C. 2/3 CONDUCT SAD OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 23 KIA

(2) 88G MIA

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 4, CREK SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 5.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIFFER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 3 TMS

A. 2 TMS 3/3

B. 3 TMS 3/4

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (12)

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 12/111607Z/JULY67/CCN# 5/GJL

0

O 111515Z

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINESCTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN FORTH MARINES

ZEN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN CO A THIRD AT B N

ZEN CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OPN BUFFALO

STREP NR 38 A OF 112400H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. 3/3 () MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL/AMB IN
ASSIGNED AREA

B. 3/4 () CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPNS BUFFALO FRAG O 1 67

C. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPNS IAW MY OPNS CIMMARON FRAG O 7 67

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS 112400H C/1/44 PERIMETER POST

#57 (YD 059552) OBS AA FIRE AZIMUTH 6000 MILS, VIC GRID SQ
(YD 0267). POST CONTINUING OB SERVATIONS

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 25 KIA

(2) 286 WIA

(3) NONE

B. HOSTILE

(1) 219 KIA (C) 194 FIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV UPNS 4 CREW SERVED UPNS 1 TOTAL UPNS 5

OP 4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

111515Z

JULY 67

COPY 6

DECLASSIFIED

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

O 112145M JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINE PT VIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO BTHIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TOD: 12/00/5H/JULY 67/CCN 6/RFI

BT

SECRET

O

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 39 AS OF 120000H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 3/300 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY

TO KHE SANH FROM DONG HA

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 25 KIA

(2) 286 WIA

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)

(2) N/NE

(3) N/NE

(4) 1 DIV WPNS 4, CREW SERVED WPNS 1. TOTAL 5

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 112145Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng Q	g
ALC	
Trng	
OPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

COPY 6 OF 16 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

5-3

SECRET

O 120340Z JULY 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

TCR: 12/1330H/JULY 67/CGN#01/ADH

CTG SEVE NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
N/CO B THIRD TK BNZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 40 AS OF 121200H JUL67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT M/3/L (YD 079638)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 2/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL VIC PSN. IAW
MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67
- B. 3/4 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 01-67
- C. 3/3(-) PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

4. PLANS:

- A. 2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67
- B. 3/4 CONCLUDE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 01-67
- 3/4(-) RETURN TO CAMP CARROLL.

C. 3/3(-) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM
KHE SANH TO DONG HA.;

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 25 KIA
- (2) 286 WIA
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WINS 4, CREW SERVED WINS 1, TOTAL 5.

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECKCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 120340Z JULY 67

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER5-3
HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

TOD: 12/2140H/JULY 67/CCN#04/GJL

O 121052Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINESTWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINESZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINEY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA**SECRET**
OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 41 AS OF 121800H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/4(-)(YD 063551)

AND L/3/3(-)(XD 979545)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA
IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67.B. 3/4 COMPLETED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG 01-67.
3/4(-) RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 121130H M/3/4 (YD 071636) FLANK SECURITY, MARINE
DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE 10 METERS RIGHT OF TRAIL. RESULTS
4 USMC KIA (ALL MED EVAC)B. 121215H M/3/4 (YD 171636) DESTROYED 4 EXPLOSIVE DEVICES.
1 105MM RD W/BOOBY TRAP, 2 STEEL WIRE LAYING CONTAINER W/C-3/TNT
FILLER AND DETONATOR, AND 1 RUSSIAN AP MINE LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL
INBRUSH. ALL DEVICES DESTROYED

C. 121356H K/3/4 ARRIVED AT ASSEMBLY AREA (YD 100577)

D. 121425H L/3/4 (YD 093611) TO (YD 095615) DESTROYED 55
BUNKERS AND 1 5LB AP MINE LOC AT (YD 093611) TO (YD 095615)

E. 121545H M/3/4 ARRIVED AT ASSEMBLY AREA

F. 121600H 3/4 CHOPPED OPCON L/3/3(-) TO 3/3

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES 121015Z

JULY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 16 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

- G. 121700H L/3/3(-) DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL FOR 3/3 CP
 H. 121700H M/3/4 ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL
 I. 121720H L/3/4 ARRIVED CAMP CARROLL
 J. 121730H L/3/3(-) ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP
 K. 121735H K/3/4 AND 3/4 CMD GRP ARRIVED CAMP CARROLL COMPLETE-
 ING S&D ORN IAW MY ORN BUFFALO FRAG 0 1-67
 5. PLANS
 A. 3/3 AND 3/4 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED
 AREA
 B. 2/3 MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSN CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED
 AREA IAW MY ORN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) 25 KIA
 (2) 290 WIA
 (3) NONE
 B. ENEMY
 (1) 219 KIA(C), 194 KIA(P)
 (2) NONE
 (3) NONE
 (4) INDIV WRNS 4, CREW SERVED WRNS 1, TOTAL 5.
 7. ARVN/USMC ORNS: NONE
 8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE
 9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 8 TMS
 A. 5 TMS 3/3
 B. 3 TMS 3/4
 C. NEG REPORT
 GP-4

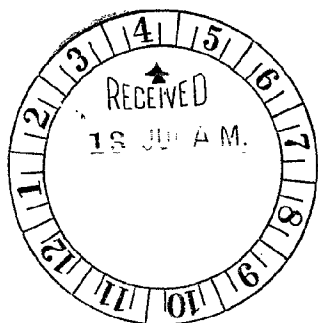
ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



DE Q92U AND PLS ZDK PAEES 4 AND 5 KKKKK
WM A

T87 L DE Q92U NR 16

ZNY SSSSS

O 121600Z JULY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
INFO NINTH MARINES ✓
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES ✓
TWELFTH MARINES ✓
CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE ✓
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES ✓
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ✓
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES ✓
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ✓
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

S E C R E T

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 42 AS OF 122400H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO 0920 S E C R E T

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA
IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67

B. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

L/3/3 1 USMC MALARIA MED EVAC

K/3/3 1 USMC MALARIA MED EVAC

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 122130H K/3/3 OBSERVED 2 LIGHT MOVING
NW VIC (XD 967545), LIGHTS WERE APPROX 20 METERS APPART AND OBSERVED
FOR APPROX 20 MINUTES. FIRED 81 MM MORTAR MISSION. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IAW MY OPN CIMARRON
FRAG 0 7-67.B. 3/4 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. CHOP
TO OPCON 9TH MARINES AT 131200H JUL 67

C. 3D MARINES ASSUME OPCON OF 1/9 13 JUL 67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 25 KIA

(2) 290 WIA

(3) NONE

PAGE THREE 0920 S E C R E T

B. ENEMY

(1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 4.

CORRECTION TO MY SITREP NR 22 PARA 3A: SHOULD READ 1

AK-47 POUCH W/5 FULL MAGS VICE 1 AK-47 W/5 FULL MAGS. DELETE 1

INDIV WPN.

GP-4

BT

TOK 12/16 254/31102/415 67

A. 6-3/CO C of C, S/STP

NNNN A

SECRET

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT.**

O 122200Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

O CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET**OPEN BUFFALO**

SITREP NR 43 AS OF 130600Z JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 25 KIA

(2) 290 WIA

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 4.

GP-4

ORIGINP : THIRD MARINES O 122200Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSR-00	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

5-3

0 1300Z JUL 67

INFO NINTH MARINES
TO CT THIRD MAR DIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

THIRTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 44 AS OF 131200Z JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 AND 3/4 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED FTL IN
ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 2/3 CONDUCTED SAD OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3D MAR CHOP OPCON OF 3/4 TO STH MAR AT 131200Z.

B. 3D MAR ASSUME OPCON OF 1/9 AT 131600Z.

C. 2/3 CONTINUE SAD OPN IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 7-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 25 KIA

(2) 290 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)

(2) 0 DETAINEES

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC)

2 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 4

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0

130500Z

JULY

67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPEH	
Trng NCS	
NRKNCU	

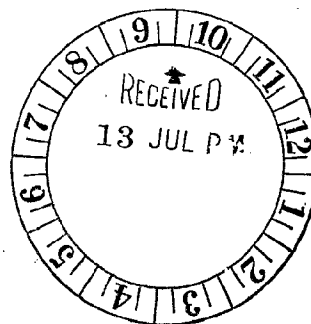
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



DE 0920 AND NR 13...13...13...13...13

ZNY SSSSS

U 131015Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV ✓

INFO NINTH MARINES ✓

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES ✓

TWELFTH MARINES ✓

CTG 79.5

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES ✓

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

S E C R E T

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 45 AS OF 131800H JUL 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO 19UA S E C R E T

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
1/9 (MOVING)

A/1/9 (YD 063551)

B/1/9 (MOVING)

C/1/9 (YD 063551)

D/1/9 (MOVING)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. 3D MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF 3/4 TO 9TH MAR

B. 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/9

C. 2/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED
AREA IAW MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07 - 67

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: M/3/3 1 USMC HEAD INJURY, MED - EVAC

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 131010H MAJOR GENERAL HOCHMUTH ARRIVED 3/3
CP FOR CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONIES. DEPARTED 3/3 CP AT
131130H

B. 131140H K/3/4 DEPARTED FOR 9TH MAR

C. 131200H 3D MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF 3/4 TO 9TH MAR

D. 131230H M, L, AND H&S DEPARTED FOR 9TH MAR

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T

E. 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/9 AT 131600H

F. 131600H A & C/1/9 ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL

B. 2/3 AND 3/3 COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN HICKORY II
FRAG 01-67. H-HOUR 140900H

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 25 KIA

(2) 290 WIA

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) ONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED 1, TLTA 4

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 5 TMS

A. 5 TMS 3/3

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

70R13/10452/171111/17

A. G-3/coe CofC CEO, S/S TP

SECRET

0131600Z JULY 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO: 01 THIRD MARINES
 INFO NINTH MARINES

SECRET

THIRD MARINE
COM CENTER

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOR: 1410100H/JUL 67/00N 03/JTP

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPEN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 46 AS OF 132400Z JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

1/9 (YD 063551)

B/1/9 (YD 063551)

D/1/9 (YD 063551)

FLT A/1/9 (YD 062562)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, B/1/9 AND D/1/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO
CAMP CARROLL

B. 2/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL VIC PSN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 3D MAR INTER REPORTED AT APPROX 131300Z AFTER
 DISCUSSION W/VILLAGERS FM CAM LO AND DONG "A INFO OF
 ELE OF 1 NVA BN W/GUERILLAS VIC VILLAGE OF LAI AN
 (YD 2472). EN REPORTED IN AREA 3 DAYS WEARING BLACK
 CLOTHING AND JUNGLE BOOTS. EN REPORTED TO BE DIGGING
 TUNNELS AND FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO REPORTED TO HAVE
 MORTARED GIO LINH DURING THE LAST 2 DAYS FROM THIS PSN.
 3D MAR SITREP NR 32 PARA 4.6. REPORTED EN MOVED FROM
 SAME PSN TO KY LAW (YD 252670). 3D MAR S-2 RATED F/6

B. 131730Z 2/L/3 WAS RELIEVED IN PLACE BY 1/A/1/9.
 2/L/3/3 DEPARTED FOR 3/3 CP.

C. 131830Z 2/L/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP.

D. 131845Z B, D, CMD GRP /1/9 ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL

5. PLANS; 23 AND 3/3 COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN

WICKORY II FRAG 01-67. " FOUR 140000H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 25 KIA

(2) 290 WIA

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 219 KIA(C), 194 KIA(P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WINS 3, CREW SERVED WINS 1, TOTAL 4

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0131600Z JUL 67

SIGNATURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

S-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TO: 14/03352/JULY 67/COM#2/GIL

132200Z
 0 12200Z JUL 67
 FM T-1RD MARINES
 TO CG T-1RD MAR DIV
 INFO NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 CTG 79.3
 SECOND BN T-1RD MARINES
 ZEN/T-1RD BN T-1RD MARINES
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

SECRET

SITREP NR A7, S OF 140500Z JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 132300Z 1/3/4 BA LONG OP NR 1 (YD 157413) WED MOVEMENT VIC (YD 155413) ARTY FIRE MSIUC DUCTED W/ XLNT TGT COVERAGE. RES UNK.
5. PLANS NO CHNGT
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 25 KIA
- (2) 296 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 21 KIA (C), 1194 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE

(4) INDIV WINS 3, CREW SERVED WINS 1, TOTAL 4

CP-4.

COPY 1/6 C. 13 COPIES

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

132200Z

DECLASSIFIED

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)
JULY 67

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

0 140000Z JULY
FM THIRD MARINE
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

TOD: 141240H/JULY 67/CCM# 02/PWP

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECRET

OPN BUFFALO *Hickory II*
SITREP NR 48 AS OF 141200H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:
 - A. 2/3 COMPLETED EXECUTION OF MY OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67.
 - B. 3/3(-) COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN HICKORY FRAG 01-67.

- C. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: CO 2/3 MED EVAC, ILL
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. 3/3 REAR MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED ARE.
 - B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY:
 - (1) 25 KIA
 - (2) 290 WIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 219 KIA(C, 194 KIA(P)
 - (2) NONE
 - (3) NONE
 - (4) INDIV WFS 3, CREW SERVED WFS 1, TOTAL 4

OPN HICKORY II

SITREP NR 21 AS OF 141200H JULY 67

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

140000Z JULY 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3A	S-3B	TrngO	ALO	OpCh	AOPCH	Trng NCO	NKNCOO	

COPY 6 OF 33 COPIES

ENCLOSURE
SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/3 (YD 88590)
 E/2/3 (YD 86616)
 F/2/3 (YD 86666)
 G/2/3 (YD 88590)
 G/2/3 (YD 87623)
 3/3 CND GRP (XD 99078)
 L/3/3 (XD 98884)
 K/3/3 (XD 99078)

2. SUMMARY OF OPN:

A. 2/3 COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN HICKORY FRAG 0 1-67.
 B. 3/3(-) COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN HICKORY FRAG 0 1-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1400Z 2/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TOWARD LOD.
 B. 1400Z 3/3(-) COMMENCED MOVEMENT TOWARD LOD.
 C. 140900Z 2/3 AND 3/3(-) COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN
 HICKORY FRAG 0 1-67
 D. 140900Z - 141000Z ARTY FIRED HC SMOKE FIRE MSNS IAW MY
 OPN HICKORY FRAG 0 1-67.

E. 140800Z HELO FEINT CONDUCTED.

5. PLANS: 2/3 AND 3/3(-) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN HICKORY
 FRAG 0 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TOR: 14/1838Z/JUL67/CCN CL/MJL

O 141000Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

SECRETOPN ~~BUFFALO~~ HICKORY II

SITREP NR 49 AS OF 141800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: 1/9 AND 3/3 (REAR) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/9 AND 3/3 (REAR) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PT/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 25 KIA
- (2) 290 WIA
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED 1, TOTAL 4

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIFFER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS

A. 4 TMS 3/3

B. NEG REPORT.

OPN HICKORY II

SITREP NR 2 AS OF 141800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/3 (YD 058614)

E/2/3 (YD 072635)

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

O

141000Z JUL67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFCB	
Trng NOG	
NBCNOO	

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

COPY 6 OF 23 COPIES

SECRET

F/2/3 (YD 075627)
 G/2/3 (YD 088614)
 H/2/3 (YD 075624)
 3/3 (-) (XD 978585)
 L/3/3 (XD 955594)
 K/3/3 (XD 978587)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: 2/3 AND 3/3 (-) CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN HICKORY II FRAG 0 1-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 141200H H/2/3 WHILE SEARCHING OBJ 2 (YD 075622) DETONATED UNK TYPE MINE. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA 2 USMC MIA. ALL MED EVAC.

B. 141550H E/2/3 (YD 070635) LOC 2 CLAYMORE TYPE MINES AND AP MINE. MINES WERE WIRED AND PLACED TO BLOW TOWARD TOP OF HILL. BELIEVE MINE WERE PLACED TO BE SET OFF AS UNIT LEFT HILL. EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

C. 141615H E/2/3 VIC (YD 071635) OBJ 3. MARINE DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DURING SEARCH OF OBJ 3. CONDUCTED FURTHER SEARCH OF OBJ FOR OTHER EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. RESULTS: 1 USMC MIA (MED EVAC)

5. PLANS: 2/3 AND 3/3 (-) CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN HICKORY II FRAG 0 1-67, 3/3 (-) WILL NOT ATTACK BEYOND PHASE LINE GREEN EXCEPT ON ORDER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 3 MIA

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

GF-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (())

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

O 141610Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINESCTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL CAOJECTIVE
BTTHIRD MTFES
COM CENTER

XOF:15/004TH/JULY67/CCN#53/ADH

SECRET

OPN HICKORY II

SITREP NR 3 AS OF 141610Z JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

- A. 2/3 (YD 070613)
 E/2/3 (YD 070635)
 F/2/3 (YD 074626)
 G/2/3 (YD 070613)
 H/2/3 (YD 073620)

- B. 3/3(-) (XD 986599)
 L/3/3 (XD 981597)
 K/3/3 (XD 986599)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/3 AND 3/3(-) CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN HICKORY II FRAG 0 1-67. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY, 141640H E/2/3 (YD 070635) SEARCHING AREA FOR EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WHEN A CHICON AP MINE WAS DETONATED BY A TRIP WIRE. RESULTS 2 USMC KIA (1 MED-EVAC, 1 NON-EVAC)

B. 141700H E/2/3 DURING LOADING OF CASUALTIES FROM PREVIOUS INCIDENT WHEN WIND FROM HELICOPTER ROTAR BLADES SET OFF AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (CHICON GREEN W/ TRIP WIRE) RESULTS 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (ALL MED-EVAC)

5. PLANS: 2/3 AND 3/3(-) CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN HICKORY II FRAG 0 1-67. 2/3 MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN, CONDUCT FTL IF ASSIGNED AREA. 3/3(-) CONTINUE ATTACK TOWARD PHASE LINE GREEN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

2-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
NALU	
OpTh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 141610Z JULY 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 14 MIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY : NONE**OPN BUFFALO**

SITREP NR 50 AS OF 142400H JULY 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 25 KIA
- (2) 290 MIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WINS 3, CREW SERVED WINS 1, TOTAL 4

GP-2
BT

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

5-3

~~SECRET~~

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 142220Z JULY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 15/0045H/JULY 67/CGN 02/rf1

SECRET

OPN HICKORY II

SITREP NR 4 AS OF 150600H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 142300H E/2/3 RECEIVED APPROX 40 RDS
82MM MORT FM (YD 083644). ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/ COOD
TGT COVERAGE, RESULTS UNK. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (NON-EVA)
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 15 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY: NONE

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 51 AS OF 150600H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 150130H FM 3D MARINES: USAF AO
(NAIL 51) CALLED FIRE MSN ON 75 TO 100 LIGHTS MOVING SE IN
GS (YD 0144). ARTY BN ZONE SWEEP FIRED, 5 RND S LANDED IN M/3/3
CO AREA. CHECK FIRE CALLED. AO REPORTED LIGHTS 2 TO 3 KM S OF
IMPACT AREA. AO WAS MISORIENTED AND UNABLE TO ADJUST FIRE W/ WP
RND S. EN BELIEVED TO BE AT (YD 011437). END OF MSN CALLED, AO
RELIEVED BY "NAIL 44". AT 150135H AO OBS LIGHTS IN GS (YD 0043).

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 142220Z JULY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
WBCNCO	

COPY 6 OF 49 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

5-3

SECRET

(YD 8844), (YD 9944), AND (YD 9943). MOVING FROM SE TO NW. CONFIRMED TRAIL BEING USED AS INFILTRATION RTE LEADING TO SUSPECTED BASE CAMP FOR WRIS CO (YD 81455). ARTY AND 81MM FIRE MSN FIRED. SOME LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. H&I'S TO BE STEPPED UP IN AREA. RESULTS: M/3/3 2 USMC KIA (NON-EVAC) FRAG WOUNDS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 25 KIA
- (2) 292 WIA
- (3) 6 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 219 KIA(C), 194 KIA(P)
- (2) NONW
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WRIS 3, CREW SERVED WRIS 1, TOTAL 4

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 15 0400Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 15/0621Z/JULY67/COM#02/GIL

INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG 79.5SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE**SECRET**

OPN HICKORY II

SITREP NR 5 AS OF 151200H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

3/3(-) (XD 0056 06)

L/3/3 (/S 0046 07)

K/3/3 (XD 0056 06)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: 2/3 AND 3/3(-) CONDUCTED S&D OPNS IAW OPN
HICKORY II FRAG 01 -67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 2/3 AND 3/3(-) CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN HICKORY
II FRAG 01 -67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 15 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY: NONE

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 52 AS OF 151200H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3 (REAR) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED
AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 3/3 (REAR) AND 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS
IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 25 KIA

(2) 292 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WINS 3, CREW SERVED WINS 1, TOTAL 4

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

15 0400Z

JUL

67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

0 151015Z JUL 67

TO CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
GTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLECTIVETHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TOD: 15/1900H/JUL67/CON 03/MIL

SECRET

HICKORY II

SITREP NR 6 AS OF 151800H JUL 67

FOR INFO ADDRESSES: PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/3 (-) (YD 013613)

K/3/3 (YD 013613)

L/3/3 (YD 018609)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/3 AND 3/3 (-) CONDUCTED S&D OFN
IAW MY OPN HICKORY II FRAG 01-67

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. SSER SIGNIFICANTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 2/3 AND 3/3(-) CONDUCT S&D OFN IAW MY OPN

HICKORY II FRAG 01-67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 15 MIA

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 53 AS OF 151800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT.

B/1/9 (YD 094514) (D-5)

PLT 1/3/4 (YD 063514)

2. SUMMARY OF ORNS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

A. H&S 3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC HEAT STROKE

B. D/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC, MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

0 151015Z JUL67 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>JM</i>
ACFCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

COPY 4 OF 19 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#6

5-3

SECRET

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 15133CH, B/1/9 RELIEVED FLT 1/3/4
IN PLACE AT D-5 OUTPOST.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY:
 - (1) 25 KIA
 - (2) 292 WIA
 - (3) NONE
 - B. 3, 3, MY
 - (1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)
 - (2) NONE
 - (3) NONE
 - (4) INDIV WENS3 CREW SERVED WENS 1, TOTAL 4.
7. -VN/USMC ORNS: NONE
8. RECOVERED US MATERIAL: NONE
9. SCOUT-SNIPE TMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 5 TMS
- A. 5 TMS W/3/3
 - B. ENG REPORT
- GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2 ENCLOSURE (6)

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

0 151 602Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 16/0125H/JULY 67/CGN #02/AIH

INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT**SECRET**FOR INFO ADDRESSES: PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP NR 07 AS OF 152400H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE EXCEPT

3/3 (-) (YD 025612)

K/3/3 (YD 02617)

L/3/3 (YD 025612)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/3 AND 3/3 (-) CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW
OPN HICKORY II FRAG 0 1-67 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 151615H L/3/3 (YD 020608) LOC BUNKER COMPLEX
OF 89 BUNKERS 2X4X3 FT. AND 3 BUNKERS 8X15X5 FT. SEARCHED AREA
W/NEG RESULTS. BUNKER APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD AND APPEARED TO HAVE
BEEN HIT W/1000LB BONBS. MOST OF THE BUNKERS WERE CAVED IN.
REMAINDER OF BUNKERS DESTROYED.B. 152000H 3/3(-) CP OBSERVED LIGHT VIC (YD 026608). ARTY
MISSION FIRED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) BE PREPARED TO MOVE TO CP BY 160800H ON ORDER
BUT NLT 161000H.B. 2/3 BE PREPARED TO MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC (YD 090580) BY
0800H ON ORDER NLT 161000H

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 15 WIA

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

OPN BUFFALO

ORI IN: THIRD MARINES 0 151602Z JULY 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
SECRET	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONC. ENCLOSURE (1)	

COPY 4 OF 23 COPIES

S-3

SECRET

SITREP NR 54 AS OF 152400H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 151930H 1/3/3 (XD 976568) CLAYMORT
MINE WAS DISCHARGED BY FAULTY TRIGGERING DEVICE. NO CASUALTIES
OCCURED.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 25 KIA
 - (2) 292 WIA
 - (3) NONE
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)
 - (2) NONE
 - (3) NONE
 - (4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 4.

GP-4
BT

ENCLOSURE (6)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

O 152130Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINESTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERTWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOR: 16/0651H/JULY67/CGN#06/ADH

SECRETFOR INFO ADDRESSES: PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPN HICKORY II

SITREP NR 8 AS OF 160500H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 15 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY: NONE

OPN BUFFALO

SITREP NR 55 AS OF 160500H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 25 KIA
- (2) 292 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 4

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 152130Z JULY 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
ADPC	
CGM 100	
DECON	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 4 OF 23 COPIES

S-3

SECRET

0 160450Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
CMM CEN TERINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TCR: 16/1840H/JULY67/ADM

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**FOR INFO ADDRESSEES: PERISHABLE INFORMATION. \$9 NOT SERVICE.
OPN HICKORY IISITREP NR 9 AS OF 161200H JUL 67 CHANGE OPN BUFFALO SITREPS FM
141200H JUL 67 NR 48 TO 160600H JUL 67 NR 55 TO OPN HICKORY II
AND INCLUDE OPN BUFFALO SITREPS AS PART OF OPN HICKORY II SIT
REPS NR 1 TO 8 IAW CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 150341Z. OPN BUFFALO
TERMINATED AT 140900H JUL 67.

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :

2/3 DONG HA

K/3/3 AND MCD GRP (YD 033614) MOVING

L/3/3 (YD 048621) MOVING

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 2/3 COMPLETED EXECUTION OF MY OPN HICKORY II FRAG 0
1-67. MOVED TO DONG HA TO BACK-LOAD ABOARD SHIP FOR SLF.
B. 3/3(-) COMPLETED EXECUTION OF MY OPN HICKORY II FRAG-0
1-67. COMMENCED MOVEMENT TOWARD 3/3 CG.
C. 3/3 REAR MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED
AREA.
D. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED
AREA.
E. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: E/2/3 1 USMC NON-EVAC SPRAINED
LE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 160500H AO (NAIL 76) OBS SUSPECTED MORTAR
PSNS AND CAMP FIRES AT (YD 005430). ARTY MSN FIRED. CAMP
FIRES EXTINGUISHED. RES UNK.

B. 160700H K/3/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TOWARD L/3/3 AND CMD
ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 160450Z JULY 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 50	R
ALO	W
OpCh	yu
AOCH	
Trng 100	
INCHNO	

COPY 6 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

GRP CP.

C. 160830H L/3/3(-) COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO RECON. PROPOSED ROUTE TO RTE NR 9.

D. 160850H K/3/3 ARRIVED AT CMD GRP AND L/3/3 CP.

E. 160915H K/3/3, CMD GRP. AND REMAINING L/3/3 UNITS COMMENCED MOVEMENT IN TRACE OF L/3/3(-).

F. 161015H 2/3 LEADING ELEMENTS BOARDED CONVOY FOR DONG HA. CMD GRP AND G/2/3 ARRIVED AT ASSEMBLY AREA.

G. 161035H CMD GRP AND G/2/3 BOARDED CONVOY FOR DONG HA.

H. 161045H E/2/3 DEPARTED ASSEMBLY AREA FOR DONG HA.

I. 161107H G/2/3 DEPARTED ASSEMBLY AREA FOR DONG HA.

J. 161120H 2/3 CMD GRP AND F/2/3 DEPARTED ASSEMBLY AREA FOR DONG HA.

K. 161130H H/2/3 DEPARTED ASSEMBLY AREA FOR DONG HA.

L. 161127H 2/3 CONVOY TO DONG HA COMPLETE.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/3 COMPLETE BACK-LOADING AND CHOP UP CON TO SLF.

B. 3/3(-) CONTINUE MOVEMENT TO 3/3 CP.

C. 3/3 REAR MAINTAIN DEF PSNS AND CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

D. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS AND CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. A. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 17 WIA (13 MED-EVAC, 4 MINOR NON-MED EVAC)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

CORRECTED TO INCLUDE 2 WIA (MINOR) WHICH OCCURED AT 150130H REPORTED AS PART OF OPN BUFFALO SITREP NR 51 PARA. 4.

6B. TOTAL CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPN BUFFALO AS OF 140900H JUL 67.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 25 KIA

(2) 290 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WENS 3, CREW SERVED WENS 1 TOTAL 4.

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

O 161050Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOR: 1800H/JULY 67/CCN #64/ach

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

FOR INFO ADDRESSEES: PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE

OPN ~~W/RF 122~~ KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 1 AS OF 161800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- B. SOP BA LONG (YD 163397)
I/3/4(-) (YD 166403)
W/3/12 (YD 166403)
- C. C/1/44 ARTY USA (YD 063551)
- D. 3/3 (XD 983544)
I/3/3 (XD 979568) W/PPB (XD 967564)
M/3/3 ~~W/RF 122~~ (YD 011458)
L/3/3 (XD 979544)
K/3/3 (XD 981544)
- E. 1/9 YD 063551)
A/1/9 (YD 063551)
PLT/A/1/9 (YD 026562)
B/1/9 ~~W/RF 122~~ (YD 094514) *W/RF 122*
C/1/9 (YD 063551)
D/1/9 (YD 063551)
CAC PLT NR 5 (YD 097527)
CAC PLT NR 6 (YD 110577)
- F. 2/3 DONG HA (BACK LOADING)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 2/3 COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO DONG HA COMMENCED BACK LOADING
 - B. 3/3(-) COMPLETED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN HICKORY II FRAG O 161800H JUL 67
- NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 3/3 1 USN MED-EVAC REF PARA 4.E THIS
SITREP

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 161005Z JULY 67/ PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3A	
S-3B	
TRE 30	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADCH	
ENCLOSURE (1)	
SECRET	

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 161100H L/3/3 LOC 6 MONTH OLD CAMP SITE CONTAINING 20-30 FIGHTING HOLES 2X3X3 FT AT (YD 038618). PSN DESTROYED
- B. 161150H E/2/3 COMPLETED BACK LADING OF GEAR ON LCU
- C. 161510H L/3/3 ARRIVED AT ASSEMBLY AREA
- D. 161515H 3/3 REPORTS BNKR COLLAPSED DUE TO HEAVY RAIN IN 3/3 CP. RESULTS: 1 USN NBC MED-EVAC (TYPE INJURY UNK)
- E. 161600H L/3/3 DEP ASSEMBLY AREA FOR 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND CMD GRP ARRIVED AT ASSEMBLY AREA.
- F. 161630H L/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP.
- G. 161730H CMD GRP AND K/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP. COMPLETED EXECUTION OF MY OPN HICKORY II FRAG O 1-67

5. PLANS:

- A. 2/3 UPON COMPLETION BACK LADING CHOP TO CTG 79.5
- B. 1/9 AND 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA
- C. D/1/9 TO RELIEVE I/3/4 INPLACE AT BALONG LAU MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG O 2-67 ON 17 JUL 1967.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 17 WIA (13 MED-EVAC, 4 MINOR NON-MED EVAC)
 - (3) NONE
- B. ENEMY: NONE

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 5 TMS

A. 5 TMS M/3/3

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

161540Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINES
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 17/0009H JUL 67/CG

S-3	
S-3A	OT/NFI
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	JK
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

SECRET

FOR INFO ADDRESSEES: PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE

SINCE NR 12 AS OF 162400Z

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/3 CONDUCTED BACK LOADING OPN.

B. 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED FLT/AMB IN

ASSIGNED AREA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 2/3 CONTINUE TO BACK LOAD, CHOP TO CTG 79.5 UPON COMPLETION

B. 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT FLT/AMB IN ASSIGNED

AREA

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 17 MIA

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

GP. 4

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 161540Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENOE

S-3

IMMEDIATE

0 16221 0Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 17/1200H/JULY 67/RFI/CCN 06

BT

SECRET

FOR INFO ADDRESSEES: PERI HAVE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE.

~~OPN HICKORY~~ ~~II~~ ~~OPN KING FISHER~~

SITREP NR 3 AS OF 17 06 00H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENT/: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 17 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	M
TrngO	
ALO	W
OpCh	JV
0 16221 0Z JULY 67 /OPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

COPY 4 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 17 0400Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 03/ 17/0420/JUL 67/CON 03/WAK

INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
1ST/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

FOR INFO ADDRESSEES: PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 4 AS OF 171200H JUL 67 (CORRECT MY OPN HICKORY II SITREP
NR'S 10-12 TO READ OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR'S 1-3)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE: IAW CG 3D MARDIV MESSAGE 17 0241Z)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA
B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

COMMENCED HELO-LIFT OF B/1/9 TO BA LONG IAW MY OPN BUFFALO FRAG
1-67

C. 3D MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF BLT 2/3 TO CTG 79.5

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 17 0920H 3D MAR CHIPPED OPCON OF BLT 2/3 TO CTG 79.5
REF MY MESSAGE 17 0450Z JUL 67

B. 171038H COMMENCED HELO-LIFT (PENNANT DAY) OF B/1/9 TO
BA LONG IAW MY OPN BU FALO FRAG 0 2-67

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL'S IN ASSIGNED AREA

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA

CONTINUE HELO-LIFT OF B/1/9 TO BA LONG

C. CHOP OPCON 1/3/4(-) TO 9TH MARINES UPON COMPLETION OF HELO-LIFT

LIFT AND RELIEF BY B/1/9.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

FM THIRDMAR

0 170400Z JUL 67

END (1)

8-3	
8-4	
8-5	
8-6	
8-7	
8-8	
8-9	
8-10	
8-11	
8-12	
8-13	
8-14	
8-15	
8-16	
8-17	
8-18	
8-19	
8-20	
8-21	
8-22	
8-23	
8-24	
8-25	
8-26	
8-27	
8-28	
8-29	
8-30	

5-3

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 17 0950Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOR:17/1143/JUL 67/CCN CL/WAK

SECRET

FOR INFO ADDRESSEES: PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER.

SITREP NR 5 AS OF 171800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT D/1/9 (YD 166403
I/3/4(-) (DONG HA)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA
- B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- CHOPPED OPCON B/1/9 TO 3D MARINES.
- C. 3D MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF B/1/9 AT BA LONG
- D. 3D MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF I/3/4(-) TO 5TH MARINES

PAGE TWO 0920 S E C R E T

E. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: L/3/3 1 USMC MED-EVAC, POSS MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 171117H COMMECNEED HELO-LIFT I/3/4(-) TO DONG HA
- B. 171145H B/1/9 COMPLETED HELO-LIFT TO BA LONG. 3D MARINES
ASSUMED OPCON B/1/9

C. 171200H M/3/3 (YD 017451) LOC BURIED PROJECTILE 13X4 INCHES
W/ ORIENTAL MARKING AND NR 4.2 W/O FIN ASSEMBLY. RD AT M/3/3 CP
FOR ID EOD WILL DESTROY.

D. 171335H I/3/4(-) HELO-LIFT TO DONG HA COMPLETED.
3D MARINES CHOPPED OPCON TO 5TH MARINES.

5. PLANS: 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN
ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FREINDLY: NONE
- B. ENEMY: NONE
- 7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE
- 8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE
- 9. SCOUT-SNIFFER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 4 TMS
- A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS
- B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

FM THIRD MAR

ENCLOSURE (1)

0 170950Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TEN-10	
ALL	
OP-3	
AC-3	
TEN-10	
RECON	

15-3

S-3

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	JL
Trng NCO	
NEONCO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 18/0001/CON 06/JUL 67/WAX

171515Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

S E C R E T

FOR INFO ADDRESSEES: PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPEN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 6 AS OF 172400H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN SIGNED AREA
 - B. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: M/3/3 1 USMC APPENDICITIS MED-EVAC
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

- A. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA
- B. 3/3: M/3/3 CONDUCT S&D OPN VIC (YD 011415) COMMENCING 18 JULY. H-HOUR TBA, FOR A PERIOD OF 2-3 DAYS. ONE CO 3/3 WILL MOVE FROM 3/3 PSN TO CA LU W/ONE CO ON 2 HOUR ALERT, ONE CMD GRP ON 2 HR ALERT

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: NONE

GP-4
BT

FM THIRD MAR

ENCLOSURE (12)

0 171515Z JUL 67

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

5-13

O 172200Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 18/0750H/JUL67/CCN#5/HAH

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

1/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

FOR INFO ADDRESSEES: PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE.

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 7 AS OF 180600H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 172200Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng/O	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFGH	
Trng NCO	
NRKCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

COPY 6 ON 19 SEP 67

#7

5-3

SECRET

5-3

O 180410Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TOD: 18/0512/JUL 67/CON 2/WAK

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECRET

FORWARD WITHOUT SERVICE-PERISHABLE INFORMATION
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 8 AS OF 181200H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/3(-) (YD 01458)

M/3/3 (XD 998441)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
L/3/3(-) MOVED TO CA LU. M/3/3 COMMENCED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

A. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 180300H 1&2/L/3/3 DEP 3/3 CP TO M/3/3 CP AT CA LU. SWEEP
TEAM OF 2X40MM AND 1 SQD FM K/3/3 SWEEP TO RTE 9 FM 3/3 CP TO
CA LU.

B. 180330H L/3/3(-) ARRIVED CA LU.

C. 180910H M/3/3 DEP CP FOR S&D OPN IN GS (YD 0041), (YD 0042),
(YD 0141), (YD 0142)

D. 181000H - 181047H BRIG GEN. METZGER VISITED CAMP CARROLL

E. 181007H - 181129H MAJ GEN HOCKMUTH VISITED CAMP CARROLL.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
M/3/3 CONDUCT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

BT

FM THIRD MAR

O 180110Z JUL 67

SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

181 000Z JUL 67,

TO: 18/1727H/JUL67/CCN 03/VPT

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 1ST NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

FORWARD WITHOUT SERVICE - PERISHABLE INFORMATION

OPN KING FISHER

SITREP NR 9 AS OF 181800H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT M/3/3 (YD 020425)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

M/3/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: L/3/3 1 USMC MED-EVAC MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 181635H M/3/3 (YD 020425) ESTAB-
LISHED NIGHT DEF PSN.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

M/3/3 CONTINUE S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

7. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 4 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	ff
TrngO	
ALO	ff
OpCh	ff
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 181 000Z JUL 67

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19 CCG

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER
TOD: 19/0001H/JUL67/CCN Q/MJL

0 181535Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECRET

FORWARD WITHOUT SERVICE- PERISHABLE INFORMATION
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 10 AS OF 182400H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

M/3/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 0920U **SECRET**

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED ARE. M/3/3
CONTINUE S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

ORGIN THIRD MARINE 0 181535Z JUL67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 9 COPIES

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRETTHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TOD: 19/0624H/JUL67/GCN 05/MJL

0 182155Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECRETFORWARD WITHOUT SERVICE-PERISHABLE INFORMATION
OFN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 11 AS OF 190600H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
SpCh	
POFCH	
Trng NCO	
TRNGCO	W

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES 0 182155Z JUL67

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (12)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERO 190325Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES

TOD: 19/1211H/JUL67/CCN#2/HAH

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 12 AS OF 191200H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT M/3/3 (YD 22015)

2. SUMMARY OF ORNS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

M/3/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 190525H B/1/9 REPORTS OP 4

OBS 5 BLINKING LIGHTS AT (YD 180399). 4.2 MORTAR FIRE MSN FIRED
W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. PTL WILL CHECK AREA. RESULTS TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

M/3/3 CONTINUE S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: NONE

ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 190325Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Traco	
AM	
CP	
DE	
Traco NCO	
Traco	

COPY 4 519 DUPLICATE

ENCLOSURE (V)

SECRET

S-3

S-2

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

191000Z JUL 67

TOD: 191825H/JUL67/CGN 04/VPT

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 13 AS OF 191800H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT M/3/3 (YD 01458)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTL IN
ASSIGNED AREA.

B. M/3/3 COMPLETED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA. FLT L/3/3
RETURNED TO 3/3 CP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 12 PARA 4. 191300H D/1/9 PTL SEARCHED
SUSPECTED PSN W/NEG RESULTS.

B. LATE ENTRY 191020H D/1/9 LOCATED 2 BUNKERS 6X3X5 FT APPROX
8 MONTHS OLD AT (YD 130420. ALSO LOC CAVE 12X3X3 FT. BOTH LOC
ALONG TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. SCOUT DOG PICKED UP SCENT ON TRAIL
INDICATING USE WITHIN LAST 72 HRS. HAS'S PLOTTED IN AREA.

C. 191725H M/3/3 RETURNED TO CP AT CA LU. FLT L/3/3 RETURNED
TO 3/3 CP.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMB IN
ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 191000Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (12)
SECRET

S-2

S-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TOD 20/0100H/JUL 67/COM 05/MJL

O 191400Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
IN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S E C R E T

PERISABLE INFO NATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KING FISHER

SITREP NR 14 AS OF 192400H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

3/3 AND 19 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

192015H D/1/9 OBSERVED LIGHTS MOVING UP RIDGE VIC (YD 173417)

TOWARDS THE N E. W/3/12 FIRED MISSION /GOD TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS
UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDL : NONE

B. ENEMY : NONE

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN

THIRD MARINES

O

191400Z

JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NOV 1967	

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

#14

S-3

S-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 20/0700H/JUL 67/OCN# 07/DH

01192230Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP NR 15 AS OF 200000H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

7-3	
8-3A	
8-3B	
Tung 0	
ALO	
7-3B	
7-3C	
Tung NCO	
NK NCO	

ENCLOSURE 12

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 192230Z JUL 67

SECRET

COPY

6 19

COPY

S-3

SECRET

AS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINE

COMM CENTER

TOD: 20/1300H/JUL67/CCN 01/MJL

O 200330Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 16 AS OF 201200H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO Q92U **SECRET**

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: NONE

IP-4

BT

ORGIN THIRD MARINES O 200330Z JUL67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECOMO	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

O 201000Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: 20/1930H/JUL 67/JTP/CCN 03

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHERSITREP NR 17 AS OF 201800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 202400H, 1/3/3 LOC ONT 500 LB BOMB AT (XD971561).
BOMB DES IN PLACE BY FOD TM.B. 201435H, D/1/9 OBS SMOKE AT (YD192363). POSS EN
CAMP FIRE. FIRED 4.2 MORTAR MSN W/GGODITARGET COVERAGE.
RESULTS UNK. WILL CONDUCT FUTURE PTLs IN AREA.5. PLANS: 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN
ASSIGNED AREA. 1 CO OF 3/3 TO PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SEC.. 1 PTL
FROM 3/3 TO PROVIDE SEC FOR ENGR SWEEP TEAM.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 4 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. NEG REPORT.

P-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 201000Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

COPY 6 OF 9 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

#17

S-3

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 201523Z

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 21/0025/JUL 67/CCN 5/VAK

INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGELISHER

SITREP NR 18 AS OF 202400H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs IN
ASSIGNED AREAS.B. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES: 1 USMC 11TH ENGR FRAG WOUND,
MED-EVAC. REF PARA 4 THIS SITREP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

201917H M/3/3 PSN (YLD615455) MAR FROM 11TH ENGR DURING FIRM
FIRING 50 CAL MG RECIEVED WOUND FROM FRAG WHEN RD EXPLODED
IN THE CHAMBER OF THE WPN. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.
RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED BY ADM CHANNELS.

RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA/NBC

5. PLANS: 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED
AREA. 3/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR SWEEP
TH AND ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO KHE SANH, 21 JUL 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

BT

FM THIRD MAR

O 201523Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NENCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

O 212150Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPEN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 19 AS OF 210600H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- H A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

BT

FM THIRD MAR

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 21/0643/JUL 67/CCN S/WAX

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

O 212150Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

IMMEDIATE

210400Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDETINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTH SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 21/1256H/JULY 67/CCN 01/rf1

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

SITREP NR

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 20 AS OF 211200H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:
 - A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - K/3/3 PROVIDED AS SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER FROM 3/3 TO CP TO KEE SANH
 - B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 210856H, 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER.
 - B. 210925H, CAC PLT NR 5 REPORTS RECEIVING INFO FM RELIABLE SOURCE (RATED C/3) INDICATING 5 EN (3 WOMEN, 2 MEN) ARMED W/ASSORT WEAPNS ENCOUNTERED BY VILLAGERS AT (YD 115512) FOR PAST 3-4 DAYS AT APPROX 1500H. APPARENT EN PROPAGANDA FOR VILLAGERS.
 - C. 211000H, K/3/3 DAF 3/3 CP AS SAC FOR ROUGH RIDER.
 - D. 211036H, ROUGH RIDER HELD UP AT CP # 24 (XD 994445) DUE TO ACTIVITIES VIC CP #31 VIC (XD 925421)
5. PLANS:
 - A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. K/3/3 CONTINUE MSN AS SAC FOR ROUGH RIDER.
 - B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

origin: THIRD MARINES

O 210400Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NC	
NRONCO	

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES**ENCLOSURE (1)**

S-3

SECRET**AS BEEN SENT S-3**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 21/1943H/JUL 67/COM 14/JEP

0 211000Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAIDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWEL TH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 21 AS OF 211800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

M/3/3 (XD 97 0132)

3/K/3/3 (YD 114533)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: M/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/EN DURING SUEEP OF
M 9 FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY. CONVOY WAS ORDERED TO RETURN TO
CA 2 CARROLL. M/3/3(-) COMMITTED TO ASSIST M/3/3(FLT) SECURITY
IN CONTACT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 211418H 2/M/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/EST EN FLT ON HIGH GROUND
(YD 968434). FLT RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE. ARTY MSN IN PROGRESS

B. 211530H, 2/M/3/3 IN CONTACT W/EN AT (XD 97 0123). RESULTS
1 USMC WIA. HIT IN ARM. AND LEG. EMERGENCY MED EVAC.

C. 211540H, 2/M/3/3 (XD 965451) RECEIVED APPROX 1200 RDS
82MM MORTARS. ARTY MSN FIRED.

D. 211612H FIX WING AIR STRIKES ON EN PSN. UNIT UNK
AT THIS TIME

E. 211700H, 2/M/3/3 (XD 97 0132) STILL IN CONTACT W/EN.

2/M/3/3 TRYING TO BREAK CONTACT TO PERMIT ARTY FIRE MSN ON
EN PSN. ARTY FIRING MSNS IN GEN AREA.

F. 211700H, 2/M/3/3 UNABLE TO BREAK CONTACT. M/3/3 COMMITTING
SECOND FLT TO ASSIST. WILL COMBAT ADDITIONAL FORCE AS REQ.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 211630H CAC FLT NR 5 REPORTS 2 VN
NATIONALS FOLLOWING WATER BU FALO WHEN BU FALO TRIPPED IN

TYPE MINE AT (YD121511) RESULTING IN DEATH OF VN MALE APPROX
12 YRS OLD AND SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO 1 VN MALE APPROX 40 YRS OLD.
MAN MED EVACED. CAC 5 SENDING SGT TO RETURN BODY.

CGTN: THIRD MARINES

0 211000Z JUL 67

PAGE ONE OF TWO

3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY

6 OF

7 COPIES

S-3

SECRET

B. 211115H, CAC FLT NR 6 LOC 25 LB BOMB MK-81 AT (YD 695567). EOD DEST BOMB IN PLACE.

C. 211115H, 1/3/3 LOG RANGE PTL HEARD 1 SHOT BELIEVED FIRED AT OVERFLYING A/C AT (XD 975439). NO ARTY MSN FIRED DUE TO MFZ FM 0730H (1630H). AREA TO BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE.

D. 211130H, ROUGH RIDER CONVOY HELD UP AT CP NR 24 (XD 980455) AND ORDERED TO RETURN TO CA LU CP DUE TO EN CONTACT BY SCD/M/3/3 SECURITY AND ENGR SWEEP TM.

E. 211230H, ROUGH RIDER CONVOY ORDERED TO RETURN TO CAMP CARROLL.

F. 211240H, 2/M/3/3 DEP CP TO SWEEP RTE NR 9 FM CA LU TO CP NR 31.

G. 211515H, ROUGH RIDER RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL.

H. 211530H, M/3/3(-) MOVING TO REINF 2/M/3/3 VIC (XD 970432).

I. 211540H, 3/K/3/3 ARRIVED AT CA LU CP (YD 211456).

J. 211545H, M/3/3(-) LINKED UP WITH 2/M/3/3 W/O MAKING CONTACT W/EN.

K. 211740H, M/3/3 NO AT CA LU ESTIMATES CONTACT W/POSS EN BN AT (XD 970432). BELIEVED TRYING TO CUT M/3/3 OFF.

L. PLANS: M/3/3 CONTINUE OPN ALONG RTE 9 VIC (XD 970432).

2. CONDUCT ARTY FIRE MSN ON EN FSN.

3. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 0 KIA

(2) 1 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY: NONE

4. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

5. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

6. SCOUT-SNIFFER TEAMS: 3D EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS

C. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE TWO

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 211730Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TO: 21/1755/JUL 67/CCN #WAK

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 22 AS OF 212400H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT;

CMD GRP 3/3 (YD 21458)

M/3/3 (YD 21458)

K/3/3 (YD 21458)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

M/3/3 IN CONTACT W/EN. K/3/3 AND CMD GRP MOVED TO CA LU OP.
FLY K/3/3 W/ARMOR MOVED TO ASSIST M/3/3. ALL UNIT BROKE CONTACT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

AND RETURNED TO CA LU OP. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PAN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

211900H M/3/3 STILL IN CONTACT AND PINED DOWN BY ESTIMATED
BN. VIC K/3 97 (2432).B. 211915H M/3/3 (XD 97 (2432) IN CONTACT W/EST NVA BN. WELL
DUG IN ON NORTH SIDE OF ROUTE 9. EN WEARING BRAND NEWUNIFORMS AND HAS NEW GEAR. EN EMPLOYING SNIPER FIRE, S/A
A/W, MORTAR, CHI COM GREEN, AND ENGAGED IN HAND TO HAND
COMBAT. CAPTURED 1 NEW RUSSIAN SNIPER RIFLE. 1?C. 211940H M/3/3 (XD 97 (2432) BROKE CONTACT W/EN ATTEMP
TING TO WITHDRAW TO CA LU OP.

D. 212000H M/3/3 (XD 97432) DRAWING BACK TO CA LU OP.

ALL UNITS HAVE NOT RETURNED TO CA LU AT THIS TIME.

E. 212005H M/3/3 CA LU OP (YD 21458) BROKE CONTACT

AND HAS RETURNED TO CA LU OP.

F. 212113H SPOOKY FLARE SHIP REDIEVED S/A FIRE FROM ENCLOSURE (2)

FSN VIC (XD 97432).

G. RESULTS OF M/3/3 CONTACT:

FR: 9 USMC, 1 USN, 1 USA, TOTAL 11 KIA

24 USMC, 1 USN, 5 USA, TOTAL 30 KIA

FM THIRD MAR

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 1 OF 2

EN: 24 KIA(C) 30 KIA(P)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 21 PARA . 3.D. FIX WING STRIKES WERE CONDUCTED BY SWISS 062, PENGUIN 104, CHREN 527, DETAINED 169, PENGUIN 93, PENGUIN 107, AND COGAP 222. FROM 211530H TO 211711H.
- B. 211810H K/3/3, CMD GRP 3/3 AND LT SEC CO B 3D TK DEPARTED

3/3 CP FOR CA LU OP TO ASSIST M/3/3.

C. 211900H K/3/3(-) ASSUMED SECURITY OF CA LU OP. 1 FLT AND ALL AVAILABLE ARMOR MOVED OUT TO ASSIST M/3/3 WITH SUPPRESSING FIRE AND ASSIST IN THE EXTRACTION OF CASUALTIES.

D. 212045H ALL 3/3 UNIT RETURNED TO CA LU.

E. 212213H 3/3 UNIT EST HIGHT DEF PSN VIC CA LU OP.

5. PLANS: 220800H MOVE C/1/9 FROM CAMP CARROLL TO CA LU OP. FLT A/1/9 WILL MOVE TO 3/3 CP. L/3/3 WILL MOVE TO CA LU OP. FLT /B/1/9 WILL MOVE FROM D-5 TO CAMP CARROLL AT APPROX 210000. 3/3(-) WILL CONTINUE ON ALONG ROUTE 9 BETWEEN CA LU OP AND EHE SANH. IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 22JULY67 DTG 211710Z

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 11 KIA
(2) 30 WIA (20 MED-EVAC AND 10 MINOR)
(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 24 KIA(C), 30 KIA(P)
(2) NONE
(3) NONE
(4) INDIV WINS 1, CREW SERVED WINS 0, TOTAL 1

GP-4
BT

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

O 222200Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CC THIRD MARINE
INFO NORTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOR: 22/0843H/JUL 67/CON 01/JTP

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN KINGFISHER

PARIAHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

SHIRE NR 23 AS OF 220600H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 11 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (20 MED-EVAC AND 10 MINOR)
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY:

- (1) 24 KIA (6) 30 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPN 1, CREW SERVED WPN 0, TOTAL 1m

CP-14

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 222200Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 2 OF 19 COPIES

RELEASED BY MAJOR F. A. KANTER DRAFTED BY SGT R. F. BAKER
22 JULY 1967 PAGE 1 OF 2 IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: NINETEEN MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTYTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECRET
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KIRKFINCHER

SITREP NR 24 AS OF 221200H JUL67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

2/M/3/3 (XD 011458
M/3/3 (-) (XD 983544)
L/3/3 (XD 011458)
C/1/9 (XD 011458)
2/A/1/9 (XD 983544)
3/B/1/9 (XD 114470) AND MOVING

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3. ASSUMED OPCON OF C/1/9 AND 2/A/1/9. L/3/3 AND C/1/9 W/RESUPPLIES MOVED TO CA LU CP. M/3/3 (-) MOVED TO 3/3 CP.

B. 1/9. MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. CHOPPED OPCON OF C/1/9 AND 2/A/1/9 TO 3/3. 3/B/1/9 MOVING FROM D-5 TO CAMP CARROLL.

C. POST-BATTLE CASUALTIES: K/3/3 1 USMC MND EVAC PULLED LEG MUSCLE.

3. RECENT CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

A. 220700H, M/3/3 (-) DEP CA LU FOR 3/3 CP.

B. 220755H, M/3/3 (-) ARRIVED 3/3 CP.

C. 220800H, C/1/9 AND 2/A/1/9 DEP CP FOR 3/3 CP.

D. 220828H, 3/B/1/9 DEP D-5 FOR CAMP CARROLL.

ENCLOSURE (1)

E. 220900H, C/1/9 AND 2/A/1/9 ARRIVED 3/3 CP. CHOPPED OPCON FROM 1/9 TO 3/3.

PAGE 2 OF 2

2. 220925H, L/3/3, G/1/9 AND SUPPLIES FOR CA LU OF DEF
3/3 CP.

G. 220925H, L/3/3, G/1/9 AND SUPPLIES ARRIVED AT CA LU.

H. 221100H, 3/3 REPORTS LIGHT SNOW YKS ARRIVED 3/3 CP.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 CONDUCT S&D CPM IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 22 JULY
DTG 211710Z JUL 67.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3/B/1/9 GET ENR MOVEMENT TOWARD CAMP CARROLL.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. BRITISHLY

- (1) 11 KIA
- (2) 36 WIA (20 MED EVAC, 10 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. MISTY

- (1) 24 KIA (0), 30 KIA (P)
- (2) NONE
- (3) NONE
- (4) ENEMY WPNs 1, CREW SERVED WPNs 0, TOTAL 1.

5p-4

ENCLOSURE (12)

SECRET

221055Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAPO CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOR:1855H/JULY67/CCN#05/AIH

SIE C R E T

REFRESHING INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPEN KINSHIP SHEP

SITREP NR 25 AS OF 221800H JUL 67

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

CMD GRP 3/8 (XD 986444)

I/3/3 (XD 998450)

K/3/3 (XD 975435)

C/1/9 (XD 982437)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS

A. 3/3(-) CONDUCTED S&D OPEN JAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR

22 JULY 67 DTG 211710Z JUL 67

H. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: L/4/8 2 USMC HEAT MED EVAC

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 221500H, K/8/8 HEAD ELEMENT RECEIVED S/A FIRE
FROM VILLAGE VIC (XD 984438).B. 221620H, K/8/8 BROKE CONTACT W/EN AM, MOVING TO HIGH
GROUND.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 221215H L/3/3, C/1/9 AND K/8/8 COMMENCED S&D OPEN JAW
MY PLANNING MSG DTG 211710H JUL 67.B. 221315H CO 4, 3D YKS REPORTS SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTING
FM RECON BY FIRE AT (XD 987436).

5. PLANS: 3/3(-) CONTINUE S&D OPEN JAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR

23 JULY DTG 220700H JUL 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 11 KIA

(2) 30 WIA (20 MED EVAC, 10 MINORS)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 24 KIA(C), 30 KIA(P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV/OPNS 1, CREW SERVED W&S 0. TOTAL 1

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 7 TEAMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 221055Z

JULY67

9-3	<i>OK</i>
9-3A	<i>OK</i>
S-3B	<i>OK</i>
Trng 0	
ALO	<i>OK</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNGO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
THIRD MARINES

TAKEDATE

221930Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO 16 THIRTY MARDIVINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP PARROTT COLLECTIVE**HAS BEEN SENT**

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE.

OWN KINGFISHER

SETUP NR 26 AS OF 221400H JUL 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

101 LRP 3/3 (XD 977435)

1/3/3 (XD 984438)

K/3/3 (XD 974436)

O/1/9 (XD 977436)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS.

A. 3/3(-) CONDUCTED S&D OWN TAW MY PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 21 JUL

67 DTG 211710Z.

5. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 221725H 3/3 ALO REPORTED AT (YM 945427) EXHIBED 34- AND 34-3000
KILLED 4 ENEMY OBSERVED NUMEROUS SECONDARY EMULSIONS. AN ORPHEUS 3-8

ON STATION ALSO REPORTED EN A/9-45N BELIEVED TO BE 50 CAL MS AC NAME

LOC. ARTY MISSION FIRED W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS: WHEN VIA 1010

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1010 ENTRY 221699H 3/3 (XD 984438) SEARCHED VILLAGE OF 21 PEOPLE
VILLAGE CHIEF WHO VILLAGERS REPORTED AS DEAD 4 WEEKS EARLIER. ALSO
LOC APPROX 30 BAGS ASSORTED RICE, BULGAR, AND COCON. 1 BROWN NYA SHIRT, 1
WALLET W/PHOTO OF U.S. MARINES WIFE AND CHILD, MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND SEVERALVILLAGERS QUESTIONED AND WOULD NOT REVEAL INFO ABOUT EN. VILLAGERS THREE
WILL BE SENT TO 15 TH LIT RESULTS: 1 OBTAINED UNCLASSIFIED.H. 222000H 0/1/9 OP (YM 157418) OBSERVED LIGHT W/1000 YD RIFLE TO
SW VIC (YD 168374). ARTY MISSION FIRED. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.5. PLANS: 13/3(-) CONDUCT S&D OWN TAW MY PLANNING MESSAGE 23 JUL AT
DTG 220700Z. K/3/3 WILL MOVE TO MRS A (XD 945427). 1/3/3 WILL MOVE
TO KHE 34 NQAO RIVER AND BE PREPARED TO MOVE WEST ON ORDER W/TANKS AND
M-42'S. 1/7/9 WILL FOLLOW IN TRAIL OF CIG LRP. 3/3(-) WILL COMMENCE
MOVEMENT AT 230400H.**SECRET**

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 221030Z JUL 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 11 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (20 MED EVAC, 10 MIA)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 28 KPA (C), 30 KIA (P)
- (2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) NONE
- (4) INTIV WPN 1, CREW SERVED WPN 0. NONE. TOTAL 1

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 222122Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO US THIRD MARDIV

INFO: NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

THIRTEETH MARINES

VEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

VEN/CAMP CARROLL WAREHOUSE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 23/0615H/JUL67/CN 07/APT

BT

S-C R E T

OPN KINGFISHER

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT REVERSE

SITREP NO 27 AS OF 214600H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 230130H 17310 02N 104E15 E

EAST AT (XD 984424). ARTY FIRE FROM ONE ENEMY POSITION TO CAMP

AGE, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED, RES UNK

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. SIMULATED LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 21 KIA

(2) 30 MIA (23 MEDICAL, 7 WOUNDS)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 28 KIA (C), 30 KIA (P)

(2) 1 DETAINEE (UNSATISFIED)

(3) 0 MIA

(4) 100 V WOUNDS 1, FROM SEVEN WOUNDS 0, TOTAL:

EP-

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 222122Z JUL 67

S-3	<i>SP</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

S-3

O 230400Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COM CENTERINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOR: 23/1613 H/JULY 67/CGM/DA/ADH

SECRETOPN KINGFISHERPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP/INR 28 AS OF 231200H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

K/3/3 (XD989437)

L/3/3 (XD973439)

C/1/9 & CMI GRP (XD978436)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 REAF AND 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PNS, CONDUCTED
PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

HAS BEEN SENT

B. 3/3(-) CONTINUED S&D OPNS IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR
23 JUL 67 DTG 220700Z JUL 67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

230848H-230943H K/3/3 ENCOUNTERED MACHINE-
GUN AND BNKR VIC (XD969437). TK AND ARTY FIRE MSNS FIRED,
AIRSTRIKES CONDUCTED BY OXWOOD 05 AND 06 F/W A/C. A SECOND
FNKR WAS UNCOVERED BY AIRSTRIKES VIC (XD969439). MORE INFO
TO FOLLOW.231000H K/3/3 BROKE CONTACT W/EN AND PULLED BACK. AIRSTR
BEING CONDUCTED VIC (XD972437). RESULTS OF CONTACT: FRIENDL

CAS: 1 KIA, 2 WIA USMC (NO MED-EVAC HAS BEEN REQUESTED)

ENEMY CAS: 1 KIA (P)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 REAF AND 1/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS
IN ASSIGNED AREAS.B. 3/3(-) CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY PLANNING MSG DTG
220700Z JUL 67.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☐
NBCNCO	☐

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 12 KIA

(2) 32 MIA (20 MED-EVAC, 2 EVAC, 10 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 28 KAI (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) 2ND BN 3RD REGT, 1ST BATTAL 3RD REGT, 1ST BATTAL 4TH REGT

CAMP CARROLL, 1ST BATTAL 3RD REGT, 1ST BATTAL 4TH REGT

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

O 231055Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIX MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FORTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

OPN KINGEISHER

SITREP NR 29 AS OF 231800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

CMD GRP 3/3 (XD 978436)

K/3/3 (XD 972438)

L/3/3 (XD 947426)

C/1/9 (XD 978436)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL

IN ASSIGNED AREA-

B. 3/3(-) CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY PLANNING MSG
FOR 23 JULY 1967 DTG 220700Z JUL 67

NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

L/3/3 1 USMC POSS APPENDICITIS MEDEVAC

M/3/3 1 USMC POSS MALARIA MEDEVAC

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANTS EVENTS:

A. 231145H REF MY SITREP NR 28 PARA 3, 1 KIA AND 2 WIA
FROM K/3/3 WERE EVAC TO CALU BY AMBULANCE. CASUALTIES PREVIOUS
REPORTED.B. 231145H 3/3 S-2 REPORTED FROM INFO OR MARINES
FROM POINT SQD K/3/3. EN HAS 1 50 CAL MG IN BUNKER W/INTERLOCKING
FIRE W/ANOTHER MG PSN (POSS ALSO 50 CAL) VIC OBJ A (XD 965437).
EN PSN WELL CAMOFLAGUED AND EN USED GOOD FIRE DISCIPLINE. FIX
WING A/S CONDUCTED. (LOW GAP AND OXFORD).C. 231200H K/3/3 REPORTED AIR STRIKES (LOW GAP & OXFORD)
CEASED. ARTY FIRE MISSION IN PROGRESS ON EN PSN
VIC (XD 975435).

D. 231300H K/3/3 REPORTED 1 USMC WIA FROM ARTY RD.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 231055Z JULY 1967

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
ING3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSCND	

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

MARINE RECEIVED CONCUSSION. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

E. 231300H, K/3/3 PTL (XD 957497) LOC 9 BAMBOO HUTS APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. HUTS WERE COLLAPSING AND PTL LOC OLD NEWSPAPERS AND DOCUMENTS IN HUTS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2

F. 231320H K/3/3 COMMENCED PROBE OF OBJ A.

G. 231510H K/3/3 MOVING TOWARD HILL 216 (XD 967437). FIXED WING PREP ON HILL 247 (XD 953431) COMPLETED. 1/3/3 WILL MOVE TO HILL 247 UPON COMPLETION OF LINK UP WITH B/1/26 1/3/3 HAS RADIO CONTACT W/B/1/26 AT (XD 956428). 1/3/3 LOC SEVERAL CHICOM MINES. MINES WILL BE DESTROYED.

H. 231515H 3/3 RECOVERED 2 INDIV WPNS. 1

AK-47 AND 1 SK.

I. 231530H 1/3/3 LOC APPROX 2000 METERS LINE OF CHICOM MINES FROM (XD 966432) TO (XD 948426) ON SOUTH SIDE OF ROUTE 9. MINES SET TO AMBUSH TROOPS AS THEY STARTED FOR COVER. MINES WERE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRES.

J. 231630H K/3/3 ON BN OBJ (XD 947426).

K. 231600H 1/3/3 MADE PHYSICAL CONTACT W/B/1/26 AT (XD 947426).

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 (REAR) AND 1/9(-) CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3 (-) CONTINUE S&KD OPN IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR

23 JUL DTG 220700H JUL 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 12 KIA

(2) 33 WIA (21 MED EVAC, 2 EVAC, 10 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 28 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 3

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 7 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

O 231630Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIX MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 21/0135H/JULY 67/CGN 05/11

SECRET

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 30 AS OF 232400H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL/AMBIN
ASSIGNED AREA.B. 3/3(-) CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 23 JUL, DTG
220700Z. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 231630Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
PAGE 1	OF 2
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

COPY

6 OF 7

COPIES

ENCLOSURE (12)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 231415H C/1/9 PTL (YD 006564) LOC 2 EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. 1 WAS A MINE AND OTHER M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE. BOTH DEVICES DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 29, PARA 4.H.3/3 ALSO LOC 1 EN KIA (C) AND MISS US GEAR, 1 BROWN UTILITY SHIRT W/1 DOCUMENT. ALSO DOCUMENT ON EN KIA (C). LOC FOOT PRINTS OF ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY ON HILL 216 (XD 967437).

CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2. RESULTS 1 EN KIA (C)

C. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 29 PARA 4.I. MINEFIELD WAS LOC BETWEEN (XD 964428) TO (XD 948426) APPROX 30 MINES WERE LOC SPACED EVERY 50 METERS WITH MOST SOUTH SIDE OF ROUTE 9 AND ABOUT 10 METERS OFF OF ROAD. MINES WERE Z10 CHI CON TYPE, AND PLACED IN UP RIGHT PSN ON STUMPS W/A TRIP WIRE ABOUT 5 FT LONG AND 1 FT ABOVE THE GROUND. SEVERAL MINES LOC WERE MARKED BY STONES PLACED IN AN ARROW PATTERN ON THE ROAD POINTING

TOWARD THE MINE OR A SERIES OF 10 STONES IN A STRAIGHT ROW. AT SOME LOC 2 MINES WERE PLACED ABOUT 8 FT APART WITH ONE TRIP WIRE BETWEEN THEM. APPROX 5 MINES WERE LOC AT (XD950428) WERE TROOPS COULD DEBARK FROM BOTH SIDES OF TRUCKS. ALL MINES WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 231830H M/3/3 MARINE BLOWING, CLASS 3 AMMO RECIEVED SHRAPNEL WOUND. MARINE WAS TREATED AND RETURNED TO DUTY. RESULTS: 1 NBA (MINOR)

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAIN CEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3(-) CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY PLANNING MKSG FOR 24 JULY DTG 230850Z. K/3/3 CONSOLADATE ON OBJ A, (XD965437). CONDUCT PTL VIC OBJ

A. 1/3/3 CONSOLADTE ON OBJ B, (XD 953431). CONDUCT PTL VIC OBJ B.

C/1/9 CONDUCT PTL ALONG ROUTE 9 BETWEEN THEIR PSN (XD 978436) AND CA LU OP.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 12 KIA

(2) 33 WIA (21 MED EVAC, 2 EVAC, 10 MINOR)

(3) NONE MIA

B. ENEMY:

(1) 29 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS NONE, TOTAL 3.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

O 232200Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 24/0600H/JULY 67/JULY 67/GJL

SECRET
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 31 AD OF 240600H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTH SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 12 KIA
- (2) 33 WIA (21 MED-EVAC, 2 EVAC, 10 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 29 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 3.

GP-4

S-3	<i>EPK</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	<i>W</i>

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

ORIGIN: (THIRD MARINES) O 232200Z JULY 67

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

O 240400Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COML CENT.RINFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

TOD 241247H/JULY 67/CGN#02/wlp

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T**HAS BEEN SENT**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 32 AS OF 241200H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
L/3/3 W/TKS (XD 947426)
C/1/9 & CMD GRP (XD 974435)
K/3/3 (XD 967437)
11TH ENGR BRIDGE PLT (XD 918416)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

B. 3/3 (-) CONTINUED S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 240710H L/3/3 W/TKS AND ENGRS COMMENCED SWEEP ALONG RTE 9 TO CA LU

B. 240810H L/3/3 W/TKS AND ENGRS COMPLETED SWEEP TO CA LU

C. 240830H L/3/3 PTL DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AT COORD (XD 940427). RESULTS: 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW

D. 240850H ENGRS COMMENCED ROAD SWEEP W OF CKPT 13 VIC (XD 923423).

E. 241030H ENGRS ROAD SWEEP TO BRIDGE AT (XD 918416).

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

B. 3/3 (-) CONTINUE S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 12 KIA

(2) 35 WIA (23 MED-EVAC, 2 EVAC, 10 MINOR)

(3) 5 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 29 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 240400Z JULY 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng SO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

241015Z JUL 67

TOD: 24/1835H/JUL67/CCN 06/VPT

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINESTWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KING FISHER

SITREP NR 33 AS OF 241800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED
PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL VIC PSN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 32 PARA 4.C, 1 WIA DOW DELETE 1
USMC WIA ADD 1 USMC KIA.B. 241220H 11 ENGR BRIDGE TM COMPLETED REPAIRS OF
BRIDGE VIC (XD 918416)C. 241325H 3/3 S-2 LOC 1 PRIMED BLOCK OF C-4 AND
DRAG MARKS VIC (XD 952428), ALSO LOC BLOODY BANDAGES VIC
SAME AREA. SEARCHED AREA W/O FURTHER RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT
PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, K/3/3 CONDUCT PTL/AMB VIC

OBJ A, L/3/3 CONDUCT PTL/AMB VIC OBJ B, C/1/9 CONDUCT PTL/AMB
LONG ROUTE 9 FROM CP PSN TO CA LU.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 34 WIA (22 MED-EVAC, 2 EVAC, 10 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 29 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 1 DETAINEE (U CLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 3.

7. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 7 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 241015Z JUL 67

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD. 25/0015H/JUL 67/CCN# 10/DH

O. 241540Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINESTWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 34 AS OF 242400H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 241500H L/3/3 (XD 949427) LOC 4 EN PSN WHICH APPEAR-

ED TO BE OCCUPIED ABOUT 3 DAYS AGO. PSNS WERE 3X3X4 FT AND PARRELL

W/ROUTE 9. PSN DESTROYED.

B. LATE ENTRY: 241630H 3/3 S-2 LOC SEVERAL MINES, 3 CLAYMORE TYPE MINES AND OVER 500 FIGHTING HOLES VIC (XD 949426). ALSO LOC COMM WIRE AND CAMP SITE WITH BUNKERS. EN PSN WILL BE DESTROYED.

C. 242130H 1/3/3 KOBERVED 3 FLARES VIC (XD 9661) OR (XD 9761).

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 34 WIA (24 MED-EVAC, 10 MINOR)
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 29 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS NONE TOTAL 3, ALO

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O. 241540Z JUL 67

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
SECRET	
Trng HND	
ENCLOSURE	
RECORD	

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 250630H/JULY67/CCN 09/PWP

ZNY SSSSS

O 242200Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CAROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 35 AS OF 250600H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 30 WIA (24 MED - EVAC, 10 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 29 KIA(C), 31 KIA(P)

(2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

1-3A	
1-3B	
1-3C	
1-3D	
1-3E	
1-3F	
1-3G	
1-3H	
1-3I	
1-3J	
1-3K	
1-3L	
1-3M	
1-3N	
1-3O	
1-3P	
1-3Q	
1-3R	
1-3S	
1-3T	
1-3U	
1-3V	
1-3W	
1-3X	
1-3Y	
1-3Z	

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

O

242200Z

JULY

67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINES
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES
CC: CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 25/0416z/JULY 67/CON#02/wlp

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINFISHER

SITREP NR 36 AS OF 231240H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREAS
 - B. 3/3(-) CONTINUED S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 250950H 1/3/3 LOC 2 BEAT-UP AK-47'S 1 FOOT IN NVA SNEAKER, AND A LARGE AMOUNT OF BLOOD, (XD 953433). RESULTS : 2 EN KIA) BY ARTY.

5. PLANS:

- A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 3/3(-) CONTINUE S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 34 WIA (24 MED- EVAC, 10 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 31 KIA (31 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (2) 1 DETAINED (UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPN: 0, CREN SERVED WPN 0, TOTAL 5

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 020340Z JULY 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 0	
AIO	
GpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

SECRET

100DY 6 OF 19 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (12)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

O 251020Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINE

INFO: NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOR: 25/1905H/JULY 67/CCN 05 5-3

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 37 AS OF 251800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS;

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF
IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCT

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 4 USMC G/

N. CONDUCTED PTL

PTLS VIC PSN.

1 SHRAPNEL FROM RODK

CEND: THIRD MARINES

O 251020Z JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

RE (12)

SECRET

AND 1 KNEE INJURY. BOTH EVAC BY TRUCK (REF PARA 4.B THIS SITREP)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW ON TO HY SITREP NR 30 PARA 4. 1/3/3 ALSO LOC 7 AK-47 MAGAZINES, A WELL WORN TRAIL W/25 FIGHTING AND SLEEPING HOLES, OF WHICH 5 WERE COVERED W/2 FT OF LOGS AND DIRT, 1 SET OF DROWN UTILITIES, 1 PR OF SNEAKERS, 1 US STRETCHER, 1 E TOOL, AND 6 CHICON GRENS.

B. 251100H C/1/9 LOC 2 DEEP CAVES (XD 976435) ON HILL OVERLOOKING ROUTE 9 AND BRIDGE SITE. CAVES 4 FT WIDE WENT DOWN HILL 43 FT TO 21 ROOMS WHICH WERE BEING CONSTRUCTED. DIRT FM CONSTRUCTION WAS LOC FURTHER DOWN HILL, CAVE COMPLEX DESTROYED BY 11TH ENGR. RESULTING IN 2 HEC REF PARA 2.C.

C. 251300H 1/3/3 (XD 948429) LOC EN MORTAR PSN (POSS FOR 52MM MORTAR) AND SEVEN FIGHTING HOLES 2X3X3 FT OF WHICH 3 WERE COVERED.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 2/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB VIC PSN, 1 TOOL. CONTINUE TO KEEP MSR 9 OPEN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 34 MIA (24 MED-EVAC, 10 MINOR)

(3) 4 HIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 3 TOTALS

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D HAR EMPLOYED 7 TMS.

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

C. NEXT REPORT

ENCLOSURE (12)

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 251550Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTH FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KING FISHER

SITRIP NR 38 AS OF 252499H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 242300H CAC PLT NR 5 (YD 098527) LOC SEVERAL ~~WIA~~ LEAFLETS.

TOD: 26/0045H/JUL 67/COM CG/NT

HAS BEEN SENT

WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 34 WIA (24 HED-EVAC, 10 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY:

(1) 31 KIA(C), 31 KIA(P)

(2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS NONE, TOTAL 5.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 251550Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

DDDY

6 OF 7 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

S-3

SECRET

S-3

O 252200Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 39 AS OF 260000H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 34 WIA (24 MED-EVAC, 10 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 1 DETAINEE (UCNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 5

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 252200Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

TOD: 26/0700H/JUL 67/TTY/CCN 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 60	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCD	
NECNUD	

COPY

6 OF 19

COPIES

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 260400Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 26/07/67 JUL 27/00N 04/171

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KONGEISHER

SITREP NR 40 AS OF 261200H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED
PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

B. 3/3(-) CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA W OF CA LU.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 252030H 1/3/3 OP AT (XD 968562) REPORTS A
U.S. JET MADE BOMBING RUN, TPQ FROM E TO W, DROPPING 2-4 BOMBS.
THIRD MARINES ALSO NOTIFIED, TPQ'S CHECKED FOR REMAINDER OF NIGHT
IN AREA. RESULTS: 13 USMC KIA (1 MED-EVAC) 12 MINOR CUTS AND BURNSB. 260925H B/1/9 PTL LOC 1X105MM DUD AT (YD 1205091). END
BLOWN IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN
ASSIGNED AREAS.B. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT S&D PTLS IN ASSIGNED
AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 47 MIA (25 MED-EVAC, 22 MINOR)

EL & MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 5.

26-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 260400Z JULY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

S-3

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINE
INFO THIRD MARINE (FUT)
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTH FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD 26/1930H/JUL 67/COM 09/PTT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET
PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP NR 41 AS OF 261000H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN; CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA
B. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL VIC PSN AND ALONG ROUTE 9 FROM CA LU WEST.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 261000H 3/3 S-2 LOC BN SIZE CAMP SITE (XD 956435) CONSISTING OF 25 REINF BUNKERS, 230 FIGHTING HOLES, 7 COOKING BUNERS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW
5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA
B. 3/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB VIC PSN. CONSTRUCT LZ FOR 2H-34 VIC (XD 956434) TO BE COMPLETED 271200H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 47 MIA (25 MED-EVAC, 22 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 31 KIA(C), 31 KIA(P)
- (2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 261010Z JUL 67

PAGE TWO

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCRCO	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

- 7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE
- 8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL : NONE
- 9. SCOUT-SHIPPER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 7 TMS
 - A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS
 - B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 4 TMS
 - C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: 26/1547Z/JULY67/CSN#01/GJL

O 261540Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 42 AS OF 262400H JULY 67

1. UNI LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A. CMD GRP 3/3 (XD 966431)

B. K/3/3 (XD 966431)

C. L/3/3 (XD 952432)

D. X/1/9 (XD 977435)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PNS, CONDUCTED PTLs

IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

B. 3/3(-) CONDUCTED PTLs/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO MY SITREP NR 30 PARA 4, CHANGE 2 EN KIA(C) TO
READ 2 EN KIA (P).B. 261730H 3/3 CP MOVED TO (XD 966431). L/3/3 AND C/1/9 IN PROCESS
OF MOVING TO NEW LOC.C. 261845H C/1/9 PTL (XD 967427) MARINE TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE
RECEIVING SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LEGS AND RIGHT ARM. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA
(MED-EVAC)D. 262100H D/1/9 OBSERVED 2 LIGHTS AT (YD 200402). W/3/12 FIRED
9 RDS 107 MM. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED DURING ROUTINE
PTL.

E. 262115H 3/3(-) ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN REF PARA 1.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED
AREAS.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

261540Z JULY67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE 1 OF 2

D. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN VIC PSN.
 C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 48 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 22 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 29 KIA (C) 33 KIA (P)
- (2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED 0, TOTAL 5.

IP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)**SECRET**

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT S-3

O 262200Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CC THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 27/0615Z/JULY67/CCM#02/GJL

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FND)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGEISHER

SITREP NR 43 AS OF 270000Z JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 45 MIA (26 MED EVAC 22 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 37 KIA (CC 33 KIA (P)

(2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 5 CREW SERVED WPNS 0 TOTAL 5

67-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 262200Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (12)

S-3

SECRET

NO. 6 11 55
COM CENTER

S-3

O 270330Z JULY 67
INFO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

HAS BEEN SENT

NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 27/1155H/JULY 67/CON 04/rfi

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 44 AS OF 271200H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED

PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED S&D PTL

VIC PSN.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

M/3/3 1 USMC POSS MALARIA, MED EVAC

K/3/3 1 USMC POSS MALARIA, MED EVAC

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL
IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONTINUE S&D PTL VIC PSN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 48 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 31 KIA(C), 31 KIA(P)

(2) NONE

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 5

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

O 270330Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 1900P

S-3

S-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

O 270945Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TO: 37/170945Z JUL 67/02 05/37

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 45 AS OF 271800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CP & K/3/3 (XD967431)
 L/3/3 (XD952438)
 C/1/9 (XD984438)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 REAR & 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA

B. 3/3(-) CONTINUED S&D OPN ASSIGNED AREA

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 270945Z JUL 67

PAGE TWO OF TWO

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 271015H 1/3/3 (XD955436) LOC 7 FIGHTING HOLES AND 4 PR OF SNEAKERS. ALSO LOC (XD955438) 6 FIGHTING HOLES W/BLOOD AND BANDAGES IN AREA, 30 LBS OF RICE, EST 2-4 DAYS OLD

B. 271100H CAC PLT 5 OBSERVED PLT OF EN VIC (YDA04505). VILLAGE OFFICIALS REPORTED NEG CIVILIAN AT LOC. ARTY MISSION NOT FIRED DUE TO FRIENDLY VILLAGE. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

C. 271115H 1/3/3 (XD955439) LOC BLOODY BANDAGES AND FLESH AND BLOOD ON LEAVES APPROX 30 MIN OLD.

D. 271320H 3/3 (XD980433) LOC SMALL HOUSE 8X8X6 FT USED W/1 LAST 2 DAYS. ALSO LOC AT (XD978443) 5X30 CAL MG RDS AND TREE CUT DOWN. AT (XD983443) LOC 2 SPIDER HOLES COVERED W/ LOGS AND ROCKS AND CAMOFLAGED. ESTIMATED OCCUPIED LAST WEEK OR TWO.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 REAR & 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AND IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3(-) CONTINUE S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 18 MIA (26 MED EVAC, 22 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPND 5. CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 5.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 7 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

CE-4

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (12)

DECLASSIFIED

0 271300Z JULY 67

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 46 AS OF 272400H JUL67

TOD: 27/1636Z/JULY 67/CCN#07/wlp

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CAS
L/3/3 2 USMC EVAC BY VEHICLE (1 EYE INFECTION, 1 ARM INJURY)
D/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC (GUNSHOT WOUND IN ABDOMEN)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 271800H 1/9 REPORTS CAC PLT NR 5 APPRE-
HENDED 1 VN FEMALE 50-60 YRS OLD AT (XD 097525). SUBJECT
CARRIED COOKED RICE FOR 2-3 PERSONS, SUGAR BEETS, TEA, U.S.
CANTEEN W/WATER, AND GREEN PJ TYPE CLOTHING IN A BASKET. SUB-
JECT LEAVING VILL HEADING TOWARD MAI LOC. FORWARDED DETAINEE
TO 15TH CIT. RESULTS: 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED).B. LATE ENTRY: 271615H L/3/3 (XD 952432) LOC 2 60MM MORT PSNS,
40 FIGHTING HOLES 2X3X4 FT, ALONG BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL, APPROX
1 DOZEN BLOODY BANDAGES, SEV PILES MOULDY RICE, AND 9 LONG STOCK-
INGS FULL OF GOOD RICE. TRAIL EXTENDED FM (XD 955436) TO (XD
955433), VERY GOOD TRAIL FM (XD 955436) N TOWARDS HILL 512.C. 271805H K/3/3 LOC COMM WIRE LEADING FM DRAW (XD 964434) TO
RIVER (XD 966426), THEN ON SHORE HIDDEN UNDER ROCKS AND IN WATER
WEIGHTED DOWN W/SM ROCK BASSETS TIED TO BANK. WILL FOLLOW WIRE
S OF RIVER ON 28 JUL.D. 271845H D/1/9 (YD 166404) REPORTS MARINE WOUNDED IN ABDOMEN
BY 45 CAL PISTOL. NOT SELF-INFLICTED, ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. IN-
VESTIGATION OFFICER APPOINTED, RESULTS TO BE FORWARDED BY ADMIN
CHANNELS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 48 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 22 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 2 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 5.

GP-4

COPY 6 OF 19

COPY 18

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENCL OSIDE	
NRCNCO	

SECRET

S-3

ORIGINAL THIRD MARINES

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

O 272130Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMA CENTER

TOD: 28/06454/JUL67/COMA/HAM

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 47 AS OF 280600H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

HAS BEEN SENT

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 48 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 22 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 2 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 5.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 272130Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REFNCO	

ENCLOSURE (14)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
INFO CENTER

HAVE BEEN SENT

5-3

O 280400Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR 28/2200 W/JULY 67/CGH/2/wlp

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FUD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 47 AS OF 281200H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:
 - A. 3/3 (REAR) AND 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - B. 3/3(-) CONTINUED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 280800H, 3/3 S-2 LOC OP SITE (XD 970427) CONNECTED BY WIRE TO BN BASE CAMP SITE. REF SITREP NR 41 PARA 4 OFFERS EXCELENT OBS DOWN RT 9.

B. 280900H, 3/3 S-2 REPORTS APPREHENDED 1 MONTAGNARD DETAINEE (XD 982493). SEV MEDCAPS HELD IN VILLAGE. THIS MAN NEVER SEEN BEFORE. HAD 2 CIASERS IN POSS. WILL FWD DETAINEE TO 15TH CCT FOR INTERROGATION. RESULTS: 1 DETAINEE UNCLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 (REAR) AND 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONDUCT MEDCAP IN D-5 AREA.

B. 3/3(-) CONTINUE S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 48 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 22 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 31 KIA(C), 31 KIA(P)

(2) 3 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)

(4) INDIV OPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 5

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 280400Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	ju
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NR	
SECRET	

MPY 6 05 19 0047

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

0 151000Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

COM CENTER
THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TO: 28/2325H/JULY 67/CG 2/11

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN KINGFISHER

SITERP NR 49 AS OF 281800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
 - A. 3/3(REAR) AND 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED S&D PTL VIC PSN.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: K/3/3 2 USMC MALARIA MED EVAC

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. 3/3(REAR) AND 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB

IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB VIC PSN. RETURN

TO CP 29 JULY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 43 MIA (26 MED EVAC, 22 REIDR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 31 KIA(C), 31 KIA(P)

(2) 3 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 5, TOTAL 5

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAM: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 7 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-2

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

281000Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	ju
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RBONCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

~~SECRET~~

O 281652Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 29/0045H/JULY 67/CGN 07/rfl

S E C R E T

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 50 AS OF 281652H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NONE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 281730H 3/3 S-2 REPORTED SCOUTS FOLLOWED COMB

FIRE FROM RIVER DRAW AT (XD 904434) ALONG DRAW TO CELL USED TRAIL

ON FINGER TO VIC (XD 905434) AND LOC 1 BLANK NVA DATA SHEET AND
PR OF SNEAKERS. DATA SHEET WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.B. 281930H CAC PLT NR 5 (YD 075217) VILLAGE POLICE REPORTED 1
CO OF NVA AT (YD 040515). 31MM MORT AND M-42 TWIN 40MM FIRED
MISSION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.C. 282130H 5/1/9 (YD 074514) RF REPORTED 5 VC LOC AT (YD 072513)
20 RDS OF 81MM MORTAR MISSION ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. WILL SEARCH
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.D. 282135H 3/3 RADIO RELAY PSN OBSERVED 2 LIGHTS AT (XD 095435).
ARTY MISSION FIRED W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHEDE. 282355H 2/1/9 REPORTED AT 281430H VILLAGE CHIEF THAT APPROX
130000H TWO HOUSES WERE DAMAGED BY H&I. LOC AT (YD 103535) AND
(YD 104530). C.O. B/1/9 CHECKED WITH VILLAGE CHIEF AND ALLEGED
RDS DID NOT HIT HOUSES, BUT LANDED VIC OF THEM AND FRAGMENTS
DID MINOR DAMAGE. INCENT WAS NOT REPORTED EARLIER TO MED
WHICH WAS IN AREA EARLIER. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
(2) 43 KIA (20 MED-EVAC, 22 MINOR)
(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
(2) 3 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)
(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS, TOTAL 5, EV

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 281652Z JULY 67

#50

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

~~SECRET~~

S-3

SECRET

S-2

THIRD MARINES
COMM. CENTER

O 262120Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES

TOP SECRET/NOFORN/NOPI/NOA

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT**HAS BEEN SENT****SECRET**PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 21 AS OF 0600Z JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 43 MIA (26 MED-EVAC, 20 MIA/2)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 3 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 5.

GP-4

BT

ROGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 262120Z/JUL 67

S-2	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
INFO	
SpCo	90
1000	
1000	
NSONCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

O 290330Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIME

BT

S E C R E T

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 52 AS OF 291200H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

A. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/3 (REAR) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED
PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. PLT/M/3/3 PROVIDED SECURITY AND CMD GRP FOR
ROUGH RIDER.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. 3/3(-) CONTINUED OPN IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 29 JULY DTG

280910Z JUL 67

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 290955H 3D MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER

B. 291040H ROUGH RIDER DER 3/3 CP FOR KHE SANH W/PLT/M/3/3

AND CMD GRP.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 (REAR) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
PLT/M/3/3 CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SEC & CMD GRP FOR ROUGH RIDER

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA

C. 3/3(-) CONTINUE OPN IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 29 JULY DTG

280910Z JUL 67.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 48 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 22 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 3 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 5

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 290330Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

COPY 6 OF 20 COM-4

SECRET

O 290945Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 29/2910H/JUL67/CGM#,MA

BT

SECRET

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 53 AS OF 291800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 (REAR) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA
PLT/M/3/3 PROVIDED SECURITY AND CMD GRP FOR ROUGH RIDER.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. 3/3(-) CONDUCTED OPN IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 29 JULY DTG
280910Z JUL 67

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: D/1/9 2 USMC MED EVAC. 1 FRACTURED
WRIST FM FALL. 1 COLLAPSED LUNG RESULT FM FALL.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 281000H M/3/3 REPORTS 3 REFUGEES FM MA TRAN
REPORTED INTO CA LU OP AT 280930H. WERE ALL IN POOR HEALTH. WERE
GIVEN FOOD AND TAKEN TO 15TH CIT IN CAM LO

B. LATE ENTRY 291005H M/3/3 REPORTS 13 REFUGEES ARRIVED CA LU
AT 290930H. FIRST AID AND FOOD RENDERED. REFUGEES FM CHA KOUNG,
ESCAPED FM VC APPROX 15 DAYS AGO. WILL FWD TO 15TH CIT AT CAM LO.

C. 291157H 3D MARINES CHOPPED OPCON ROUGH RIDER TO 26TH MARINES.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 (REAR) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. 3/3(-) CONTINUE OPN IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 29 JULY DTG
280910Z JUL 67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 48 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 22 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 3 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 7 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 290945Z JUL 67

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	9
ALO	
OpCh	yu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RESCUE	
SECRET	

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

0 291500Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 30/0110H/JULY 67/CGN#05/WLP

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 54 AS OF 292400H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

3/3 CP (XD 983544)
L/3/3 (XD 979545)
K/3/3 (XD 981545)
M/3/3 (YD 511458)
C/1/9 (XD 983544)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) COMPLETED S&D OPN. ALL UNITS RETURNED TO 3/3 CP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 291400H K/3/3 PTL LOC ABANDONED HOUSE VIC (CG 95425) FRESH STRAWM. DECK SHOWED SIGNS THAT 2 PEOPLE HAD SLEPT WITHIN LAST 3 DAYS. ALSO LOC 1 LETTER WRITTEN IN VIETNAMESE. LETTER WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

B. LATE ENTRY: 291650H 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER CONVOY RETURNING FROM KHE SANH TO BONG HA.

C. 291730H 3/3(-) COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO CP. COMPLETED S&D OPN WEST OF CA LU ALONG ROUTE 9.

D. 291840H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY CHOPPED TO OPCON 9TH MARINES

E. 291928H C/1/9 AND L/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP

F. 292015H M/3/3 RETURNED TO CP AT CA LU.

G. 292100H 3/3 CMD GRP AND K/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

C/1/9 MAINTAIN PSN AT 3/3 CP. RETURN TO CAMP CARROLL 30 JULY.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 291520Z JULY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 48 MIA (23 MED-EVAC, 25 MINOR)
- (3) NONE MIA

ENEMY:

- (1) 31 KIA (C), 31 MIA (P)
- (2) 3 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 5, TOTAL 5

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#54

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
292150Z JULY 67FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 33/0610H/JULY 67/CCN 06/RFI

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER
SITREP NR 55 AS OF 300600H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 13 KIA
 - (2) 43 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 22 MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
 - (2) 3 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)
 - (3) NONE
 - (4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 5, TOTAL 5

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	2
ALQ	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REXNCO	h

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 292150Z JULY 67 AMPLISURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 21 COPIES

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

10700 H HHHH
CAMP CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 30/1640H/JUL67/CCN#2/HAH

INFO THIRD MARDIV (PWB)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TUELETH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 50 AS OF 302340Z JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT C/1/9 (YD 263551)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- C/1/9 RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 300325H D/1/9 PTL LOC EN CAMP SITE EST 12 WKS OLD AT (YD 162425). CAMP CONSISTED OF 8 ALREADY DEST HUTS W/OVERALL DIMENSIONS 150FT X 100 FT. NO EQUIPMENT OR MED SUPPLIES LOC.

B. 300735H C/1/9 RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL. CHOPPED FM OPCON OF 3/3 TO OPCON OF 1/9.

C. 300915H B/1/9 PTL WAS MOVING ACROSS TRAIL VIC (YD 073527) WHEN 1 VN MALE WAS NOTICED FOLLOWING AT REAR. PTL APPREHENDED, VN HAD NO ID CARD. VN WILL BE FWD TO 15TH CIT AT CAM LO. RESULTS 1 DETAINEE (UNCLASSIFIED).

5. PLANS: 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 43 MIA (26 MED EVAC, 17 MINOR)
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 4 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 5.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 302340Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KICKCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY 6 - 19

COPY

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COM: CENTER

O 301000Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRE MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 30/030H/JULY 67/CO#2/wip

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 57 AS OF 301300H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: FOLLOWON TO MY STIREP NR 56 PAPA 4.C

B/1/9 REPORTS DETAINEE PICKED UP THIS MORNING WAS RELEASED AT 15TH
CIT. VN WAS NEPHEW OF VILLAGE CHIEF. RESULTS: 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

5. PLANS: A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. S-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 40 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 22 MINOR)
- (3) NONE

BQ. ENEMY

- (1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 4 DETAINEES (3 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
- (4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED 5, TOTAL 5

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 7 TMS

- A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS
- B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS
- C. NEG REPORT

JP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPOH	
Trng N30	
EXXCO	

ENCLOSURE ()

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 301000Z JULY 67

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 21 COPIES

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 301520Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 30/2325H/JULY 67/20N 67/21

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE.OPN KINGFISHER

HITREP NR 58 AS OF 302400H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 43 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 17 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY:

(1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 4 DETAINEES (3) UNCLASIFIED

(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

(4) INDIV WPNS 3, GREW SERVED 3, TOTAL 5

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 301520Z JULY 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
GP-4	
ADPHE	
Trng MLD	
INFORMED	

COPY 3 OF 1 > 001-41

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3

O 302140Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 31/0650H/JULY67/CON#08/GJL

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRJ MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 59 AS OF 310650H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO Q92U **S E C R E T**

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 48 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 22 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 4 DETAINEES (3 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
- (4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED OPNS 0, TOTAL 5.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 302140Z JULY67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[Signature]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNBNCO	

COPY 6

CE 20

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 310350Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV FWD

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KING FISHER

SITREP NR 01 AS OF 311200H JUL 67

* UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

1ST PLT/B/1/9 (XD 983544)

K/3/3 W/TKS /S 011458)

2PLT /I/3/3 (XD 983544)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTLIN ASSIGNED AREA.

K/3/3 MOVED TO VIC CA LU IN PREPARATION FOR SECURITY OF MSR BE
TWEEN CA LU OP AND CK PT NR 13 VIC (XD 943423). 2 PLT /I/3/3 MOVED
TO 3/3 CP TO PROVIDE PERIMETER DEFENSE.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL N ASSIGNED AREA.

1 PLT /B/XO MOVED TO 3/3 CP TO PROVIDE PERIMETER DEFENSE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 310920H 1PLT /B/1/9 DEP CAMP CARROLL FOR 3/3 CP.

B. 311000H 1PLT /B/1/9 ARRIVED 3/3 CP

C. 311014H K/3/3 W/2 TKS DEP CP FOR CA LU P.

I D. 311035H 2PLT /I/3/3 ARRIVED 3/3 CP.

E. 311050H K/3/3 W/TKS ARRIVED AT CA LU

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 (REAR) AND 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED
AREA.B. K, L, AND CMD GRP FM 3/3 MOVE TO HIGH GROUND NORTH OF RT NR 9,
WEST FM CA LU TO VIC CK PT NR 13 VIC (XD 943423), TO PROVIDE SECURITY
OF MSR FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY.C. 1 PLT /B/1/9, AND 2 PLT /I/3/3, AND PLT /M/3/3 MAINTAIN PERIMETER
DEFENSE OF 3/3 CP

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 310350Z JULY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (12)

COPY 6 20

[SECRET] S-3

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

H A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 48 WIA (20 MED EVAC, 22 MINOR)
- (3) NONE

H. ENEMY

- (1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 4 DETAINEES (3 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
- (4) INDIV WPNS, CREW SERVED WPNS D, TOTAL 5.

CP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (12

SECRET

#160

S-3

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

O 311030Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTH FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 61 AS OF 311800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CMD GRP 3/ (XD 977435)

K/3/3 (XD 977435)

L/3/3 (XD 943431)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

CMD GRP AND L/3/3 MOVED TO CA LU OP IAW MY ROUGH RIDER CONVOY MSG

DTG 310505Z JUL 67

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R E T

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: K/3/3 1 USMC HEAT CASUALTIES MED EVAC.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 311030H PERIMETER PSN AT CAMP CARROLL OBSERVED 16 VN CHILDREN IN TRASH DUMP. 1/9 S-3 INVESTIGATED AND APPREHENDED 16 CHILDREN PLANTING AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN DUMP, ALSO HAD 1M-II TYPE GRENADE IN THEIR POSSESSION. SUBJECTS WERE SENT TO 15TH CIT. RESULTS 16 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)

B. 311100H B/1/9 PTL (YD 102515) LOC 1 BUNKER CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO, HWY TIMBERS AND COVERED WITH 3-4 FT OF DIRT. BUNKER DEST.

C. 311125H L/3/3 AND CMD GRP DEP CP FOR CA LU OP.

D. 311150H L/3/3 AND CMD GRP ARRIVED CA LU.

E. 311245H SOP BA LONG WHILE EXPLORING VIC OF RUINED VIETNAMESE BUILDING (YD 158404) SET OFF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE FRAG GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WERE, RECEIVING FRAG WOUND IN RIGHT THIGH (MINOR). RES: 1 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC)

F. 311500H 3/3 S-2 REPORTS 1 VN MALE W/2 CHILDREN ARRIVED CA LU OP AFTER A FULL MONTH TRAVEL. VN FM TRAM HAMLET VIC KHE SANH. VN GIVEN MED AID AND FOOD, FWD TO CAM LO DISTRICT HQ. RESULTS: 3 REFUGEES

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 311030Z/JUL67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOCH	
Trng	
AOCH	

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T

COPY 3 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

1. ONE THREE TWO ZERO THREE EIGHT EIGHT

6. 311(438 CMD GRP, K, AND L/3/3 ESTABLISHED NING DEF PSN NORTH OF ROUTE 9 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOIES.

7. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY IAW MY MSG DTG 310505Z JUL 67.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

8. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13KIA
(2) 49 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)
(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
(2) 20 DETAINEES (19 UNCLASSIFIED)
(3) 1 CIVILIAN DEPENDENT
(4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 6, TOT AL 5.

9. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

10. RECOVERY OR USMATERIALS: NONE

11. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 7 TMSB

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

O 311530Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 010105H/JULY 67/CCN#07/wlp

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL CECOLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KING FISHER

SITREP NR 62 AS OF 312400H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES.

A. 1/3/3 2 USMC HIGH FEVER MED-EVAC.

B. D/1/9 1 USMC GUNSHOT WOUND. REF PARA 4.B

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 311935H C/1/9 PTL (YD 166431) LOC ELEPHANT TRACKS RUNNING IN A SOUTHERN DIRECTION. PLT WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH TRAIL NET WORK.

B. 312000H D/1/9 (YD 166397) MARINE ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED HIS M-16 CAUSING GUNSHOT WOUND IN RIGHT FOORT (MINOR). WILL MED-EVAC 1 AUG.

INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS. RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED BY ADMIN CHANNELS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 49 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 20 DETAINEES (19 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV UPNS 5, CREW SERVED UPNS 0, TOTAL 5

CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 311530Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACPCB	
Trng NO	
NECNO	
CLOSURE	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT****THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER****IMMEDIATE****010005Z JULY 67****FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV****INFO SUP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH****NINTH MARINES****TWELFTH MARINES****ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES****ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES****FIRST BN NINTH MARINES****ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES****SECOND BN THIRD MARINES****THIRD RECON BN (FWD)****ELEVENTH ENGR BN****NINTH MOTOR BN****ZEN/CO B THIRD TR****ZEN/CO A THIRD AT****CO A THIRD ENGR****ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA****ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA****TOD: 01/0913H/JULY 67/RFI/CCN1****CONFIDENTIAL****ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES****010005 JULY 67**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACFCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONO	

PAGE 1 OF 2**ENCLOSURE (1)****CONFIDENTIAL**

S-7

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 182
2. 3003Z H JUNE TO 010800H JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 302245H - CO L OBS AIREURST VIC
 XD 962698. OBS FRAGMENTS OR BURNING PIECES FALL TO
 EARTH. ARTY MSN CALLED OV ABOVE COORDS.

(2) 3D BN 4TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 301000H - RECON PTL OBS 4 NVA
 NVG W VIC YD 057642. EN CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF ARM W/
 INDIV WPNS & CART BELTS. ARTY MSN CALLED:
 NOISES CEASED.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

EN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR 010001H TO 302400H
 JUNE 1967

KIA - CONF 75 (38 PRAIRIE III; 37 CIMARRON;
 35 NVA & 2 VC FOR OPN CIMARRON)

PROB 3 NVA

DETAINES 7

INN CIVIL 2

UNCLASS 5

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 02 JULY 1967

BMCT 0612

SUNRISE 0635

SUNSET 1919

EECT 1942

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

FULL

0130

1412

39 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
 GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER
TOR:02/D 15H/JUL67/COM 01/MIL

HAS BEEN SENT

O 021224 JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTY MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTY MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

CONFIDENTIAL

0-1	
0-2A	
0-3A	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng HCO	
RECKCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTUSM NR 183
2. 010800H TO 020600H JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY
 - A. GROUND FORCES
 - (1) 3D BN 3D MAR-NEG EN CONTACT
 - (2) 3D BN 4TH MAR
 - (A) 012150H-CAC UNIT RPT'S UNK NR
 - S 82MM MORT IMPACT NW OF ARVN POSN VIC YD 104583.
 - RECTION OF EN FIRE UNK.
 - (3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT
 - (4) OTHER- NEG EN CONTACT
4. THUR 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
 - A. WEATHER-PROM SEP
 - B. TERRAIN-N/A
 - C. ASTRO DATA FOR 03 JULY 1967

BMCT	0612	MOONPHANSE	LAST
SUNRISE	0635	MOONRISE	0236
SUNSET	1920	MOONSET	1553
EECT	1943	LUNAR ILLUM	21 PCT
10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

FM THIRD MARINES O 020125Z JUL67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

O 030035Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KH SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 184

2. 020845H TO 030800H JULY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 020845H-CO K DISC PLT SIZE BAST

CAMP COMPLETE W/35 FIGHT HOLES 2X2X2 FT VIC YD 002400.

EST SITE 1 MO OLD, POSS AREA OF OLD ARVN BAST CAMP.

FND 1 PACK BOARD, 1 PLCT ACTAT W/ORIENTAL WRITING

& OLD C-RAT CANS. ALSO FND 1 C-LFAN-TO'S. PTL CONT

MSN; FWD DOCUMENT

(B) 021130H-CO K PTL FND TRAIL RE-

CENTLY BROKEN THROUGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC YD 007400.

TRAIL RUN N TO S, EST MADE BY 8 TO 10 MTH, W/IN

PAST SEVERAL DAYS. AREA SEARCH REVTAL NEG.

(2) 3D BN 4TH MAR

(A) 021315H-CO M PTL DETON EXPLO

DEVICE ON SIDE OF TRAIL VIC YD 130540.

(3) BA LONG-NEG EN CONTACT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 030035Z JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INFOCOC	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (4) OTHER-NEG FN CONTACT
4. FN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES
F. FACIL-SFF PARA 3.A.(1)(A)
5. OBSTACLES-SFF PARA 3.A.(2)(A)
6. & 7. NEGATIVE
8. FN MVMT & LOC-SFF PARA 3.A.(1)(B)
9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
A. WEATHER-PROM SFF
B. TERRAIN-SFF PARA 3.A.(1)(B)
C. ASTRO DATA FOR 04 JULY 1967
- | | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|--------|
| BMCT | 0612 | MOONPHASE | LAST |
| SUNRISE | 0635 | MOONRISE | 0314 |
| SUNSET | 1920 | MOONSET | 1047 |
| EECT | 1943 | LUNAR ILLUM | 14 PCT |
10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
- GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 04/1030H/JULY67/COM# 02/LH

O 040100Z JULY 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF / KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD RECOND BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
 EN/CO A THIRD AT
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 185
2. 030800H TO 040800H JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY
 - A. GROUND FORCES
 - (1) 3D BN, 3 D MAR
 - (A) 030800H - CO L PTL DISC 8 BNKRS
 15X3 FT VIC XD 926578. BNKRS 5 TO 7 MO OLD. DEST
 BNKRS.
 - (B) 032340H - CO I CP RECD UNK CAL
 ARTY RD VIC XD 975566. H&I FIRE CHECK REVEAL NEG
 FRIENDLY FIRE.
 - (2) 3D BN, 4TH MAR
 - (A) 030910H - CO L PTL DETON CLAYMORE
 EXPL DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE VIC YD 051532. DEVICE WEIGH
 EST 6 LBS, CONCEALED IN HVY BRUSH. FWD SKETCH DEVICE.
 - (B) 031420H - CO M PTL DETON EXPL
 DEVICE VIC YD 115490. AREA SEARCH REVEAL NEG RESULTS.
 - (C) 031530H - CO M PTL DISC 5 FUNJI
 PITS 2X2X2 FT VIC YD 111497. PITS CAMOUF W/LEAVES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RYNCO	

ORGAN: THIRD MARINES

O 041000Z JULY67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

52

CONFIDENTIAL

2. STRA. MAT; CONTAIN STAKES (BAMBOO). EST PITS 2
 WRS OLD. DEST PITS, FND SIGN IN VN. (TO BE FWD).
 (D) 04040H - CO L SECURITY AT WATER
 PT RPTS OBS EN MUNT TO FRONT OF POSN VIC YD 07558.
 FIRED SA/THREW GREN; RESULT UNK.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A. (1)(A) & (2)(C).

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A. (2)(A) & (B)

6. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SWP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 05 JULY 1967

DNCT	0612	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0635	MOONRISE	0357
SUNSET	1920	MOONSET	1743
EECT	1943	LUNAR ILLUM	06 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

NNNN

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 050125Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 UNFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOR:05:1016H/JULY67/CCN#02/ADH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 186

2. 040301H TO 050501H JULY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) 3D BN, 4TH MAR

(A) 041310H - CO L PTL OBS 3 VK VIC

YD 026558. EXCHANGE OF SA FIRE RESULTED IN 2 VK KIA
 PROB. AREA SWEEP PRODUCED NEG RESULTS.

(4) BA LONG

(A) 042305H - CO I RPTS OBS POSS

MUZZLE FLASHES VIC GS YD1141. ARTY MSN FIRED W/
 NEED TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(5) OTHER

(A) 042208H - CAMP CARROLL RECD APPROX

13 RDS 82/100MM FROM VIC GS YD 0204. COUNTER
 MORT FIRED RESULTS UNK.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROM SET

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 05 JULY 1967

BMCT 0513

MOONPHASE

LAST

SUNRISE 0630

MOONRISE

0445

SUNSET 1920

MOONSET

1841

EECT 1943

LUNAR ILLUM

03 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 050125Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	4
Trng O	
ALA	
Opch	fu
Acch	
Trng SCU	
REMARKS	B

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

O 06035Z JULY 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TOD: 06/0255/JUL 67/CGN 1/WAK

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 187
2. 060301H TO 060300H JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 050954H - CO E DISC 15 FORTIFIED
BNKRS VIC YD 104643. DEST BNKRS; DEMENSION UNAVAIL.

- (B) 051630H - CO G DISC 1 EN SET UP

LAND MINE VIC YD 098559. FIRED SA ON FLEE EN. CAPTD
& FWD 1 AT MINE W/FULL DETON FUSE.(C) 051505H - CO E RECD SPORADIC SNIP
FIRE FM REAR VIC YD 10672. RETURNED SA FIRE
W/NEG RESULTS.

- (2) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 052030H - CO K OBS 2 LIGHTS MVG
NE VIC XD 985525. 81MM MORT MSN CONDUCTED, LIGHTS
EXTINGUISHED.

- (3) 3D BN, 4TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

- (4) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

- (5) OTHER - NEG EN CONTACT

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 07 JULY 1967

BMCT 0613

MOONPHASE

LAST

SUNRISE 0630

MOONRISE

0540

SUNSET 1920

NOONSET

1930

EECT 1943

LUNAR ILLUM

01 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

FM THIRD MARINES

O 06035Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
HM NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 07 0045Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

TOD: 1022H/07JUL67/CGN # 01/JIC

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFCB	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 188
2. 060801H TO 070800H JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 060800H-H/2/3 PTL RECD SAF AND 60MM MORT FIRE
FM CHURCH VIC YD 115625. 2 TKS SENT INTO AREA HIT BY RPG, BOTH
HIT, NEITHER MADE INOPERABLE. ARTY MISSION CALLED. RESULTS OF
ACTION WERE 5 NVA KIA (C) AND 12 NVA KIA (P).

(B) 060825H-F/2/3 PTL HIT BY CLAYMORE TYPE MINE
VIC YD 095663. MINE WAS COMMAND DETONATED. PTL COVERED AREA
WITH SAF, NO FURTHER CONTACT MADE WITH THIS INCIDENT.

(C) 061000H-G/2/3 FORWARD ELEMENT CHECKING AREA
JIC YD 101667 HAD 2 COMMAND DETONATED CLAYMORE TYPE MINES SET OFF.
AREA COVERED BY SAF.

(D) 061030H-TKS ATTACHED TO 2/3 OBS NVA IN GRN
UNIFS VIC YD 117673. TKS FIRED 90MM AND .50 CAL MG'S. RESULT OF
ACTION: 16 NVA KIA (C) AND 10 NVA KIA (P).

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 07 0045Z JUL 67 PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) 061220H-E/2/3 PTL RECD 1 RND SNIPER FIRE VIC YD 103677.

(F) 061417H-E/2/3 CALLED AIRSTRIKE ON 8 EN IN BNKRS VIC YD 103677. WHEN PTL SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA, PTL AGAIN TAKEN UNDER FIRE. ADD ARTY CALLED ON PSN.

(G) 061530H-H/2/3 TOOK 60MM FIRE WHILE RETURNING TO CMD POST, VIC YD 115674. 15 RND S WERE COUNTED. ARTY MISSION FIRED, MORTARS CEASED.

(H) 061800H-H/2/3 RECD 15 RND S 60MM MORT FIRE FM YD 113675. ARTY MISSION RESULTED IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND EN MORT FIRE CEASED.

(I) 062125H-H/2/3 RECD APPROX 25 RND S OF 60MM MORT FIRE VIC YD 114667. ARTY MISSION CALLED, EN MORT FIRE CEASED.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 062140H-K/3/3 OBS LOGHTS VIC XD 993576. ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(B) 062245H-3/3 CP OBS MISSILE WHICH APPEARED TO KNOCK A/C DOWN. MISSILE OBS FROM RAZORBACK AT AZIMUTH OF 0420, FM ROCK PILE AT AZIMUTH 0150, FM 3/3 CP AT AZIMUTH OF 0100. RPTS FM GIO LINH AT AZIMUTH OF 5420, FM CAM LO AT AZIMUTH OF 5940, FM DONG HA AT AZIMUTH OF 5650.

(3) 3D BN 4TH MAR

(A) 062140H-K/3/4 RPTD SAM FIRED FM VIC YD 068699 EXPLODED IN AIR BETWEEN CAM LO AND DONG HA.

(B) 062339H-CAC TP-5 WHILE MVG TO AMB SITE VIC YD 103523 HRD MVMT. FIRED SAF. ILLUM REVEALED CATTLE IN AREA. WHILE ADVANCING TO CHECK AREA, PTL RECD 3 RND S SAF. AREA RECONNED BY SAF AND M-79. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) OTHER

(A) 061315H-RECON PTL FND TUNNEL AND BUNKER COMPLEX VIC YD 123727. BNKRS AND TUNNELS WELL USED. BNKRS RUN FOR 137 FT.

BARBED WIRE COVERED APPROACHES TO AREA. BNKRS CONTAINED BASKETS, FOOD, DISHES AND HELMET.

(B) 06JUL67-G-2 RELAYED RPT FM RELIABLE INTELL THAT THERE HAS BEEN RECENT MVMT OF SUBSTANTIAL EN FORCES INTO AREA BOUNDED BY YD 1174 - YD 1177 - YD 1577 - YD 1574.

(C) 06JUL67-III MAF RELAYED RPT OF EN MINEFIELD LOCATED VIC YD 101660.

(D) 06JUL67-COMP ARTY BN RPTD VILLAGERS AND PF'S

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IN SUB SECTOR GIO LINH ARE EVACUATING VILLAGES AND HEADING SOUTH. VILLAGES EAST AND WEST ARE EVACUATING.

B. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(H)

C. AIR ACTIVITY - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B) AND 3.A.(3)(A)

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA CONF - 28 NVA

KIA PROB - 33 NVA

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A), 14.A.,

F. FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(F), (4)(A)

5. OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B), (1)(C), (4)(A), (4)(B)

6. AND 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATIONS - SEE PARA 3.A.(1), 3.A.(4)(B)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 08 JUL 67

BMCT	0617	MOONPHASE	LAST QTR
SUNRISE	0637	MOONRISE	0740
SUNSET	1920	MOONSET	2122
EECT	1943	LUNAL ILLUM	02 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 060535H-E/2/3 PERIMETER RECD PROBE, EN USED SA VIC YD 107672. FIRE RETURNED. EN CONSISTED OF APPROX 25 NVA. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN NUMEROUS DRAG MARKS. CAPTD EQUIP CONSISTED OF 2 SKS, 5 DRUM TYPE MAGAZINES, 1000 RND 7.62 AMMO, 12 AK-47 MAGAZINES IN POUCHES, 2 CART BELTS, 20 CLIPS 7.62 AMMO, 16 CHICOM GRENS, 1 M-26 GREN, 1 CORPSMAN BAG W/40 DRESSINGS, 5 BOTTLES OF ASSTD PILLS, 2 VILES, AND 6 CANS OF OINTMENT.

B. 060535H-CP AND G/2/3 RECD APPROX 40 RND 6MM MORT FIRE VIC YD 106656. ARTY MISSION FIRED RESULTING IN CEASE OF EN MORTS.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

080130Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: 081030H/JUL 67/CN CL/VPT

FM THIRD MARINE
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

NFM: THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINE
 TWELFTH MARINE
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINE
 CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINE
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINE
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

H

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. THIRD MARINE INT SUM NR 189
2. 070804H TO 080800H JUL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCE

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 070930H-CO H PTL DISC POSS NVA

BASE CAMP IN THICKET VIC YD 115667. SITE CONSISTED
 OF 10 BNKR 4X5 FT W/15 FIGHT HOLE. FND FRESH
 BLOOD STAIN, TRACE OF FILLED FOOD & BAMBOO MAT.
 INDICATION OF 3 EN KIA PROB; DEMO REQUEST FOR DECT
 OF SITE.

(B) 071115H-CO E PTL DISC BNKR

COMPLEX CONSIST OF 21 BNKR VIC YD 107676. BNKR WELL
 BUILT & CONCEALED, 4X4X3 FT W/2 FT OVERHEAD, REIN
 WITH LOG & DIRT. BNKR LAID OUT IN STRAIGHT LINE
 W/APPERATURE FACING S. I FND 82MM MORT PIT W/6
 RD & BLOODY BANDAGE & COMM WIRE. EST SITE 2
 WK OLD. AREA KETCH MADE; BNKR/RD TO BE DECT.

ORIGIN: 3D MARINE

O 070030Z JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
UpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

(K) 071414H-CO F PTL DI^{SC} AT MINE
VIC YD 095658. DEST MINE. AL^{SO} FND AT MINE VIC
YD 095658. DEST IN PLACE.

(D) 071500H-CO E DI^{SC} 1 BNKR 4X6 FT
REIN & MORT PIT VIC YD 095673. APPEAR TO BE OLD PO^N.
DEST AREA.

(E) 071530H-CO H PTL RECD ^SA FIRE
FM 4 EN CLAD IN GREY UNIF VIC YD 116675. EN RAN FM
SMALL HUT & TAKEN UNDER FIRE. CAPTD PACK W/BLOOD
SOAKED 782 GEAR. RESULT 2 EN KIA PROB. AL^{SO} CAPTD
AK-47 MAG POUCH W/5 FULL MAG^S, 2 CHI COM GREN, 1
CANTEEN, 1 BATTLE DRESS^{ING}, BROWN LEATHER BELT W/
STAR ENGRAVED ON BUCKLE. BATTLE DRESS^{ING} HAD,
"TIEN 32710" WRITTEN ON IT & FOOD BAG HAD "C-3 KY"
WRITTEN ON IT.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 071930H-CO I OP ON RAZORBACK
RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC XD 957566. ARTY M^N CALL,
RESULT UNK.

(B) 072040H-CO M OP OB^S 2 LIGHT^{ING}
MVG UNDETER DIRECTION VIC XD 932548. FIRE M^N CALL
& LIGHT^S EXTINGUISHED.

(3) 3D BN 4TH MAR

(A) 071200H-CO L PTL FND/DEST CHI COM
GREN VIC YD 055633. GREN TIED TO FENCE IN BURNED OUT
AREA.

(B) 072100H-CO L PTL BO^S 2 EN & RECD
UNDETER AMT ^S/A FIRE FM VIC YD 07564. AREA SWEEP
RESULTED IN NEG EN CONTACT.

(C) 072330H-CO M HRD EN MVMT TO FRONT
VIC YD 095514. FIRED M-42 & M-79. RESULT^S UNK.

(4) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT (5) OTHER

(A) 070900H-RECON TM OB^S 15 TO 20
NVA MG NW VIC YD 121723. EN CLAD IN GRN UTIL, HELMET^S,
CAMOUF FLAK JACKET^S, PACK^S & RIFLE^S. I ARTY M^N REQUEST.
4. EN PER^S & EQUIP LOSS^{ES}

A. KIA PROB - 13

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B);(1)(E)

F. FACIL- SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A);(1)(B);(1)(D)

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5. OBSTACLE - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C);(3)(A)
 6. & 7. NEGATIVE
 8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(5)(A);14.A&B.
 9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROM SEP
 B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 09 JULY 1967

BMCT 0614
 SUNRISE 0637
 SUNSET 1920
 EECT 1943

MOONPHASE NEW
 MOONRISE 0740
 MOONSET 2122
 LUNAR ILLUM 02 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 052215H-E/2/3 AREA SEARCH OF PREVIOUSLY
 RETD POS EN MVMT VIC YD 10671, REVEALED DEFINITE
 SIGN OF EFFECTIVE ARTY FIRE. FND BLOOD STAIN, BAN-
 DAGE & DRAG MARK. RESULT 8 EN KIA PROB.

B. 052400H-RECON TM RPT OB 2 GRP EN (EST
 25) MVG W ALONG STREAM VIC XD 939512. EN ARM W/A
 & CARRY CART BELT. ARTY REQUEST.

C. 070530H- H/2/31 OB 1 EN VIC YD 113667.
 AREA SEARCH PRODUCED BLOOD SOAKED M-14 MAG & POUCH.

D. 070745H- E/2/3 DI C 20 FT OF COMM WIRE
 AT TRAIL JCT MARKED W/PILE OF ROCK VIC YD 10672.
 ALSO FND BLOODY BANDAGE. DEST WIRE, SCATTERED
 ROCK.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 090245Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 09/1405/JULY 67/CGN#01/GJL

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 190
2. 080800H TO 090800H JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 080800H - CO H DISC SHOT DOWN

CH-34 HELO VIC YD 115676. HELO'S MARKINGS, (A4551).

HELO WAS BULLET RIDDLED & NOT COMPLETELY STRIPPED:

FND FOLL GEAR: RFG LARNCHER, AT MINE, 1 PACK,

BLOOD STAINED UTILITIES, 1 MORTAR TUBE COVER,

HELMET & EMPTY BOOSTER PROPELLENT TUBE. DEST MINE.

(B) 081000H - CO F RESUPPLY HELO LZ

RECD 20 FDS 82MM MORT. HELO ON LZ LIFTED OFF W/O

HIT. RETD COUNTER MORT W/81MM & 50MM MSN ON SUSPECT

EN POSN. RESULTS UNK.

(C) 081000H - CO G DISC BNKR COMPLEX

VIC YD 082661. ESTAB EN CONTACT & RECD EN SA/AW

FIRE & GRN. FRIENDLIES W/TREW & FIXED WING PAN

8-3	
8-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	W
GpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR STRIKE. RPTD FM BNKRS DEST & 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. AT 081300H TO 081530H CO G RE-ENTERED AREA FOLL HVY AIR BOMBARDMENT, & AGAIN TAKEN UNDER EN AW FIRE & GRENS FM BNKRS. CO G KNOCKED OUT BNKRS & SEARCHED AREA, FND NOT ONLY BNKR AREA BUT ALSO BIVOUAC AREA W/LIVING BNKRS, FIELD MESS & 2 TOOL SHEDS. AREA LETTERED W/BLOOD & STRONG STENCH OF DEAD. LOCATED PIECES OF BODIES OVER MOST OF AREA. RESULTS 35 EN KIA CONF & 20 EN KIA PROB.

(D) 081015H - CO H PTL, WHILE COLLECT EN EQUIP, DETON UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE VIC YD 116676. FOLL EQUIP CAPTD: 1 CANTEEN, 2 CONTAINERS MORT FUSE, 7 AK-47 MAGS W/AMMO, 2 PACKS, 1 FIELD JACKET, 2 CHICOM GREN & 2 HOME MADE DEMOLITIONS.

(E) 081030H - CO F PTL WHILE ENGAGED W/EN SNIPER FIRE, DETON BOUNCING BETTY TYPE EXPLO DEVICE VIC YD 092661.

(F) 081500H - CO F ESTAB CONTACT W/ EST 200 TO 250 EN VIC HILL 94 (YD 091652). RECD 82MM MORT FIRE & HVY AW FIRE. EN ATTEMPTED DOUBLE

ENVELOPMENT BUT WERE REPELLED BY ARMY & A/S. EN UNIT WAS MVG S & TRYING TO AVOID CONTACT W/ CO F BY FLANKING THEM TO THE W. NVA WERE WELL EQUIP W/AW, 4X82MM MORT, CLAD IN GRN UTILS, SOME W/HELMETS AND BODY ARMOR. RESULTS 45 EN KIA CONF, 60 KIA PROB & CAPTD 1 AK-47.

(G) 081835H - CP GRP RECD 12 IDS 105MM ARTY VIC YD 079677. ARTY & A/S CONDUCTED ON SUSPECT EN ARTY POSNS, RESULTS UNK.

(G) 082140H - CP GRP LP RECD 1 INCOM GREN VIC YD 104659. RETD FIRE W/SA & GREN: WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 080900H - CO L RPTS 13 REFUGEES ARRIVED AT THEIR POSN & RPTD THAT THEY ESCAPED FM VC SOME WERE W OF CA LU & HAD BEEN EVADING VC FOR 10 DAYS. REFUGEES TO BE FWD TO CAM LO.

(3) 3D BN 4TH MAR

(A) 080835H - CO M PTL DISC 1 FUNGT AT ON RIGHT SIDE TRS) ;8: 00 116520. PIT 1X2X1 FT

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

& WAS COVERED. DEST PIT & SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 031225H - CAC UNIT DETON EXPLO
DEVICE VIC YD 038598. AREA SEARCH REVEALED 2 M-79
GREN & 1 M-26 GREN.

(4) BA LONG

(A) 032100H - CO I OBS LIGHTS MVG
NW DIRECTION VIC YD 164428. ARTY MSN CONDUCTED,
RESULTING IN BRUSH FIRE. AT 2130H OP NR 1 OBS LIGHTS
VIC YD 157428, NEAR AREA PREVIOUSLY FIRED ON. FIRE
MSN CONDUCTED & H&I FIRES CONDUCTED.

(5) OTHER

(A) 031545H - CH-47 RPTD RECG 3 HITS
FM EN SA/AW FIRE AT 1000 FT ALTITUDE VIC YD 035686.
HELO CONT MSN.

(B) 031800H - 9TH MAR RELAY NATL
POLICE PPT OF 2 VC COMPANIES LOC VIC YD 101641.

(C) 032236H - 1/12 POST NR 64 OVS MVMT
500M W VIC YD 056543. OVS WHAT APPEAR TO BE FIGURE.
FIRED M-42 & SA: FIGURE DISAPPEARED.

(D) 090212H - QUANG TRI SECTOR RELAYS

RPT OF NVA REGT POSS INFILTRATING SW FM YD 230799
TO YD 160792. QUANG TRI SECTOR HAS REQUESTED TFO
IN ABOVE AREAS.

3. C. SECONDARY EXPLO - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C)

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA CONF - 80

PROB - 80

EN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR 2D BN, 3D MAR FM
041300H TO 090300H JULY 1967:

KIA - CONF - 116

PROB - 136

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A), (1)(D), (3)(B) & 14.B.

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C);

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(E), (3)(A & B)

6. & 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(F), (5)(B) & (D)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER & PROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 10 JULY 1967

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BMCT 0614
 SUNRISE 0637
 SUNSET 1920
 EECT 1943

MOONPHASE
 MOONRISE 0842
 MOONSET 2207
 LUNAR ILLUM 06 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 072122H - M/3/4 - LOCAL INTELL SOURCES RPT
 THAT BANG SON (092534) VILL CHIEF TOLD VC GUERRILLAS
 THAT THEY COULD NOT MAINTAIN DAILY CONTACT W/THEM
 BEACUSE OF MARINE & RF PTLs. VC SAID THEY WOULD
 BRING NVA TO TAKE THAM OUT OF VILL. RF COMMANDER RATES
 RPT B/1.

B. 080400H - E/2/3 LP HRD EN MVMT & METAL SOUNDS
 VIC YD 107671. AREA SEARCH AT EARLY LIGHT REVEALED
 EATING UTENSILS.

C. 080700H - K/3/4 OVS 12 SAMPANS & APPROX 100
 PEOPLE VIC YD 0359, ALONG SIDE RIVER BANK. AO CHECK
 AREA, RPTD 100 PEOPLE AS BEING WOOD CUTTERS.
 CP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINE
COM CENTER
OTD: 10/1123H/JUL67/CON 06/MJL

0 1 0001 72 JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

EN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 1 91

2. 0903 01H TO 1008 00H JULY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 0908 05H - CO G PTL DISC PROB
BIVOUAC AREA W/15 FIGHT HOLES & 2 COOKING SHEDS
VIC YD 105652. SITE APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN UNINHABITED
FOR QUITE AWHILE. COOKING SHEDS ALMOST ALL DEST.
SKETCHED AREA & PTL CONT MSN.

(B) 090905H - CO E PTL DISC 2 BNKRS
4X6 FT REIN, W/APPERATURES FACING E VIC YD 096664.
APPEAR OLD & HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. DEST
BNKRS.

(C) 091 030P - CO F PTL DISC 15 BNKRS
CAPABLE OF ACCOMMODATING 15 MEN EACH VIC YD 09054.
BNKRS TO BE DEST.

FT W/2 INSIDE BNKRS 10X15 FT & 10X10 FT VIC YD 083674.
ORIGIN. THIRD MARINES 0 100015Z JUL67 PAGE 1 OF

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BNKRS CONST OF BAMBOO & MUD. FND 1 PR NVA TROUSERS
& 1 UNUSED BATTLE DRESSING IN HUT. ALSO FND 7XS FT
BNKR 15 M N OR HUT, CONST OF DIRT & LOG. AREA APPEAR
TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. BNKRS TO BE DEST.

(E) 091415H - CO F PTL DETON EXPLD
DEVICE DURING AREA SEARCH VIC YD 101655. EXPLD DEVICE
BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN BURIED IN DECK.

(F) 091530H - CO F PTL SEARCHING AREA
VIC YD 090655 UNCOVERED 20 FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING
FM 1 TO 2 BODIES EACH. ALSO DISC 3 RDS 82MM & 24 HOS
60MM MORT. DEST RDS IN PLACE. RESULTS: 30 EN KIA PROB
RECLASSIFIED AS 30 EN KIA CONF.

(G) 091810H - CO G RECD 9 RDS OF POSS
HIGH VELOCITY R R FIRE FM VUC YD 053704. RETD FIRE ON
PROB EN POSN W/ARY & FIX WING. RESULTS UNK.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) 3D BN, 4TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) BALONG

(A) 092045H - CO I OBS 5 LIGHTS VIC
YD164426. CONDUCT FIRE MSN W/GOOD TGT COVER, LIGHTS

PAGE 2 OF 3
EXTINGUISHED.

I (5) OTHER

(A) 092035H - CAMP CARROLL RECD 4 RDS
INCOMING (UNDETER CAL): K/3/4 OBS MUZZLE FLASHES VIC
YD 082613. ARTY MSN CONDUCTED ON SUSPECT EN POSN.
RESULTS UNK.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA CONF - 103

PROB - 50

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(D&F), 14.A.

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A-D),

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(E)

6. THRU 8. ENGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 11 JULY 1967

BMCT 0514

SUNRISE 0637

SUNSET 1920

EECT 1943

MOONPHASE NEW

MOONRISE 0943

MOONSET 2249

LUNAR ILLUM 13 PCT

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER

A. 091020H - CO F /2/3 RETS CORRECTION TO EN CASUALTY TOTAL. REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 190, 3.A.(1)(F). CHANGE TO READ AS FOLL: EN KIA CONF - 118 VICE PREVIOUSLY RPTD 45 & EN KIA PROB 146 VICE PREVIOUSLY RPTD 60.

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 090400H - H/2/3 DISC 3 PACKS FULL OF MISC 782 GEAR, HIDDEN IN BRUSH VIC YD 107674. ALSO FND FOLL GEAR: 8. RPG RKTs, 3 CHI COM GREN, 1 CHI COM CLAYMORE, 8 BLAST CAPS, 100FT ELECT WIRE, 3 RPG BOOSTERS, 500 RDS AK-47 AMMO, COOK UTENSILS, VARIOUS DOCUMTS, 4 GAS MASKS, 2 USMC SOFT COVERS, 2 NVA SOFT COVERS, 12 DIARIES, 1 PAY ROSTER W/9 NAMES & 2 WALLETS W/LAOTIAN CURRENCY. CAPTD EQUIP FWD, EXPLO DEST.

B. 090730H - 3/3 CONVOY RPTS CHILDREN FM CAM LO VILL TURNED IN 2X82MM MORT DUDS VIC YD 128597. RDS DEST. GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ HAS BEEN SENTTHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TOD: 11/01400Z/JUL67/CGM 03/MSJ

0 110152Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTORBN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 192
2. 100800H TO 110800H JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(A) 100825H - CO E TPL DISC OLD BNKR
 COMPLEX OF 25 BNKRS VIC YD 103661. BNKRS WERE OF
 VARIOUS DEMENSIONS & WELL CAMOUF. AREA SEARCH RE-
 VEALD 6X82MM RDS & 20 EMPTY CANNISTERS. DEST RDS
 & BNKRS.

- (2) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

- (3) 3D BN, 4TH MAR

(A) 100900H - RD SWP TM DISC 1 AT MINE
 UNCOVERED, LYING IN RD VIC YD 073524. MINE WAS
 CHICOM TYPE AT W/METAL CONTAINER WRAPPED IN PLASTIC
 W/PRESSURE PLATE DETON, WEIGHT 20 LBS. DEST IN
 PLACE NOTED SECONDARY EXPLO. SKETCH FWD.

(B) 100935H - CO M PTL DETON EXPLO
 DEVICE LOC LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL VIC YD 078614. DEVICE
 ORIGIN THIRD MARINES 0 110152Z JUL67 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Ting NCO	
RECON	

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPROX 4 TO 5 LB CHARGE, FND TO HAVE CHINESE MARKINGS.

(C) 101100H - CO M PTL FND AT MINE W/
TRIP WIRE VIC YD 078615. DEST IN PLACE.

(D) 101755H - CO KFLT SEARCH AREA FOR
EXPLO DEVICES DETON SAME VIC YD 070636. AREA SEARCH
CONT REVEAL 2 ADD EXPLO DEVICES. REQUEST ENGR TO
DISARM.

(4) BA LONG

(A) 102030H - CO I OP RECD POSS 60MM
MORT RD VIC YD 158395. ORIGIN UNK, NO ACTION TAKEN.

(B) 102110H - CO I OP OBS 10 LIGHTS MVG
SW DIRECT VIC YD 162428. ARTY MSN REQUEST W/GOOD TGT
COVER. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(5) OTHER

(A) 101040H - ARVN INTERPRETER RELAYS
INFO FM DONG HA CIVILIANS THAT 1X82MM MORT W/RDS IS
BURIED IN PLASTIC COVER VIC TRUC KHE YD230557.
AT YD 260535 & YD288710, RPT ROCKETS & MORTS BURIED IN SAND
DUNES. REASON FOR RPT BEING THAT PEOPLE DISSATISFIED
W/NVA HITTING CITY OF DONG HA. (S-2 3D MAR RATES F/6).

(B) 101935H - INTELL RPT INDICATES US
FORCES VIC YD 101641, YD 075625, YD 109659 & YD 082634
WILL BE ATTKD W/MORTS ON NINGHT OF 10 JUL 67. RATED
A/2 BY G-2.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(A)(B)(C)&(D)

6. & 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(B)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 12 JULY 1967

BMCT 0614

SUNRISE 0637

SUNSET 1920

EECT 1943

MOONPHASE NEW

MOONRISE 1043

MOONSET 2328

LUNAR ILLUM 20PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOD: 12/0200/JUL 67/CCN 16/WAK

O 120100Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 193

2. 110800H TO 120800H JUL 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 110800H-TK W/CO E PTL DETON AT MINE

VIC YD 128636.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) 3D BN 4TH MAR

(A) 111000H-CO K DISC 1 GRAVE VIC YD 078638.

GRAVE CONTAINED 1 NVA BODY; HAD HEAD MARKER W/5 LINES &
DATED 28-2-67. WILL FWD GRAVE MARKER

(B) 111000H-CO L DISC PROB CO SIZE HARBOR

SITE W/15X2 MAN SLEEP BNKRS VIC YD 093611. BNKRS HVLY
FORTIFIED W/TIMBERS & BOULDERS. FND SLEEPING POSNS DUG
UNDER LARGE BOULDERS. FND COOKING TINS & UTENSILS. AREANOT USE RECENTLY. SITE LOC IN OLD CREEK BED. A/S & TPO
REQUEST FOR DEST. ENCLOSURE (1)

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 120100Z JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 111440H-CP/3/4 RPTS LOC CO SIZE HARBOR
 SITE VIC YD 090614. SITE CONTAINED 5 BNKRS & 6 FIGHT HOLES.
 BNKR OVERHEADS APPROX 3/FT THICK. OCCUPIED W/I
 PAST 4 TO 5 DAYS. SITE LOC NEAR DRY STREAM BED IN EXTREMELY
 THICK BRUCH & OVERHEAD CANOPY. ALSO FND USED MED VIALS
 WHICH HAD CONT PENICILIN, NOVACAINE, VITA B1 & B2. ANTI
 US PROP LEAFLETS IN ENGLISH ALSO FND. GEAR TO BE FWD,
 BNKRS TO BE DEST.

(4) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(5) OTHER

(A) 112040H-USA POSN RPTS OBS AA FIRE FM

VIC YD 059552 AT AS OF 6000 MILS, IN GRID SQ YD 0267. NO
 ACTION TAKEN.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(B)&(C)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(B)&(C)

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

6. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 13 JULY 1967

BMCT	0615	MOON PHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0638	MOONRISE	1141
SUNSET	1919	MOONSET	----
EECT	1942	LUNAR ILLUM	31 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 110503H - 3/4 CP OBS POSS ROCKET TRAJECTORY VIC
 YD 080612. ORIGIN OF TRAJECTORY UNOBS. APPEAR TO BE
 HEAD ON AZ OF 175. NO ACTION TAKEN.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 12 000Z JUL 67
 1ST THIRD MARINES
 HQ OF THIRD MARINE

THIRD MARINES
 CQM CEN TER

INFO THIRD MARINE/CG 111 MAF/KTE SAN TOR:13/0738H/JULY67/CGW #01/ATH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 BN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

B1

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 194
2. 120000Z TO 130000Z JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 20 30 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT
- (2) 30 30 3D MAR

(A) 122130Z-CO K OP OBS 2 LIGHTS FOR
 PERIOD OF 20 MINUTES MVG NW APPROX 2CM APART LOC VIC
 XD 867545. 81MM MSN FIRED; LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
 (3) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 121130Z-CO M PTL DETON EXPLO
 DEVICE ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL VIC YD 071636.

(B) 121215Z-CO M DISC/DEST 4 BOOBY
 TRAPPED EXPLO DEVICES VIC YD 171636. 1ST WAS BOOBY
 TRAPPED 10MM RD, 2 WERE CONTAINERS W/C-3 & TNT
 INSIDE W/STEEL TRIP WIRES FOR DETON MEANS & 4TH WAS
 RUSS AP MINE LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL IN BRUSH.

(C) 121425Z-CO L DISC 35 BNKRS & 1X
 ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 130002Z/ JULY 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENCLOSURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

LB AF MINE VIC YD 093611 & YD 095615. PTL CONT MSN.

(4) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(5) OTHER - NEG EN CONTACT

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(C)

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(A)(B)&(C)

6. T^{RU} 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 14 JULY 1967

BMCT 0615

MOONPHASE

NEW

SUNRISE 0638

MOONRISE

1239

SUNSET 1919

MOONSET

0006

EECT 1942

LUNAR ILLUM

42 PCT

10. T^{RU} 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 12 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMBAT CENTER

NOT BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 14/0335Z/JULY 67/CGN#1/GJL

O 140000Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO THIRD MARDIV / CG III MAF / KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

CG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 195

2. 130800H TO 140800H JULY 67

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 2D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) BA LONG-

(A) 132300H - SOP RPTS OP HRD EN NUMT

VIC YD 153415. ARTY CONDUCTED FIRE MSN W/GOOD TGT
COVER; RESULTX UNK.

(5) OTHER

(A) 13 JUL 67 - 3D MAR INTERPRETER PRTS

AFTER DISCUSSON W/VILLAGERS FM DONG HA;

ELEMENTS OF NVA REGT W/GUREILLA'S VIC LAI AN (YD 2472).

THEY HAVE BEEN THERE 3DAYS. EN CLAD IN BLK SUITS

W/JUGLE BOOTS. EN ARE DIGGING TUNNELS & FOXHOLES.

VILLAGER RPTD THEY HAVE MORTARED GIA LING THE LAST

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	W
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBENCO	W

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

140030Z

JULY 67

PAGE 1 FF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2 DAYS FM THIS POSN. REF 3D MAR SITREP NR 32,
PARA 4.G. EN MVD FM THAT POSN TO KY LAM YD 252670.
(S-2 3D MAR RATES F/6).

(B) 131300H - RECON TM OBS 2 NVA
MVG E VIC YD 099705. EN CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF W/HELMENTS
EQUIP UNOBS. PTL CONT MSN.

(C) 131420H - RECON TM OBS 10 TO 15
NNVA VIC YD 097704. EN CARRYING AK-47, RUSS CARB, CART
BELTS & GREN. AT 131530H TM EXCHANGED SA/AW FIRE &
RECD MORT & ROCKETS. EST CONTACT W/CO SIZE EN UNIT.
AO CALLED ON STATION WHILE ARTY CONDUCT FIRE MSN.
RESULTS OF CONTACT UNK.

(D) 131830H - RECON TM OBS 8 NVA VIC
YD 084555 MVG W ON TRAIL. EN CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF W/
BUSH HATS, CARRIED PACKS, WMS & POSS MORATRS. PTL
CONT MSN.

(E) 131900H - RECON TM OBS 15 NVA VIC
YD 089709. EN CLAD IN BLK UTILS & MVG S-SW DIRECTION
OBS 1 NVA SITTING IN TREE OP. PTL CONT MSN.

(F) 132230H - G-2 RELAYED FOLL INTELL
RPT RATE A/3; STRONG INDICATIONS OF EXTENSIVE RECON

BY BNA ELEMENTS: PROBABLY SUBORDINATE TO 29TH REGT;
IS BEING CONDUCTED VIC G SYD 0762. INDICATIONS POINT
TOWARD PROB REIN OF NVA FORCES IN THIS AREA W/ATTK
BY FIRE AND / OR GROUND ATTK IN UP TO 2 CO STRENGTH,
POSS ON 14 AND / OR 15 JULY 1967.

4. THR 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MBMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A); (5)(A)(B)(C)
(D) & (E)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 15 JULY 1967.

BHCT	0615	MOON PHASE	1ST
SUNRISE	0638	MOONRISE	1338
SUNSET	1919	MOONSET	0044
EECT	1942	LUNAR ILLUM	54PCT

ENCLOSURE (1)

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

150000Z JULY 67
 CCM 00000

150000Z JULY 67
 TO THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO THIRD MARDIV / CG 11 MAR / KMT SAM
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TO: 150000Z JULY 67/CG 01/PT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 196
2. 140000H TO 150000H JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT
- (2) 2D BN, 3D MAR -

(A) 141550H - CO E SIC 2 CLAYMORE & AP
 MINES VIC YD 070035. EXFLO DEVICES WERE WIRED & PLACES SO
 AS TO BLOW BACK UP HILL. MINES TO BE FUD.

(B) 141615H - CO E WHILE SEARCHING AREA VIC
 YD 070035 DETON UNK TYPE EXFLO DEVICE. AREA SEARCH CONT. AT
 141640H DETON CHCOM TYPE AP MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE VINH
 SAM LOCATIONS.

(C) 141700H - CO E MED EVAC CHOPPER BACK
 BLAST FM ROTARS DETON CHCOM GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE VIC
 YD 072635.

(D) 142300H - CO E RECD APIROX 40 ROUNDS OF 32MM
 MORT FIRE FM VIC YD 083644. RETD FIRE W/ARTY ; GOOD TGT COVER:
 ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0150000Z JULY 67/

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFGH	
Trng NCO	
RRK NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

EN FIRE CEASED ; OTHER RESULTS UNK.

(3) 3D BN, 3DM AR

(A) 15013CH - CO M OBS 75 TO 100 LIGHTS MUG
SQ VIC YD 0043, YD 0044, XD 9944. ARTY MSN CALLED,
H&I FIRES TO INCREASED. RESULTS OF ARTY FIRE UNK.

(4) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(5) OTHER

(-) 142145H - RECON TM OBS 30 TO 40 STATIONARY
LIGHTS VIC YD 0719. FIRE MSN CONDUCTED. LGITHS EXTINGUISHED.
OTHER RESULT OF ARTY UNK.

(B) 142225H - RECON TM OBS EN MORT FIRING VIC
YD 082686. FIRE MSN CONDUCTED. MORT FIRE CEASED.

4. EN PERRS AND EQUIP LOSSES

E. 3QUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(-)

5. OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A), (B), & (C)

6 THR U 3. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SEPARTAELY

B. TERRAIN NO CHANGE

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 16 JULY 1967

BMCT	0615	MOON PHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0638	MOON RISE	1459
SUNSET	1919	MOON SET	0224
EECT	1942	LUNAR ILLUM	65 PCT

10. THR 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINE

COMM CENTER

TO R: 16/1534H/JUL67/CCN 02/MJL

O 160230Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV /CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

3A	
3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 197

2. 150821H TO 160800H JULY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 151615H - CO L DISC BASE CAMP VIC YD 020608.

SITE CONSISTED OF 89 (2X4X3 FT) BNKRS & 3 LARGE (8X16X5 FT) BNKRS. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. AREA HIT WITH 2X1000 LB BOMBS & MAJORITY OF BNKRS WERE CAVED IN. BNKRS APPEARED TO BE 6 MO OLD.

(B) 152020H - CP OBS LIGHT VIC YD 020608.

ARTY MSN CALLED. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED. OTHER RESULTS UNK.

(C) 160500H - CO M REPTD AO SIGHTING OF SUSPECTED MORT MSN AND SEVERAL CAMP FIRES VIC YD 005430. ARTY MSN FIRED. CAMP FIRES OUT. OTHER RESULTS UNK.

(3) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(5) OTHER - NEG EN CONTACT

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

ORIGIN TH IRD MARINES

0

160230Z

JUL67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

- F. FACILITIES - "SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)"
5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
A. WEATHER - PROM SEPARATELY
B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE
C. ASTRO DATA FOR 17 JULY 1967
BMCT 0615 MOONPHASE FIRST
SUNRISE 0638 MOONRISE 1512
SUNSET 1919 MOONSET 0607
EECT 1942 LUNAR ILLUM 76 PCT
10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TOR: 17/1130H/JUL67/COM 03/MJL

0 170130Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZIN/CO A THIRD AT

SO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 198

2. 160801H TO 170800H JULY 1967.

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(3) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(A) 161100H CO L DISC CAMP SITE VIC YD 039618.

SITE CONSISTED OF 20-30 FIGHTING HOLES 2X3X3 FT. ESTIMATE

SITE 6 MO OLD. PTL CONT MSN.

4. NEG EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES.

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 18 JUL 67

BMCT 0616

SUNRISE 0639

SUNSET 1919

EECT 1942

MOONPHASE 1ST

MOONRISE 1646

MOONSET 0255

LUNAR ILLUM 85 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER

A. 3D MAR MTR TRANSPORT RPTS RECD 1-50 CAL RD VIC YD 094567. RD RECD WHILE ON MSN TO TRANSFER LOAD FM BROKEN DOWN TRUCK 6 X 6. NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES SUSTAINED

14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN THIRD MARINE

0

170130Z

JUL67

DECLASSIFIED

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFC	
Trng NCO	
NEONCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

0 18 020Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMMCENTER

IND THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KNE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

TOR: 18/1115H/JULY67/CGN#01/ADH

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 199

2. 17 08 01H TO 18 08 00H JULY 67

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 2ND BN 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) 3D BN 3D MAR -

(A) 171200H - CO M PTL FND BURIED

PROJECTILE W/CHINESE MARKINGS VIC YD 07451. RD

HAD NO FIN ASSEMBLY, 18 IN LONG & 4 IN DIAM W/

4.2 WRITTEN IN CHINESE CHARACTERS. ECD REQUESTED.

(4) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(5) OTHER - NEG EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 19 JULY 1967

BMCT 0616

SUNRISE 0639

SUNSET 1919

EECT 1942

MOON PHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

1ST

1750

0350

92 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 180120Z JULY 67

0-02	
0-04	
0-08	
0-10	
0-12	
0-14	
0-16	
0-18	
0-20	
0-22	
0-24	
0-26	
0-28	
0-30	
0-32	
0-34	
0-36	
0-38	
0-40	
0-42	
0-44	
0-46	
0-48	
0-50	
0-52	
0-54	
0-56	
0-58	
0-60	
0-62	
0-64	
0-66	
0-68	
0-70	
0-72	
0-74	
0-76	
0-78	
0-80	
0-82	
0-84	
0-86	
0-88	
0-90	
0-92	
0-94	
0-96	
0-98	
0-100	

ENCLOSURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

0190110Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMBAT

INFO THIRD MARDIV / CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR: 19/1148 H/JULY 67/ CON# 07/ADH

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 200

2. 180801H TO 190802H JULY 67

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER - NEG EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8, NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 20 JULY 1967

BMCT	0616	MOON PHASE	1ST
SUNRISE	0639	MOONSET	0448
SUNSET	1919	MOONRISE	1850
EECT	1942	LUNAR ILLUM	97 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0190110Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3	
TRNG	
AD	
SP	
ADH	
TRNG NCO	
REF NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES HAS BEEN SENT.
COMM CENTER

O 200030Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG 1ST MAF/4TH SANB

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FOD)

TOP: 200020Z/JULY 67/CGN 02/PWP

ELEVENTH EMGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TA

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD EMGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 20
2. 190020H TO 200030Z JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 5TH MAR

(A) 191020H 1 CO D FTL DISC 2 BNKRS

VIC YD 130420. BNKRS DIMENSIONS 6X1X3 FT. VST LAST

USED 8 MO AGO. ALSO FND CAVE 12X1X3 FT. TRAIL IN
SAME VIC APPEAR USED W/I PAST 72 HRS. AREA PLOTTED
FOR FUTURE HAI FIRE.

(B) 192015H - CO D FDS LIGHT MVE UP
RIDGE TO NE VIC YD 173417. FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/
GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 191235H - FOLL INTELL RPT FM SUDDEN
DEATH RELIABLE SOURCES INDICATE A SUBSTANTIAL BUILD
UP IN THE DMZ AREA IN PREPARATION FOR POSS LARGE SCALE
OFFENSIVE ACTION. ELEMENTS OF THE 29TH REGT APPEAR TO

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O

200030Z

JULY 67

PAGE 1 OF:

S-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BE PREPARING TO OCCUPY AREA NW OF CAM LO YD 1866.
 FIRM INDICATION OF SOUTHERN MUMTS OF ELEMENTS OF
 31ST REGT, 341 DIV INTO VIC KINH MON YD 1776. EVIDENCE
 POINTS TOWARD AN INTENSIFIED RECON EFFORT BY 8 STD
 REGT, DIRECTED AGAINST CON THIEU & AREA N & NW TO THE
 BEN HAI RIVER. (INFO RATED A/2 ON AREAS & UNITS; A/3
 ON SIZE & ACTIVITIES.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MUMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B);(4)(A) & 14.A.

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 21 JULY 1967

BMCT 0616

SUNRISE 0639

SUNSET 1919

EECT 1942

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

FULL

1943

0649

99 PCT

10. THRU 13 NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 190525H - D/1/9 OP OBS EST 5 BLINKING LIGHTS
 VIC YD 180399. FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVER.
 AREA SEARCH REVEALED NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

C 210100Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

IN C THIRD MARDIV / CG III MAF / KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD SECOND BN (FUD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TR

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR: 21/1256H/JULY 67/COM 03/rri

PAGE TWO COM C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTERCOM

2. 200312H TO 210100Z JULY 67

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 3D BN, 3D MARINES - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) BA LONG

(A) 200355H - CO D CBS 3000Z FM

POSS EN CAMP FIRE VIC YD 12 000. ARTY TEN FIRED
W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

(4) OTHER

(A) 200255H - RECON TR CBS 1

LAGRE STATIONARY LIGHT VIC ID 00000. FIRE NON
CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVER, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 22 JULY 1967

BMCT 0610

MOONPHASE

FULL

SUNRISE 0639

MOONRISE

SUNSET 1919

MOONSET

TECT 1302

LUNAR ILLUM

100 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

O 210100Z JULY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 220300Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINES

TOD: 22/2045H/JUL67/CGN#3/HAN

INFO THIRD MAR DIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

7EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

7EN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

7EN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

EVEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

7EN/CO B THIRD TK

7EN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

7EN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

7EN/ARTY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 203

2. 210801H TO 220800 H JULY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NO EN CONTACT

(2) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 211154 - CO 2 RECD 1 PTL RPTD WEAR

1 SHOT; RECEIVED FIRED AT A/C FLYING OVER VIC XD 978489.
NO ACT TAKEN DUE TO ESTAB NFZ. AREA TO BE KEPT UNDER
SURVEILLANCE.

(B) 211418H - CO MIPLT MVA ON RTE 9 MADE
CONTACT W/EST PLT OF EN BN H4 GROUND VIC XD958434, &
RECD SPORADIC SA/AM FIRE FM VIC XD958425. THEN BEGAN RECD HUY
SA/AM FIRE. (RPTD SA/AM FIRE & COMBATED ARTY M8N. AT
1610H CO M RPTD RECD APPROX 200Y82MM MORT FM EST 3 TIMES
FM VIC XD952452, XD969454, XD962438. AT 1700H CO M
LEAD ELEMENTS RPTD STILL IN CONTACT & UNABLE TO BREAK
FM EN. AT 1740H CO M RPTD EST NVA BN ON RTE 9 VIC
XD970432, TRYING TO GET OFF FR TROOPS. AT 1900H CO M
STILL PINNED DOWN BY EST NVA BN. CONTACT ESTAB W/

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 220300Z JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-2	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3B	<i>[Signature]</i>
TrngO	<i>[Signature]</i>
AIO	<i>[Signature]</i>
OpCh	<i>[Signature]</i>
AOFCB	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	<i>[Signature]</i>

ENCLOSURE 1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WEIT DUG IN EN FORCE ON N SIDE SET 9. EN CLAD IN BROWN
UNIFORMS, SOFT COVERS, TENNIS SHOES, WEAR GEAR IN GOOD CONDITION.
EMPLOYED SNIPER FIRE FM 15.7 & 4.2 HVY SA/AV,
MORT & GREN IN INVOLVING HAND TO HAND COMBAT SITUATIONS.
EN CASUALTY RESULTS: 24 EN KIA (C), 30 EN KIA (F).
CAPTD 1 SKS RIFLE. AT 2005H IN MYRORE CONTACT
W/EN & ALL UNITS MOVD TO LA LUN. EXTENSIVE H&I & ARTY
FIRE TO BE CONDUCTED ON EN POSNS.

(3) 5A LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 210925H - CAC UNIT RELAY INFO RECD
FM RELIABLE SOURCE RATED C/B: INDICATES EN ACTY AT
APPROX GRID VIC YD115512. SOURCES INDICATE SVC 3
FEMALE & 2 MALE. ARM W/ASSYD WPN. THESE VC HAVE
BEEN ENCOUNTERED BY VILLAGERS WORK FIELDS AT ABOVE
COORDS AT 1500H LAST 3 TO 4 DAYS. W/ MSN TO APPARENTLY
PROPAGANDIZE VILLAGERS. (SUGGEST SN AMB IN AREA).

(B) 211030H - CAC UNIT RPTS 2 VN NATLS
FOU WATER BUFFALO VIC YD 121511 DETON EXPLC DEVICE.
(C) 211030H - 9/1/75 RPTD RECG UNK ARC
82MM MORT ADS & HVY SA/AV FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE
VIC XD925428, XD948428 & XD947428. COUNTER MORT
FIRED & ARTY MSN CONDUCTED ON SUSP EN POSNS.

(D) 211230H - RECON TMTDISE MORT FT
8 FT IN DIA VIC XD848574. FT REIN. 3-4 DAYS OLD
W/BASE PLATE INTENT. PTL CONT MSN.

(E) 211655H - A/C OBS 100 TO 150 VN
PACKING BUNDLES. MBG E ON RIVER BANK VIC YD 145544.
NO WPN OR EQUIP OBS.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

CONF -24

PROB -30

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(4)

F. FAL - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(4) & (4)(D)

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(4)

6. & 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MGMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(4) & (4)(4)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 23 JUL -1967

RMC 0417

SUNRISE 0500

SUNSET 1918

ECL 1901

MOONRISE 2115

MOONRISE 2115

MOONSET 0749

LUNAR ILLUM 96 PCT

ENCLOSURE (1)

10. THRU 14 - NEGATIVE

CP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 230200Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN K(FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
CO B THIRD TK
CO A THIRD AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 204
2. 220801H TO 230800H JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

AM. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT
- (2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 221555 - CO K LEAD ELEMENTS RPTD
RECG SA FIRE FM VILL VIC XD984438. AT 1600H VILL
SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED. VILL CONTAINED 21 PEOPLE &
VILL CHIEF: (VILLAGERS HAD RPTD VILL CHIEF DEAD
WKS EARLIER WHEN 3/3 S-2 VISITED VILL). SEARCH
REVEALED 30 BAGS ASSTD RICE, BULGAR & CORN, 1 BROWN
UTIL SHIRT (NVA TYPE), 1 WALLET W/PHOTO OF MARINES'
WIFE & CHILD, MED BANDAGES & UMC UTILS W/BLOOD
STAINS. VILL IS LOC ON INFILT TRAIL FM NW.
VILLAGERS WERE QUESTIONED & WOULD REVEAL NO INFO
CONCERNING EN ACTY. VILL CHIEF TO BE FWD TO 15TH
CIT AT CAM LO FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(B) 221725H - 3/3 ALO RPTD UHIE
GUNSHIP CONF 4 NVA KIA VIC XD965437. ALSO RPTD

ORIGIN : THIRD MARINES

O 230200Z JULY 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NGO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

* NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS & OBS AW FIRE IN SAME VIC. BELIEVED 32 50 CAL. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(G) 230300H - CO L OBS 4 LIGHTS MVG EAST VIC XD984434. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. RESULTS UNK.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 222100H - CO D/1/9 RPTD OF 1 OBS LIGHT MVG SW UP RIDGE VIC YD160374. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

(4) OTHER

(A) 220900H - RECON TM INSERTION ABORTED VIC XD965650 DUE TO SECONDARY EXPLO RESULTING FM FIX WING PREP FIE NEAR PLANNED HLZ.

(B) 220915H - RECON TM OBS 15 EN GLAD IN KHAKI SHORTS, RAINCOATS, W/RAG (BLACK) BANDS ON HEARDS. ARM W/INDIV WPNS VIC YD 052353. PTL RECD SA FIRE FM EN. ARTY MSN FIRED W/FAIR TGT COVER. AO & FIX WING ON STATION CONDUCT A/S. RECON TM EXTRACTED.

(C) 221315H - CO B 3B TK RPT SECONDARY REXPLO AS RESULT OF RECON BY FIRE VIC XD987436.

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS - SEE PARA 3.A.(2) (B) (4)(A) & (C)

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

CONF - 4

D. DETAINEE - 1

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A. (3)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN WMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(B)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM JEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 24 JULY 1967

EECT 0618

SUNRISE 0640

SUNSET 1918

EECT 1940

MOONRISE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

FULL

2153

0845

96 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

LATE ENTRY-RED HAZE OBSERVED 60 FIRES AT YD 139397 AT 0311H AND 8 FIRES AT YD 244373 AT 0315H.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 240100Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TOD: 240222H/JULY 67/OCN# 01/wlp

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 205
2. 230801H TO 240800H JUL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 231415H-CO C PTL DISC 2 EXPLO

DEVICES VIC YD 006564. ONE WAS M-20 GREN W/TRIP WIRE
& OTHER WAS DIRECTIONAL MINE FACING NW. BOTH DEST
IN PLACE.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 230848H-CO K ENCOUNTERED EN 50

CAL POSN IN BNKR VIC XD 969437 & IT HAD
INTERLOCKING FIELD OF FIRE W/ANOTHER MG (POSS 50 CAL). VEGETATION
CLOSE, CAMOUF THICK & EN FIRE DISCIPLINE GOOD. CO K
BROKE CONTACT, PULLED BACK & 90MM, ARTY & A/S WERE
CONDUCTED ON EN POSNS. RESULTS UNK.

(B) 231530H-CO L RPTS DISC 2000 M OF

CHICOM MINES FM VIC XD 964428 TO XD 948426. APPROX 30
MINES WERE FND SPACED EVERY 50M, MOST WERE FND ON S
SIDE OF RTE 9 ABOUT 10 M OFF ROAD. MINES (1) CHICOM
ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 240100Z JULY 1967

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE) WERE PLACED UP RIGHT ON STUMPS. A WHITE TRIP WIRE WENT FM THE MINE TO A STAKE STUCK IN DECK, TRIP WIRE WAS 5 FT LONG - 12 INCH OFF DECK. SEVERAL MINES WERE MARKED BY STONES PLACED IN ARROW PATTERN OR SERIES OF STONES PLACED IN STRAIGHT ROW. MINES WERE VERY OBVIOUS & COULD BE TRIPPED ONLY IF TROOPS WERE IN A HURRY. SOMETIMES 2 MINES WERE PLACED ABOUT 8 FT APART W/SINGLE TRIP WIRE BETWEEN. 5 MINES WERE FND ON N SIDE RTE 9 VIC XD 950428 AS THIS AFFORDED A POSN FOR TROOPS TO DISEMBARK ON EITHER SIDE OF ROAD. ALL MINES DEST IN PLACE.

(C) 231630H-CO L REACHED AREA OF M/3/3 EN CONTACT VIC XD 966430 & DISC 1 NVA KIA (C), 2 WPNS (AK-47 & SKS) & MISC US GEAR. AREA POLICED & RETD TO CA LU. FND 1 BROWN UTIL SHIRT (NVA TYPE) & DOCUMENT IN POCKET OF NVA KIA. DOC TO BE FWD. CO K PTL ALSO FND FOOT PRINTS OF EST 20 EN ON HILL 216. NO OTHER EN ACTY ENCOUNTERED.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 232050H-RECON TM OBS 3 STATIONARY LIGHTS VIC YD 083686 & 4 LIGHTS MVG W VIC YD 073694. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER AND LIGHTS EXTINGUISH. RESULTS: 1 EN KIA (P).

(B) 232345H-RECON TM OBS 1 LIGHT MVG SE FM HILL 114 VIC YD 065694. ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCT W/GOOD TGT COVER, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED & PTL CONT MSN.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

CONF - 1

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C) & 14.B.

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A) & 14.B.

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A), (2)(B)

6. & 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C), (4)(A)&(B)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 25 JULY 1967

DMCT

0610

NOONPHASE

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

FULL

PAGE 2 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUNRISE 0640
 SUNSET 1918
 EECT 1940

MOONRISE 2226
 MOONSET 0037
 LUNAR ILLUM 88 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 22JUL67-FOLL INFO RELAYED FM G-2: XD 996676
 RPTD 1 FIRE IN JUNGLE DTG 222220H TO 222240H; XD 954656
 RPTD 1 FIRE IN JUNGLE; XD 974435 RPTD 5 LARGE EMISSIONS
 IN JUNGLE DTG 222030H TO 222055H.

B. 221300H-K/3/3 DISC 9 BAMBOO HUTS VIC XD 957497.
 EST HUTS 6 NO OLD & FALLING DOWN. ALSO FND DOCUMENTS
 & OLD VN NEWSPAPERS. DOCS & NEWSPAPERS TO BE FWD.

CP-4

BT

PAGE 007 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

O 250120Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TOD: 25/0237Z/JULY 67/CCN#1/WLP

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRONCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 226
2. 240801H TO 250805H JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 37 BN 3D MAR

(A) 240830H - CO L PTL DETON UNK TYPE

EXPLO DEVICE VIC KD 946427.

(B) 241215H - 3/3 S-2 RPTD FOLL GEAR

DISC VIC KD 955427: 1 CANTEEN, 1 PR NVA SHOES, 1 BAG
 RICE, 1 RECON TYPE COVER, 2 SANDALS NVA TYPE, 15 RDS
 7.62, 3 CHICOM GREN, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 CART BELT W/2 CHICOM
 GREN, 1 PONCHO, 1 DITTY BAG, 3 SHOULDER STRAP TYPE
 POUCHES (2 CONTAIN 7.62 RDS, 1 CONTAIN RAGS), 1 CARB
 MAG, 1 SNIPER RD, ASSORT DOCUMENTS, CAPSULES OF MED
 COMPOUNDS, 2 ROUND CONTAINERS OF SALVE. GEAR TO BE
 FWD. AT 1325H VIC KD 958425 PTL FND 1 PRIMED BLOCK
 OF C-4 & DISC DRAG MARKS & BLOODY BANDAGES IN VIC.
 PTL CONT MSN.

(C) 242130H - CO I OBS 3 FLASHES VIC

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 250120Z JULY 1967

PAGE 1 OF 4

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CS XD 9661 & XD 9761. NO ACTION TAKEN, AREA PREVIOUSLY INCLUDED FOR TPO STRIKES.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 241600H - RECON TM DISC 21 CAMOUF FIGHT HOLES (1 TO 3 MAN CAPACITY) VIC XD 961511. 3 HOLES APPEARED TO BE ROCKET/MORT POSNS. FND TAIL END SECTION OF 25. LD BOMB SET UP AS MAKE SHIFT MORT TUBE AIMED TOWARD ROCKPILE VIC OF 3/3 POSNS. ALSO TRAIL LEADING TO POSN APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MODERATELY USED.

(B) 241955H - RECON TM OBS ROCKET FLASHES VIC XD 943367 & XD 945363. DIRECTION FO FIRE WAS RPTD W TO E. RECON TM OBS VOLLEY OF 8 ROCKETS FIRED FM XD 945363 POSN. ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/ GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(C) 242100H - RECON TM OBS 12 LIGHTS VIC YD 968699 & RIDGE LINE TO W VIC YD 967783 & YD 973733 WAS NUMEROUS OTHER LIGHTS. LIGHTS TO NW WERE HVC SE & LIGHTS TO W WERE STATIONARY. LIGHTS SEEMED TO FORM

180 DEGREE PERIMETER AROUND PTL. FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVER. MOST LOGPTS EXTINGUISHED, BUT A FEW RE-APPEARED TOWARD NW.

(D) 242300H - C-4 DELAYED RPT RATED A/2 THAT POSS ATTK TO BE LAUNCHED AGAINST COM THIER VIC CS YD 1176. ATTK TO BE FM E TO NW DIRECTION & BY AN UNDETERMINED SIZE KN FORCE. ATTK IS TO COMMENSE NIGHT OF 24 JULY 1967.

4. EN-PERS & EQUIP LOSSES
 - E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)
 - F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)
5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)
6. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 26 JULY 1967

BMCT	0618	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0640	MOONRISE	2258
SUNSET	1918	MOONSET	1027

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13. THRU 12. NEGATIVE
 13. OTHER

ECT 1940 LUNAR ILLUM 31 PCT
 A. 3/3 INTELL SUMMARY FROM 24 JULY:
 AN NVA FORCE EST REGT. PREPERATIONS FOR AMBUSH WERE INTERRUPTED 21 JULY. AMBUSH WAS PREPARING TO AMBUSH KHE SANH CONVOY. THE AMBUSH WAS TO EXTEND AT LEAST 2000M XD 947427 TO XD 967432 ALONG THE N SIDE OF RTE NR 9. THE AMBUSH MIGHT HAVE EXTENDED W INTO THE PINEFOLD AREA. THE REVISED LOC OF M/3/3 CONTACT IS FM XD 944428 TO XD 967443. SEVERAL BLOODY BANDAGES OF NVA TIED BLUE GAUZE WAS FOUND IN AREA ALONG WITH CART BELT, TENNIS SHOES, AK-47 AMMO & CHICOM GREN. SOME CHICOM GREN & BANDAGES FOUND ON S SIDE OF ROAD INDICATING ATTEMPTED ENVELOPMENT. NO FIGHTING HOLES WERE FND IN THIS AREA OF CONTACT. OVER 500 FIGHT HOLES & 100 BNKRS FND AT AMBUSH POSN FM XD 947427 TO XD 967432. THE M/3/3 CONTACT ACCURED E OF THE PREPARED POSN. TWO M-7 DIRECTIONAL AP MINES WERE FND IMPLACED ON THE HIGH GROUND OVERLOOKING RTE NR 9. A STRING RAN TO

A WEAR BY FOXHOLE WHERE ANOTHER M-7 WAS FND, NOT IMPLACED. SEVERAL DN-1J CHICOM MINES W/TRIP MINES WERE PLACED ON THE S SIDE OF RTE NR 9 FM XD 947444 TO XD 957427. 11 DN-1J MINES WERE FND IN FIGHT HOLES FM XD 945429 INDICATING THAT XD WAS GOING TO BE KILLED. 3 US M-72 LAUNGS WERE FND IN FOX HOLE. ONE SET OF SCIVIE BRAIERS WAS FND IN FOXHOLE & WAS NOT SET ON THEM. APPROX 15 GREN MADE OF 1/2 BLACK TNT & FULL FIRING WERE FND. ONE MORT SITE WAS FND IN GUY ROAD. COMH MORT FND HAD TINDER PUCK ONLY. NO INSTRUCTIONS. BELL USED TRAILS. COMH WIRE WAS FND BURIED UP FINGERS AT XD 950433 & XD 940445, CONTINUING DOWN GUY ROAD FROM ONE OF FINGERS TO RTE 9 ALONG GUY ROAD FOR 1000M, THEN UP OTHER FINGER. WIRE SPOL WAS FND AT XD 940432, WHERE WIRE ENDED. BLOOD TRAILS & BANDAGES IN DRAWS AT XD 959425 & XD 941425 INDICATING CASUALTY RTE. BNKRS WERE FIGHT HOLES W/IN BOGS MADE OF LARGE LOGS, DIRT & ROCKS, & BANANA LEAVES WERE USED AS CAMOUF. MANY BNKRS WERE INCOMPLETE FIGHT HOLES & WERE DUG IN VEGETATION & MOST WERE IN GREN CANEX

CONFIDENTIAL
 PAGE 3 OF 7
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

OF RTE 9 & WERE ABOVE ROAD. A US PSYOPS PAPER
 WAS FND HIDDEN INSIDE ONE VNA CART BELT. FOLL GEAR
 HAS FND TODAY: 3 M-7 DIRECTION MINES, 11 DH-10
 CHICOM DIRECT MINES, 15 CHICOM GREN, 1 MG BELT COVER
 12 S-TOOLS, 3 PICKS, 3 RDS COMH MORT, 15 TNT GREN,
 1 BOX PULL TYPE FIRING DEVICES, 4 PONCHO, 1 PACK,
 4 CART BELT, 4 CANTEEN, 3 SNEAKERS, 1 SANDAL, 2000M
 COMH HIRE, 5 CANS FISH, 3 RECON HATS, 3 HAMMOCKS,
 2 SCARFS, 50 RDS 7.62 & MISC MED GEAR.
 KIT CARSON SCOUT DID OUTSTANDING JOB OF LOC MINES
 & POSN.

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 232250H - G-2 RELAYED RPT OF 267 HEAT
 EMISSIONS RECORDED VIC YD J45740.
 GP-4

PAGE 4 OF 4

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 260145Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV FWD

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 26 JUL 67/CCN 8: /WT

INFO: THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/MIK SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 207
2. 250301H TO 260800H JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 250100H-CO C DISC 2 DEEP CAVES

VIC XD 976435. CAVES WERE SITUATED OVERLOOKING BRIDGE
 & BRIDGE APPROACH. CAVES 4 FT WIDE & WENT DOWN HILL
 40 FT WHERE 21 ROOMS WERE BEING CONSTRUCTED. DIRT FH
 CONSTRUCTION WAS FND FURTHER DOWN HILL. SKETCH TO BE
 FWD.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 250950H-CO L PTL FND 2 BATTERED

AK-47'S & 1 NVA SNEAKER CONTAIN FOOT, ALSO FND EVIDENCE
 OF EXCESSIVE BLOOD STAINS VIC XD 953433. SAME VIC DISC
 7 AK-47 MAGS, 1 SET SNEAKERS, 1 SET BROWN UTILS, 1 US
 STRETCHER, E-TOOL, 6 CHICOM GREN, 10 SLEEP HOLES & 25
 FIGHT HOLES (5 OF WHICH HAD ROOFS OF SAWED LOGS & DIRT).
 TRAIL LOC IN AREA APPEAR WELL WORN. RESULTS: 2 EN KIA

CHICOM THIRD MARINES

O 260145Z JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
NR NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL**PROB DUT TO ARTY.**

(B) 251300H-CO L DISC 82MM MORT POSN
 & 7 FIGHT HOLES & X-K3 FT VIC XD 948429. 3 FIGHT HOLES
 CONSTRUCTED W/OVERHEADS.

(3) SA LONG- NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(1) 251300H-26TH MAR RPT AERIAL RECON
 REVEALS FRESH DUG AA POSN VIC XD 958443. SITE WAS EST
 CONSTRUCTED W/I PAST 24 HRS.

(B) 252020H-RECON TH OBS REFLECTION
 OF LIGHTS IN TREES VIC YD 981704 & YD 977710. BELIEVE
 NVA SEARCHING FOR PTL. ARTY WSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD
 TGT COVER. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED; RESULTS UNK.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

PROB - 2

E. EQUIP- SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A) & 14.A.

F. FACIL- SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A), (2)(A) & (B) & (4)(A)

3. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

4. EN PERS & LOC- SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(B)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER-PROB SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 27 JULY 1967

DMCT	0618	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0640	MOONRISE	2329
SUNSET	1918	MOONSET	1116
KECT	1940	LUNAR ILLUM	73 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 242300H-CAC UNIT VIC YD 098522 FND SEVERAL
 NVN PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. UNIT HAS INTERPRETATIONS &
 WILL FND ALL LEAFLETS.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAG 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

O 270125Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV FWD

TOD: 27/1124H/JUL67/CN 01/ML

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOROR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SEDOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 206
2. 260801H TO 270800H JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 261845H - CO C DETON UNK TYPE EXPLO

DEVICE VIC XD 967427.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 261005H - CO L PTL DISC WELL USED

TRAIL & FOXHOLES VIC XD 957428. SITE LARGE ENOUGH TO
 ACCOMMODATE SQD SIZE EN FORCE. COMM WIRE CONNECTED
 GRP OF FOXHOLES TO SEPARATE GRP OF FOXHOLES LARGE
 ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE PLT. TRAIL LEAD FM FOXHOLES
 TO BNKRS REIN W/4 LAYERS OF LOGS & 1 FT DIRT VIC
 XD 959435.

(B) 261500H - 3/3 S-2 RPTS DISCOVERY OF
 EN BN SIZE BASE CAMP VIC XD 956435. APPEAR CAMP HAD BEEN
 STARTED 10 DAYS AGO & HAD BEEN OCCUPIED W/I LAST 3 DAYS.
 STREAM RAN THRU CAMP. 200 FOXHOLES (2X3X3 FT) & 25

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 270125Z/JUL67

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

REIN BNKRS (4X6X5 FT) RAN UP 2 SURROUNDING FINGERS. BNKRS HAD 1 ENTRANCE W/4 LAYERS SAWED LOGS & 18 INCH DIRT FOR OVERHEAD. BANANA LEAVES OR TREE LIMBS W/ LEAVES STILL GREEN CAMOUF BNKRS. APPROX 60 UNFINISH BNKRS WERE ALSO FND. DISC 8 COOK HOUSES (4X4X2 FT) W/ UNDERGROUND SMOKE TUNNELS, W/UPSIDE DOWN "V" SHAPED ROCK COVERED W/BANANA LEAVES, RUNNING UP HILL SIDES. A TRAIL & COMM WIRE RAN FM CAMP TO 5 BNKRS VIC XD 958434 TO 25 FIGHT HOLES VIC XD 958432 TO 7 FIGHT HOLES W/STICK & ROCK COVERS VIC XD 957431. COMM WIRE & TRAIL RAN E & SE FM PREVIOUS COORDS. ENTIRE CAMP WAS IN PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION & APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN HASTILY EVACD. TO THE N WAS A WELL USED TRAIL RUN N FM THE CAMP WHERE THE FOLL GEAR WAS FND: 4 PR SNEAKERS, 1 M-7 AP MINE, 2 CHICOM GREN, 2 BASKETS W/SHOULDER CARRY STICK, 50 BAGS RICE & ADD 30 LBS, 10 LBS SALT, 5 LBS GRAIN, 11 CANS FISH, 2 PIECES STYROFOAM, 1 RECON HAT, 1 PITH HELMET, 50 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 BROWN UTIL SHIRT, 2 CART BELT & 1 ANTI US PROPAGANDA SHEET. EXPLO DEST, GEAR FWD, BNKRS &

FIGHT HOLES TO BE DEST.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 262100H - D/1/9 RPTD OBS 2 LIGHTS

VIC YD 200402. ARTY MSN FIRED & LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

AREA WILL BE INCLUDED IN FUTURE ACTY.

(4) OTHER - NEG EN CONTACT

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A) & (B)

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

6. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 28 JULY 1967

BMCT 0619

SUNRISE 0641

SUNSET 1918

EECT 1940

MOONPHASE FULL

NOONRISE ---

MOONSET 1204

LUNAR ILLUM 64 PCT

THRU 12. NEGATIVE

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13. OTHER

A. CORRECTION: REF TO 3D MAR INTSUM NR 207

PARA 3.A.(1)(A), SHOULD READ 2 "T"SHAPED ROOMS VICE

21 ROOMS.

B. CORRECTION: REF TO 3D MAR INTSUM NR 207

PARA 4.A.(UNDER EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES) SHOULD READ

2 KIA CONF VICE 2 KIA PROB. ALSO CHANGE PARA 3.A.

(2)(A) TO READ 2 KIA CONF VICE 2 KIA PROB.

14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 280200Z JULY 67

TOD: 28/280200Z JULY 67/CCN#01/-1p

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KKKCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 209
2. 270800H TO 280800H JULY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 271000H - CAC UNIT APPREN 1 FEM
AGE 50 TO 60 VIC YD997525. SUBJ CARRIED LARGE
QUANTITIES OF COOKED RICE, SUGAR BEETS, TEA, 1 US
CANTEEN CONTAIN WATER & GRN PJ TYPE CLOTH (ALL IN
A BASKET). SUBJ WAS LEAVING VILL & HEAD FOR MIA LOC
VIC YD110514. DETAINEE FWD TO 15TH CIT.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 271615H - CO L PTL DISC FOLL
ITEMS ALONG TRAIL FM VIC KD955436 TO KD955438: 2X
COMM MORT POSN, 40 FIGHT HOLES (2X3X4 FT) ALONG BOTH
SIDES OF TRAIL, APPROX 12 BLOODY BANDAGES, SEVERAL
PILES MOLDY RICE & 9 LONG STOCKINGS FULL OF GOOD
RICE. ALSO DISC VERY GOOD TRAIL VIC KD955436 LEAD
N TO HILL 512. MORT POSN/FIGHT HOLES & GEAR TO BE
DEST.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 280200Z JULY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 271805H - CO L DISC COMM WIRE WHICH
LEAD FM DRAW VIC XD964434 TO XD960434. WIRE RAN ALONG
RIVER BANK (HIDDEN UNDER ROCKS) & WEIGHTED TO RIVER
BOTTOM BY SMALL BASKETS OF ROCKS TIED TO BANK. WIRE
TO DE FOLL 23 JULY 1967.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 272236H - RECON PTL OBS 2 LIGHTS
THEN A FIRE IN WHICH LIQUID FUEL APPEAR TO HAVE
BEEN USED VIC XD959501. FIRE WAS SITUATED SO AS TO
POSS BE USED AS GUIDE FOR ANY MVMT UP OR DOWN VALLEY.
FIRE WSN CALLED; AO ON STATION. LIGHTS AND FIRE EXTINGUISHED

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

D. DETAINEE - 1

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A) & 14.A.

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A) & 14.A.

M. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 29 JULY 1967

BHCT	0619	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0641	MOONRISE	0001
SUNSET	1918	MOONSET	1253
EECT	1940	LUNAR ILLUM	55 PCT

13. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 241320H - CO L PTL DISC SMALL HOUSE (8X8X6
FT) VIC XD978447. EST USED W/I LAST 2 DAYS. FND
5 RDS 30 CAL AMMO & CUT DOWN TREE IN AREA. AT VIC
XD983443 DISC 2 SPIDER HOLES COVERED W/LOGS & ROCKS
& WELL CAMOUF. EST LAST USED W/I LAST 1 OR 2 WKS. ENCLOSURE (1
FACILITIES TO BE DEST.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 300100Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINE
COM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV FWD

TOD 30/0728H/JUL 67/CCN 01/JTP

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 211
 2. 290801H TO 300600H JULY 1967

2. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 290930H - CO H RPTS 13 REFUGEES

ARRIVED ATCA LU VIC YD 015455 & WERE GIVEN FIRST
 AID & FOOD. REFUGEES WERE FM VILL CHA KOUNG VIC
 XD 990447 & STATED THEY ESCAPED FM VC APPROX 15 DAYS
 AGO. 13 RETURNEES TO BE SENT TO CAM LO.

(B) 291400H - CO K PTL DISC ADANDONED
 AT VIC XD 957425. INDICATIONS REVEALED 2 MEN HAD
 SLEPT THERE W/I PAST 3 DAYS (FRESH STRAW BEDDING).
 ALSO FND 1 LETTER WRITTEN IN VN, TO BE FUD.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER - NEG EN CONTACT

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

C. CLASS OF DETAINEE

OIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 300100Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
GpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

RETURNEE - 16

E. EQUIP. - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(D)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)

THRU G. NEGATIVE

WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 31 JULY 1967

DIST	0619	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0641	MOONRISE	0109
SUNSET	1918	MOONSET	1436
EECT	1940	LUNAR ILLUM	36 PCT

THRU 13. NEGATIVE

LATE ENTRY

A. 230930H - CO M/3/3 RPTD 3 REFUGEES FM HA TRAN.
ARRIVED AT CA LU OP VIC YD 015455. THEY WERE IN POOR
HEALTH & WERE TREATED BY DOCTOR AT 3/3 POSN. RETURNEES
KID TO CAM LO.

CP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 310725Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TOD: 31/1200H/JUL67/CCN#01/HAH

INFO THIRD MARDIV / CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 212
2. 300801H TO 310800H JULY 67
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

QL 1ST BN 9TH MAR

A) 300825H - CO D PTL DISC EN BASE

CAMP VIC YD162435. EST TO BE 12 WKS OLD. OVERALL
DIMENSIONS, 150X100FT. CAMP CONTAIN 8 DEST HUTS.
SEARCH AREA NEGATIVE.

B) 300915H - CO B PTL WHILE MVG ACROSS
ROAD VIC YD073527, APPREH 1 VN MALE FOLL REAR OF
COLUMN. DETAINEE HAD NO ID CARD. DUDJ RELEASED
AFTER VILL CHIEF MADE POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION OF
SUBJ. 1 INNOCENT CIVILLIAN.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

RL OTHER

(A) 301200H - RECON PTL DISC SUSPECT

CG SIZE BASE CAMP VIC YD076346. PTL SMELLED CHOW &

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 310825Z JUL 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
GpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
ADPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	<i>[initials]</i>
RECONCO	<i>[initials]</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEARD NOISE ON BOTH FLANS. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTS
UNK.

4. EN PERZ & EQUIP LOSSES

D. RECLASSIFICATION OF DETAINEE
1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

E. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FM 010000H TO 312400H JULQ 1967

KIA CONF - 31

KIA PROB - 31

DETAINEE - 41

INN CIVIL - 4

VC RETURNEE - 16

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3A.(1)(A) & (5)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

6. EN INVT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SAP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 31 AUG 1967

RUCT	0619	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0641	MOONRISE	0109
SUNSET	1916	MOONSET	1430
EECT	1940	LUNAR ILLUM	36 PCT

13. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

EP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

0 290145Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV FWDTHIRD MARINES
CG 3D MAR

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG 111 HAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES/ZEN

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

SEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH ENGR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD MAR

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/TRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TOD: 29/1110H/JUL 67/CGH 02/JTF

TOD: 1000 H

SUBJECT: 1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 210

2. 280800H TO 290800H JULY 1967

3. SUB EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 9TH HAR

(A) 281500H - CAC UNIT RELAY VILL POLICE

RPT OF 1 CO VC/NVA LOC VIC YD 040500. ARTY NSI FIRED, AREA TO BE CHECKED.

(2) 3D BN, 3D HAR
(A) 280800H - CO B RELAY RPT 1A BY OF 1
VC LOC VIC YD 070518. ARTY NSI FIRED, AREA TO BE
CHECKED.

(2) 3D BN, 3D HAR

(A) 280800H - 3/3 S-1 RPTS PTL FND OF
SITE CONNECTED BY COMM WIRE TO BN SIZED BASE CAMP
LOC VIC XD 970427. SITE ALOS OFFERS ALNT OBS DOWN
RTE 9. PTL CONT MSN.(B) 280900H - 3/3 PTL CAPTD 1 MONTAGNARD
DETAINEE. NAME: ANH SUNG, AGE: 30. DETAINEE STATED
HE LIVED IN VILL OF ARONG. HE STATED HE IS NOW LOC AT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 290145Z JUL 67

PAGE ONE OF TWO

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

8-2

PAGE THREE

WELL OF RIVER AREA

BEDDERS - OTHER DATA

NEVER SEEN THIS AREA IN ST. J.

PIASTRES. WILL BE OBTAINED BY CAP. & INTERROGATION.

(C) 281700H - 301.111 SCOD

WIRE FND AT RIVER & UP DRAWING AD - 1A

FM DRAW TO WELL USED TRAIL OF FINGER AT

ALSO FND 1 BLANK MVA DATA SHEET - 1 PER

DATA SHEET TO BE FND.

(D) 282135H - 301.111 SCOD & LIL

XD995435. FIRE DSC CONDUCTED BY SCOD 101 COM. 11. 11. EXTINGUISHED.

(3) BA LONG - NEG ED CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 280000H - REPORT TO O. J. C. MVA CRIME

STREAM VIC XD953387. F. CLAD IN MVA & H. 11. 11. 11.

AK-47 & CARRIED PACKS. AFTER 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOCATED

D. DETAINEE - 1

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.1.1(C)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.1.1(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.1.1(A) & 3.A.1.1(B)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 30 JULY 1967

BMCT 0619

SUNRISE 0641

SUNSET 1918

EECT 1940

NOONPHASE 1451

NOONELSE 0533

NOONSET 1403

LUNAR ILLUM 35 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 010025 AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV FWD

TOD: 01/1200H/AUG 67/CONA/MAH

INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/DTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 213
2. 310301H JULY TO 010300H AUG 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 311030H - S-2 APPREN 16 VN VIC CAMP

CARROLL DUMP. ALL APPREN WERE CHILDREN & WERE CAUGHT
PLANTING MINES. DETAINEES HAD IN THEIR POSSESSION 1
OLD PINEAPPLE GREN. DETAINEES FWD TO 15TH CIT AT CAM
LO. 16 DETAINEES.

(B) 311100H - CO B PTL DISC BNKR VIC

YD 102515. BNKR CONSTRUCT OF BAMBOO & HVY TIMBERS W/3
TO 4 FT DIRT. DEST BNKR.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 311530H - S-2 RPTS 3 CIVILIANS, 1

MALE W/2 SM CHILDREN ARRIVED CA LU OP AFTER 1 MO OF
TRAVELING. THEY LEFT TRAM HAMLET VIC XD 826315 DUE
LACK OF FOOD. PEOPLE WERE SUFFERING FROM MALNUTRITION
& WERE GIVEN MED ASSIST & FOOD. TO BE FWD TO CAM LO
DIST HQ.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 010025Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACPCHE	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) BA LONG

(A) 311245H - CO D DETON UNK TYPE EXPLO
DEVICE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE VIC YD 158434 WHILE EXPLORING
RUINS OF VN BUILDING.

(B) 311935H - CO D PTL FND ELEPHANT
TRACKS RUNNING S VIC YD 189431. PTL TO CONT SEARCH
OF TRAIL NETWORK.

(4) OTHER

(A) 310830H - RECON TM IN HELO 100 TO
150 FT OFF DECK ATTEMPTING INSERT OBS 4 EN COMING OUT
OF SPIDER HOLES IN LZ VIC XD 900059. GUNNER OPENFIRE
RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA CONF. RECON INSERT ABORT.

(B) 311245H - RECON PTL OBS 3 OR POSS
MORE VC CLAD IN BLK PJS, ARMED W/CARBINES & POSS
CART DELTS. EN WAS SITTING AROUND CAMP FIRE VIC
YD 050596. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(C) 311530H - RECON PTL DISC BN SIZE
BASE CAMP CONSIST OF 100X2 MAN HUTS, 4 LARGE HUTS
8X12 FT & 30X2 MAN FIGHT HOLES VIC YD 071349 TO YD 078346.
NO SIGNS OF EN ACTY W/I PAST 2 DAYS. AIR STRIKES
REQUESTED TO DEST CAMP.

(D) 311800H - 3D MAR AO RPTS OBS RKT POD
FM HUEY VIC XD 978517. AT VIC YD 033048 OBS 7 BOATS,
4 OF WHICH WERE COVERED & OBS 1 VN CLAD IN CIVIL CLOTHES.
NO ACTION TAKEN.

(E) 311835H - RECON PTL HRD 15 TO 20
VOICES CROSSING OR WALKING ALONG RIVER MVG N VIC
YD 070346. ONE VOICE SOUNDED LIKE WOMAN. FIRED ARTY
MSN, GOOD TGT COVER, VOICES CEASED.

(F) 312040H - RECON PTL HRD EN MVMT MVG
S & NE ALONG RIVER VIC YD 065435. FIRE MSN CALL, XLNT
TGT COVER, MVMT CEASED.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

D. DETAINEES -16

EN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR 010001H TO 312400H JULY 1967

KIA CONF - 31

KIA PROB - 31

DETAINEE - 20

INN CIVIL - 1

RETURNEES-16

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B) & (4)(C)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE
 8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(A), (B), (E) & (F)
 9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 02 AUG 1967

BMCT	0620	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	0235
SUNSET	1917	MOONSET	1628
EECT	1939	LUNAR ILLUM	19 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. CORRECTIONS

A. REF TO 3D MAR INTSUM NR 212, PARA 4, EN CUMULATIVE
 CASUALTIES: CHANGE DETAINEE TO RD 20 VICE 4.

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 302000H TO 310500H - RECON TM OBS LIGHTS
 VIC YD 079348 & 4 LIGHTS MUG AROUND SAME VIC. NO
 ACTION TAKEN.
 GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/BJAC/job
3430
1 August 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF

Subj: Lessons Learned, July 1967

Ref: (a) DivO 3430.1A

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following lessons learned are submitted:

a. Item: Styptic Pencil

Discussion: The trooper in the field faces the constant problem and annoyance of combatting leeches. These pests can cause pain, infection and affect morale. To keep the leech from attaching himself, bug repellent and petroleum products applied to the skin may be of some aid but this is not 24 hour protection. When a man finds a leech attached to his person his first reaction is to pull it off. This sometimes leads to trouble.

Recommendation: All troops should be instructed on removing and treating leech bites. After the leech is removed by using a lighted cigarette or match, measures must be taken to prevent infection. A styptic pencil used in shaving to stop bleeding from razor nicks is perfect for this task. Remove the leech, wash the area with water, and then use the styptic pencil. This will help prevent infection as well as stop the bleeding.

b. Item: Navigation Aids

Discussion: TACAN is the primary aid to navigation for fixed and rotary wing aircraft throughout IOTZ with sufficient stations available to readily identify and locate any position within the Division AO.

Recommendation: To assist in locating their position for supporting aircraft, it is recommended that ground commanders and particularly those of small units note upon the maps being carried, the bearing and distance (Radial and DME) from TACAN stations of their known or expected positions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

c. Item: Waterproofing Tentage

Discussion: During rainstorms it has been found that very often tents will leak and the equipment contained therein will get wet and possibly become unserviceable.

Recommendation: Obtain unserviceable ponchos from supply and suspend them across the interior of the roof of the tent with communication wire. This will greatly improve the waterproofing of the tents and enable them to be utilized without ruining equipment placed inside the tent.

d. Item: Aerial Observers, Communications With

Discussion: On numerous occasions AO's are requested to work in close coordination with an infantry battalion. It has been found desirable on these occasions for the AO to have communications with the battalion's FO's and FSCC, the Regimental FSCC, and the firing battery. The only net which offers this is the conduct of fire net being used by the battalion which the AO is to support. Due to the limitation of many aircraft FM capabilities (30.0 to 51.9 mc band width tuned in 100kc steps) it is not always possible to DO this.

Recommendation: It is recommended that when planning communication operating instructions consideration be given to assigning artillery conduct of fire nets within the 30.0 to 51.9 mc band in 100 kc steps whenever possible.

e. Item: Testing of Batteries

Discussion: Many dry cell batteries with current dates and lot numbers are not acceptable for use in items of communication equipment due to low or no voltage.

Recommendation: It is standard procedure to test dry cell batteries prior to issuing and it is imperative that all dry cell batteries be tested by an accepted method prior to issue regardless of date or lot. This testing prevents issuing of bad batteries when communications depend entirely on battery power. The accepted method of testing is the TS 183/V tester or its equivalent.

This procedure should be adhered to due to prevailing conditions in Vietnam that cause adverse effects upon dry cell batteries and render them useless for operation of radios, telephones and switch boards.

f. Item: Repairs on Mighty Mite

Discussion: A Mighty Mite had a broken tube assembly (short), Intake manifold, FSN 2805-510-4801. This section did not have this particular item in stock, and the ETA was unknown.

ENCLOSURE (1)

Recommendation: Adapt a tube assembly (long) to a tube assembly (short) by cutting and flanging to fit.

E. J. A. CASTAGNA
By direction

ENCLOSURE 12

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/EJAG/job
3000
2 August 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Third Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
Subj: Route 9 Ambush
Ref: (a) CG, Third MarDiv 260123Z Jul67
(b) Map, Vietnam, AMS Series L8020 1:25,000 Sheets 6342 II N
Encl: (1) Narrative Account of Route 9 Ambush
(2) Overlay of Ambush Area

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted:

J. R. STOCKMAN

ENCLOSURE 1

On 21 July 1967, a motor convoy was organized to move a battery of 175mm guns to the vicinity of the KHE SANH base from CAM J. J. CARROLL. Company M, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, the resident infantry unit at the CA LU outpost, was directed to provide security for a mine sweep team from the 11th Engineer Battalion as they swept Route 9 between CA LU and the BONG KHO Bridge (XD 920420).

In the late morning of the 21st as the convoy was moving west from CA LU, the BONG KHO Bridge, with its security of Marines from the 1st Battalion, 26th Marines was attacked by small arms and 82mm mortar fire. This necessitated the turn around of the convoy and it moved back to CA LU to await further instructions.

After a brief fight, the enemy broke contact from the bridge at about noon in the face of air strikes and artillery. At about 1400, the C.O. 3d Marines directed 3/3 to sweep and clear the highway again from the bridge eastward to CA LU.

At about 1420 the sweep team, along with a reinforced squad from the 2d platoon of Company M, left the BONG KHO Bridge, working eastward. Simultaneously, the remainder of the 2d platoon left CA LU, moving westward along Route 9 to link up with the sweep unit. Radio contact between the two units was lost almost immediately due to the irregularities of the terrain. It was learned later that when Company M's fire fight started, the sweeping unit turned around and moved back to the BONG KHO Bridge.

The 2d platoon (-) of M company, upon reaching (XD 968434), received 3 sniper rounds from the high ground north of the highway in the vicinity of XD 954428. The lead squad quickly deployed and attacked up a long finger, leading to the high ground, and killed one of the snipers.

The particular finger on which the platoon was deployed, was slightly lower than other fingers east and west of it. Shortly after the brief contact with the snipers the platoon started receiving small arms fire from the high ground to its west, north, and east.

This initial contact was with an estimated enemy platoon. The enemy rushed in more troops to the area and the platoon was soon facing a battalion size force which was deployed in the shape of an elongated horseshoe (see sketch), and encircled the 2d platoon. The preponderance of the enemy's forces were on the high ground to the north of the highway and snipers were in the tree line on the south side of the Riviere de QUANG TRI. ChiCom Z-10 anti-personnel mines and directional mines were employed on both sides of the road, just off the shoulders. The mines were conspicuously not camouflaged and were rigged with trip wires so as

Enclosure (1)

to be detonated by troops hastily taking cover of the road, as troops would do if ambushed while riding in vehicles.

At this time the platoon was ordered to break contact behind artillery fire, and close air support was summoned. However, the platoon was encircled and pinned down by the rapidly growing enemy force.

The remainder of Company M was then quickly sent to the aid of its 2d platoon. The company fought its way through the enemy forces with the aid of two M-48 tanks and an M-55 quad 50. The unit's 60mm mortars were put in action from the north bank of the river. Almost immediately the company came under attack by 82mm mortars, receiving a total of about 200 rounds from three different positions (XD 941438), (XD 951453), and (XD 967438), 2 to 3 tubes at each location.

The enemy mortar fire walked down the finger where the 2d platoon was deployed, went across the road to the river bank, and searched and traversed back and forth along the river bank from XD 967432 to XD 972432. It appeared that the enemy gunners were attempting to silence Company M's 60mm mortars, which displaced three times during the attack and managed to stay one step ahead of the enemy bursts. Amazingly few friendly casualties were sustained in the mortar attack.

The enemy mortar position at XD 967438 was destroyed by an air strike and the other two positions were silenced.

Meanwhile, the 1st platoon was ordered to maneuver westward along the northern bank of the river, across the road and attack northward along the 2d platoon's western flank, so that the beleaguered unit could be withdrawn.

As the 1st platoon attacked across to the north side of the road, it met heavy resistance from small arms and grenades, overcoming the enemy by aggressive, close combat, and the 1st and 2d platoons joined and commenced the evacuation of casualties to the east.

The withdrawal was covered by a heavy volume of fire from two M-42's (dual 40mm SP) and the M-55 (quad .50) and air strikes were conducted against the enemy's positions on Hill 247 (XD 952432). The tank section moved forward and took the tree line south of the river under fire with cannister shot.

As soon as the casualties were placed aboard vehicles and litters, the company broke out of the trap and attacked eastward along the road with the M-42's leading, and M-55 in the center of the column. The tanks

Enclosure (1)

brought up the rear, delivering maximum fires into the enemy's positions. Enemy fire dwindled as the air strikes were intensified in the area of the heaviest contact. Sniper fire was received from both north and south of the company as it moved from XD 976433 eastward to about XD 982435; firing then ceased and the company arrived back at CA LU at approximately 2000H.

The enemy unit encountered was an estimated battalion of NVA troops with some VC, possibly guides, with them: a platoon commander reported hearing at least two U.S. M-2 automatic carbines firing, and he saw one U.S. carbine. At least one enemy soldier was killed while trying to destroy a bridge at XD 955428 (not shown on map) with a satchel charge. The enemy were wearing khaki uniforms made of coarse, canvas-like material, soft, khaki covers, and "Ho Chi Minh" sandals.

This action, which at times developed into several small, violent hand to hand clashes, resulted in 24 enemy confirmed killed and 30 probably killed.

A subsequent battalion (-) search and destroy operation through the contact area revealed 2 large base camps, complete with cooking bunkers, and fighting holes/bunkers that could house an NVA regiment. (See sketch). An enemy observation point was discovered at XD 971429. Communication wire ran from the OP south to the river, was weighted down with baskets of rocks to hold the wire on the river bed. The wire led north to a bridge at XD 972433 (also not shown on map), went under the bridge and up a draw to a bomb crater on the ridge in the vicinity of XD 965436. The wire ended in the crater.

Other communication wire was found which connected fighting positions and command post areas. (See sketch).

The mines were strung on both sides of the highway for about 2,000 meters from XD 952427 to XD 966420. Most of the mines were the ChiCom Claymore type mines and Z-10's. However, between (XD 952427) and (XD 964428), there were several rigged stick grenades. The density of the mines was one every 30-50 meters. Five mines were found at (XD 950428). Some of the mines were clearly marked by stones placed in an arrow pattern pointing to the mines, or by a series of 10 stones placed in a row. One anti-tank mine was found on the southern shoulder of Route 9 at (XD 960429).

Company M did not get into the killing zone of the enemy's planned ambush. The killing zone was obviously marked with series of 105mm canisters driven into the shoulder of the road about 50 meters apart and running the entire length of the killing zone. The shells had a bright,

Enclosure (1)

aluminum finish, * and it is believed that these shiny objects were intended to serve as aiming points for mortars and other crew served weapons.

* Communication wire was tied around the top of each casing and strung to the next casing. Large banana leaves were woven into the wire in such a manner as to prevent the wind from dislodging them.

Enclosure (1)

0 016 052 JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZFN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZFN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZFN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD INGR BN
ZFN/CO B(-) THIRD TK BN
ZFN/CO A(-) THIRD AT BN
ZFN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOUR

TOD: 020115H/JULY67/CCN# 05/PJP

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINERS
TWELFTH MARINERS
MAG ONE SIX (FWD)
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

S E C R E T

OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 6-67

A. MY OPN CIMARRON OPN PLAN 2-67

Be DIV LOI 1-67

C. CIV 0 P02000.2

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. - SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREFPS, AND SIR'S

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED:

(1) FMAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT AS REQ.

(2) 9TH MAR PROVIDES 2 CO BLOCKING FIRE AS REQ.

(3) 12TH MAR PROVIDES ARTY SUPPORT AS REQ.

2. MISSION. 3D MAR IN CONJUNCTION W/9TH MAR CONDUCTS A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN NORTH OF CAM LO, ATTACKING ON NORTH TO SOUTH AXIS IN AN AREA BOUNDED IN THE NORTH BY YD 68, IN THE WEST BY YD 04, IN THE SOUTH BY THE CAM LO RIVER, AND IN THE EAST BY YD 12. IN CONJUNCTION W/TH S&D MSN A DETAILED SEARCH WILL BE MADE FOR POSS MORT/ART SITES AND ARMS CATCH SITES.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) SEE OVERLAY PASTP.

(2) 3D MAR WITH A BN CMD GRP AND 3 RIFLE

CO'S (RINF) WILL CONDUCT A S&D OPN NORTH OF CAM-LO, IN CON-
JUNCTION W/TH 9TH MAR EMPLOYING A BLOCKING FORCE NORTH OF CAM
LO. THE OPN TO CONSIST OF 2 PHASES, THE FIRST PHASE TO CONSIST
ORIGIN. THIRD MARINES : 0 011605Z JULY 67 PAGE 1 OF 3

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0

011605Z

JULY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY

20

[illegible]

SECRET

OF 1 RIFLE CO, A FLT OF TKS, AND A HVY SEC OF FLAME-TKS MOVING BY MOTOR MARCH TO BT IN PSN IN AFTERNOON OF D-1, THE SECOND PHASE TO CONSIST OF A H'LO LIFT OF TWO CO'S AND THE BN CMD GRP TO DESIG LZ'S AND THE BLOCKING FORCE MOVING BY FOOT MARCH TO BT IN PSN ON D-DAY.

B. HQ CO 3D MAR

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
- (2) PROVIDE SNIPER TMS AS REQ TO SUPPORT OPN.
- (3) PROVIDE SUPPORT WITHIN CAPABILITIES TO AUGMENT 3/4 PSNS IN THE DEF PERIMETER OF CAMP CARROLL.
- (4) PROVIDE RADIO AND PERS FOR OP TO BT DESIG AND IN PSN D-1.

C. 3D BN, 4TH MAR

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
- (2) CONDUCT A S&D OPN WITH A BN CMD GRP, AND 3 RIFLE CO'S (RTINF) IN AREA AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY PASTP.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON 1 CO FM 3/3 ON D-3.
- (4) MOVE ONT CO W/TKS BY MOTOR MARCH ON D-1, TO VIC OF LZ'S (AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY PASTP) TO SECURE SAME FOR REMAINDER OF BN, AND BN CMD GRP WHEN H'LO LIFTED IN.

- (5) ON D-1 MOVE 1 SQD RTINF W/2 SNIPER TMS AND RADIO PERS TO VIC DONG HA MTN FOR OP.

- (6) BT PREPARED TO MOVE FLAME THROWERS FM CP TO OPN AS REQ.

D. 3D BN 3D MAR

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
- (2) ON D-3 CHOP OPCON 1 RIFLE CO TO 3/4.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

E. 1ST BN 12TH MAR

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
- (2) BT PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

F. CO A 3D ENGR BN

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
- (2) BT PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

G. CO B(-) THIRD TK BN

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
- (2) PROVIDE 1 FLT GUN TKS AND HVY SEC FLAME TKS TO

BT IN PSN ON D-1 (SEE OVERLAY PASTP).

H. BTRY C 1ST BN 4TH ARTY (USA)

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

(2) BT PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ .

1. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY 11 JULY 67.

(2) H-HOUR TBA.

(3) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

(4) 3/4 SUBMIT HELO AND TRK REQ THIS HQ (ATTN: S-4)

ASAP.

(5) 3/4 SUBMIT TRK REQ FOR MOVEMENT OF CO FM 3/3 TO CAMP CARROLL BY 0700Z JULY . TO THW HQ (ATTN: S-4)

(6) THRUST POINTS FOR OPN AS FOLLOWS:

(A) GIN - 1263

(B) TONIC - 1161

(C) COKE - 1057

(D) BFFR - 1054

(E) SCOTCH - 0863

(F) TEA - 0861

(G) MILK - 0759

(7) HST AND ENGR TMS ATTACHED BY 1200 D-2.

(8) RESUPPLY BY HELO AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF OPN.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE AND IAW REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

A. NO CHANGE AND UAW REF C.

B. ANNOUNCE CP'S WHEN STAB.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

J 011610Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3)

BT

TOD: 02/0145H/JULY67/CCN# 07/DH

CONFIDENTIAL

OPSTAT 003 AS OF 01500 JUL 67

FMFPACO P03000.5L

1. IAW REF A TH^W FOLLOWING OPSTAT IS SUBMITT^D:

HQ CO - 3D MAR

PART I

COMDR COL. STOCKMAN, J.R.
OPCON 3D MARDIV
ADCON 3D MARDIV
LOC CAMP J.J. CARROLL
ACTIV COM
CRPER C-1
CR^TQ P C-1
CRSUP C-2/C-1/01 0001 HAUG '67
CRTNG C-1
P^ROF 18/17

P^RFNX

200/205

3 - 3 MAR

PART I

COMDR LCOL WILDER G
OPCON 3MARREG
ADCON 3MARDIV
LOC THON SON LAM
ACTIV COM
CRPER CI
CR^TQ P CI
CRSUP CI
CRTNG CI
P^ROF 048/039
P^RFN 1201/1172

3 - 4 MAR

PART I

COMDR LCOL VEST W.N.
OPCON 3MARREG
ADCON 3MARDIV
LOC CAMP J.J. CARROLL

ACTIV COM
CRPER CI
CR^TQ P CI
CRSUP CI
CRTNG CI
P^ROF 048/041
P^RFN 1201/1124

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPOH	
Trng NCO	
RECONO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

O 011600Z JULY67

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

0025 00Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3)

TOR: 02/0655/JUL 67/CCN 3/WAK

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

TASK ORGANIZATION, SUBMISSION OF

A. DIVO 3100.1C

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

UNIT**LOCATION**

3D MARINES (REINF)

CAMP CARROLL

HQ CO, 3D MARINES

CAMP CARROLL

BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY USA

CAMP CARROLL 15 TWIN 40MM SP, MAR
4 QUAD .50 CAL, M55

CO I(-), 3D BN, 4TH MARINES BA LONG

3D BN, 3D MARINES

THON SON LAM

CO I(-), 3D BN, 3D MAR

THON SON LAM

CO K, 3D BN 3D MAR

THON SON LAM

CO L, 3D BN, 3D MAR

CA LU

CO M, 3D BN, 3D MAR

THON SON LAM

3D BN, 4TH MARINES (-)

CAMP CARROLL

CO K, 3D BN, 4TH MAR

CAMP CARROLL

CO L(-), 3D BN, 4TH MAR

CAMP CARROLL

PLT CO L, 3D BN, 4TH MAR

KHE GIA BRIDGE

CO M, 3D BN, 4TH MAR

D-5 OUTPOST

GP-4

BT

FM THIRD MARINES

0 020500Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACFCH	
Trng NG	
Trng NG	

Handwritten: fsc 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

53/12

HAS BEEN SENT**IMMEDIATE**

O 030220Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**CONFIDENTIAL**
PLANNING CONFERENCE

TOD: 1050H/03JUL67/CCN # 02/JIC

A. CG 3D MARDIV 021123Z JUL 67

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING INFO IS FURNISHED:

A. EXPECTED LOCATIONS OF UNITS THIS AO EXPECTED TO REMAIN GENERALLY THE SAME DURING MONSOON EXCEPT D-5 AREA. OPERATING AREAS WILL ALSO REMAIN SAME. GENERAL CONCEPT OF OPNS WILL BE TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PTLs THROUGH AREA, WITH LITTLE OR NO TK-INF OPNS. ADDITIONALLY, H&I'S AND TPQ'S MUST BE INCREASED TO THE MAX BOTH DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS AND DAYLIGHT WITH ATTENDANT INCREASED AMMO EXPENDITURE. FURTHER, LS'S AND OP'S WILL BE INCREASED TO ENHANCE THE EARLY WARNING SYSTEM DURING PERIODS OF LOW VISIBILITY. MULTI-COMPANY AND MULTI-BATTALION OPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED AS INDICATED BY TACTICAL SITUATION AND ACCORDING TO TROOP AVAILABILITY. REDUCED FLYABILITY CAN BE EXPECTED AS WEATHER LIMITS HELICOPTER CAPABILITY.

B. OPNS TO PREVENT/INHIBIT INTERFERENCE W/LECTION AND CAMPAIGN WILL BE TO INCREASE PTLs BY CAC UNITS, INCREASE PTLs AROUND POPULATED AREAS, INCREASE PSY WAR ACTIVITY, MEDCAP AND DENCAP ACTIVITY. CLOSE LIAISON WITH HAMLET, VILLAGE, AND DISTRICT OFFICIALS WILL BE CONTINUED.

C. REPRESENTATIVE TO ATTEND CONFERENCE ON 04 AND 05 JULY IS LTCOL T.S. WILSON. 050341 USMC

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

JO 030220Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 030945Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG 111 MAF

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

BT

TOD: 03/2022H/JULY 67/CON 05/rf1

CONFIDENTIAL

O. 3D MARINES NR 22-67

M. VISUAL, VERTICAL

N. VIETNAM, AMS L7 014, 1:50,000, SHEET 6342 I

O. REQUEST PHOTOS OF AREA BOUNDED BY YD 1066 - YD 1366 - YD 1061 - YD 1361.

P. REQUEST OVERLAYS OF SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA WITH EMPHASIS ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

Q. APPROXIMATELY 1:5,000 AT CENTER OF PHOTO.

R. TWO COPIES OF OVERLAY AND TWO COPIES OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

S. 3D MARINES CP (YD 0654) NO LATER THAN 10 JULY 1967.

T. N/A

U. TO ASSIST IN CONDUCTING OPERATIONS IN AREA.

GP

RIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P) 030945Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
CpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INX NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

SEC

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

031400Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO B (-) THIRD TR BN
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG ONE SIX (FWD)
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/CO A (-) THIRD AT BN

TOD: 03/2243H/JULY 67/COE 3/7

S E C R E T

OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-67

A. DIV LOI 1-67

B. DIV 0 P02000-2E

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERIMETERS AND SIR'S

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED.

(1) FMAW PROVIDES FIXED WING SUPPORT AND HELO SUPPORT
AS REQ.

(2) 12TH MAR PROVIDES ARTY SUPPORT AS REQ.

(3) 2D BN 3D MAR SLFOPCON 3D MAR DURATION OPN.

2. MISSION: 3D MAR CONDUCTS A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN NORTH OF
CAM LO ATTACKING ON A SOUTH TO NORTH AXIS IN AN AREA BOUNDED IN
THE NORTH BY YD 69, IN THE WEST BY YD 04, IN THE SOUTH BY THE
CAM LO RIVER, AND IN THE EAST BY YD 12. IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE
S2D MISSION A DETAILED SEARCH WILL BE MADE FOR POSS MORT/ART
SITES AND ARMS CACHE SITES.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) SEE OVERLAY PASEP.

(2) 3D MAR WITH A BN CMD GRP AND 4 RIFLE CO'S (REINFT)
WILL CONDUCT A S2D OPN NORTH OF CAM LO WITH THE SLF (2/3).
THE OPN TO CONSIST OF TWO PHASES: THE FIRST PHASE TO CONSIST
OF AN ATTACK ON A SOUTH TO NORTH AXIS TO THE LOA (YD 69) (SEE
OVERLAY PASEP) TURNING AND ATTACKING TO THE WEST. WHEN ATTACK
HAS CROSSED PHASE LINE BLUE 2D PHASE COMMENCES WITH THE ATTACK

S-3	
O-3A	
S-3B	
Trngd	
ALD	
OpCh	
ACRGE	
Trng NCO	
Trng NCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 031400Z JULY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

[SECK]

COPY 5 OF 20 COPIES

1
SECRET

TO CONTINUE ON A NORTH TO SOUTH AXIS (SEE OVERLAY PASEP) TO THE CAM LO RIVER.

B. 2D BN 3D MAR

(1) CONDUCT A SAD OPN WITH A BN CMO GRP AND 4 RIFLE CO'S (REINF) IN AREA AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY PASEP.

(2) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON 3 GUN AND 3 FLAME TKS ON 04 JULY 67.

C. 3D BN 4TH MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

D. 3D BN 3D MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

E. CO B (-), 3D TK BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) PROVIDE 3 GUN TKS, AND 3 FLAME TKS, TO 2/3 BY

041100 H JULY 67.

F. BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY (USA)

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY - 04 JULY 67.

(2) H-HOUR - TBA.

(3) DIRLAUTH ALSON.

(4) THRUST POINTS FOR OPN AS FOLLOWS:

(A) FORD - 1061

(B) MERCURY - 1166

(C) CHEVY - 0766

(D) BUIC - 0661

(5) OPCON OF SLF (2/3) TO PASS TO 3D MAR ON/ABOUT

041300H JULY 67.

(6) RESUPPLY BY HELO AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF OPNS.

(7) TKS TO RENDEVOUS WITH 2/3 VIC YD 137613.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE AND IAW REF A.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

A. CMD. OPCON 2/3 TO CHOP TO 3D MAR ON OR ABOUT 041300H JULY 67.

B. COMM. IAW REF B AND CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

C. ELECT. NO CHANGE.

D. ANNOUNCE CP WHEN ESTABLISHED.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECH

S-3

040450Z JUL 67
FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES
RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO HMMHRA/CINCPACFLT
RUMHVP/COMSEVENTHFLT
RUMHVP/CG FMFPAC
RUMHVP/CG III MAF
RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX
RUMHVP/CTF SEVEN NINE
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT THREE

TOP: 05/02/67/001/004750/032

[Handwritten signature]
050255H

SECRET

OPCON 2D BN, 3D MARINES (U)

RE: CONFERENCE CG THIRD MARDIV - CTG 79.5 OF 3 JUL 67

1. LAM REF A 2D BN THIRD MARINES RPTS TO OPCON THIRD MARINES EFFECTIVE 042900Z JUL 67.

2. REQUEST CTG 79.5 BE INFO ADDEE ON ALL FRAGS ISSUED 2/3.

3. FOR CG THIRD MARE

VDIV. CASUALTY REPORTING REMAINS WITH CTG 79.5.

REQUEST WHENEVER POSSIBLE ALL 2/3 CASUALTIES BE EVACED TO THE USS TRIPOLI (LPH-10). IMPERATIVE CTG 79.5 BE MADE ADDEE ON ANY CASUALTY RPT CONCERNING A MEMBER OF BLT 2/3.
GP-4

ORIGIN: CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE 040450Z JUL 67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALG	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	
RECNOI	<i>[initials]</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 3 OF 12 COPIES

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

040545Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO OF THIRD MAR DIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL
OPCON

TOR: 04/1345H/JULY 67/CCN/06/ALH

3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 2D BN, 3D MAR 041300H JUL 67.
WILL COMMENCE MOVEMENT AT 041330H IAW MV
OPN CIMARRON FRAG 07-57.
GP-4

ORIGIN : THIRD MARINES 0 040545Z JULY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

5-3

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TingO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Ting NCU	
MAWD	<i>[initials]</i>

O 050057Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 05/1855/JUL 67/CON 29/MAK

RUMUAM/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF

RUMUAM/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

BT

S E C R E T

ASSUMPTION OPCON

A: CTG 79.4 040322Z JUL 67 NOTAL

1. IAW REF A ASSUMED OPCON CTG 79.4 (SLF ALFA) AS OF
040328Z JUL 67. OPCON FURTHER PASSED TO 9TH MARINES AS OF
SAME DTG.2. FOR 9TH MARINES. DIRECT UNLOADING OF ALL COMBAT SUPPORT
COMBAT SERVICE ELEMENTS ASAP.

GP-4

BT

FM CG THIRD MARDIV

O 050057Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 3 12

5-3

5-3

*Sent to Hill Dale
via boat 052108H
[Signature]*

Answer

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RMNCO	

[Signature]
051950H

0 03Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV
RUAUBJG/CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE
INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
RUAUBJG/CTG SEVEN SIX FT FIVE
BT

TOP: 051740/JUL 67/CON 25/NAK

SECRET

ASSUMPTION OF OPCON

A. CG III MAF 040732Z JUL 67 :NOTAL

1. IAW REF ASSUMED OPCON TG 79.3 (SLF BRAVO) AS OF 040900H JUL. OPCON FURTHER PASSED TO THIRD MARINES AS OF SAME TIME.
2. FOR THIRD MARINES. DIRECT UNLO

DING OF ALL COMBAT SUPPORT
COMBAT SERVICE ELEMENTS OF SLF BRAVO ASAP.

GP-4
BT

FM CG THIRD MARDIV

0 050703Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 3

123

5-3

SECRET

CO/KO

CC

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 00107Z JUL 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 05/1600H/JULY67/CCN# 18/PWP

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
HUMEAU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
HUAUBJG/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
BT

S E C R E T

TERMINATION OF OPERATION CIMARRON AND COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATION
BUFFALO

A. DIV 0 31 00.1C

1. OP CIMARRON TERMINATED 021000H JUL 67.

2. SUBMIT AFTER ACTION REPORTS IAW REF A.

3. OP BUFFALO COMMENCES 021000H JUL 67. SAME FORCES AND AOS-AS
OPERATION CIMARRON.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV

0

050107Z JULY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ANAL	
TRNG REC	
MAINTEN	

S-3

S-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
PROPCH	
Trng NCO	
IN/INCO	

P 050217Z JUL 67
FM CG THIRD MAR DIV
TO ADORG THIRD MAR DIV
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 05/1545/JUL 67/CON 17/WAR

UNCLAS E F T O
ARVN INTERPRETERS

1. ALL ADDRESSEES REPORT BY MSG NLT 7 JUL 67 TO THIS HQ (SC-7)
2. ALL ARVN INTERPRETERS PRESENTLY ASSIGNED BY NAME INCLUDE STATUS (ON DUTY, LEAVE, AWAL, HOSP, ETC).
3. NEGATIVE REPORTS REQUIRED.

BT

FM CG THIRD MAR DIV

P 050221Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-1

SECRET

C-760
5-3

O 050333Z JUL 67

COMM CENTER

FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARINE
RUMSVA/12TH MARINES
RUMHJAM/3D TK BN

INFO RUMHBRA/CINCPACFLT
R UHHHMA/CG FMFPAC
RUMGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT
RUMTHAW/CG III MAF
RUMYTF SEVE
RUMABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
RUMSBJ/NINTH MARINES
ZEN/BTF 2/3
RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES

TOR: 05/1935H/HJUL67/CGN 30/VPT

SECRET

OPCON SLF UNITS

1. FOR 12TH MARINES: 2/1/12 RPTS TO YOUR OLPCON EFFECTIVE 055100GH.
2. FOR 3D TANK OBN: 2D FLT, CO A 3D TK BN RPTS TO YOUR OPCOON EFFECTIVE

051000GH.

3. FOR ALCON: CASUALTY REPORTING REMAINS WITH CTG 79.5. WHENEVERNS
POSSIBLE ALL CASUALTIES FROM ABOVE U

UNITS SHOULD BE EVACED TO THE USS.
TRIPOLI (LPH-10) IMPERATIVE CTG 79.5 OBE ADDEE ON ALL CASUALTY
RPTS ON

PERSONNEL FROM AABOVE UNITS.

05-4

ORIGIN: CTG 79.5

O 050333Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngD	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACPCB	
Trng HCU	
RECORD	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

5-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 060145Z JUL 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO B (-) THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A (-) THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 MAG ONE-SIX (FWD)
 THIRD RECON BN
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT
SECRET
 1. CANCEL MY 011005Z JUL 67. OPN CIMARRON FRAG 0 0-07.
 GP-4

TOR. 06/1030H/JUL67/CCN#3/HAH

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 060145Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	/
S-3B	/
TrngO	
ALO	/
OpCh	
ACOPCH	
Trng NOO	
Inf NOO	/

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 15

5-3

PP RUADPJC BUNFIAM BUNFIAM BUNFIAM
DE BUNHVP 16070 1971035
ZNY 00000

P 061A3F7 JUL 67

FM CG THIRD MARIU

TO ZENATHIPD MADRIV

RUMELAN/CTC SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

PHANPUIC/CTG SEVEN NINE FR FIVE

INFO: DUMHMF/CC III MAF

RUMFIRM/CTC SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

QUAURIC/CTC SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

S F C R T

CPCON CT 79.4 (SIEALFA) AND CTU 70.5 (SIF BRAVO)

CA. CG THIRD MARDIV. 0502577 (S)MOTBI.

B. OF THIRD PARTY 0501037 (S) NOTAL

1. REFS A AND B PASSED OPCOM TO 79.4 AND TO 79.5 TO NINTH MAR AND THIRD MAR RESPECTIVELY. THIS MSC MODIFIES AND AMPLIFIES REF A AND B.

2. FOR NINTH MAR

2. FOR NINTH MAR
A. UPON RECEIPT THIS MSG PASS OPCON CTO 79.4 MINUS BLT 1/3 TO THIS
HQ.

P. PASS (PCOON RLT 1/3 COMBAT SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE UNITS
TO PARENT COMMANDS EFFECTIVE SAME TIME.

C. PRIOR TO CHOP DIRECT CTC 70.4 AND BIL 1/3 TO ESTABLISH APPROPRIATE REAR ECHELONS AT DONG HA. COMMENCE OFF LOADING ALL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT ASAP.

REAR ECHELON ESTABLISHMENT COORDINATED WITH BASE COORDINATOR DONG HA.

1. HMM363 RETURNS TO AND OPERATES FROM ASSIGNED APC/SLE SHIPPING
BUT REMAINS CROON THIRD MARDIV

3. FOR THIRDP MAN

A. UPON RECEIPT THIS MSG PASS OPCON CTF 79.4 MINUS PRT 2/3 TO THIS HQ.

B. PASS DECON RIT 2/3 COMBAT SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE.

UNITS TO PARENT COMMANDS EFFECTIVE SAME TIME.

C. PRIOR TO CHOP DIRECT CTO 70.5 AND BIT 2/3 TO ESTABLISH APPROPRIATE REAR ECHELONS AT DONG HA. COMMENCE OFF LOADING ALL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT ASAP.

REF CHELON ESTABLISHMENT COORDINATED WITH BASE COORDINATOR DOUG
HA

1. HMM 162 RETURNS TO AND OPERATES FROM ATTACHED ARG/SLE SHIPPING BUT
REMAINS OPCON THIRD PARTY.

4. ACTION ADDRES CTC 79.4 AND CTC 79.5.

A. INSURE CAS REPORTS OF PRT ELEMENTS PASSED TO APPROPRIATE
 EN

P. NO PERSONNEL MATERIAL CHANGES AUTHORIZED IN PLT ELEMENTS. PLTS WILL BE RECONSTITUTED AT A LATER DATE.

CP-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

3 17 2017

5-3

Pay 0880
~~SECRET~~

Capt Ganett
will attend

UNITED STATES
COAST GUARD

PROCEEDING OF
IN THE MATTER OF
TO ADDRESS THE MARCH

1. DATE OF EVENT
2. TIME OF EVENT

1. PAY OFF CONFERENCE SCHEDULED 26 APRIL 67 AT 11 AM
2. MAXIMUM ATTENDANCE BY UNIT PAY OFF OFFICERS INVITED
3. NOTICE TO BE BY 1815Z APRIL 26 PERSONNEL AT 11 AM
4. TRAINING AREA OF THEES ISSUED BY 1000 APRIL 26 AND
5. FOR TRANSPORTATION OF FROM MARINE AND A FIGHT CAPTAIN CAVE
6. (SEE TABLE)

ENCLOSURE (1)

Pay 0880

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TO: 08/2130H/JUL 67/CON 004/JTP

O 081240Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
D CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVEO 040545Z IN 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINEBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPCON

3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 2D BN, 3D MAR 041300H JUL 67.
WILL COMMENCE MOVEMENT AT 041330H 1AW MY
OWN CIMARRON FRAG O 7-67.
GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 040545Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

O 081400Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
SOP BA LONG (COURIER)

TOD: 08/1605/JUL 67/CCN 5/WAK

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG ONE-SIX (FWD)
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

S E C R E T

OPN BUFFALO FRAG O 1-67

A. DIV LOI 1-67
B. DIV O P02000.2E

1. SITUATION:

- A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTERPS
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED
 - (1) FMAW PROVIDES HELO AND FIXED WING SUPPORT.
 - KWL 12TH MARS PROVIDE ARTY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

2. MISSION: 3D MARINES CONDUCT A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN NORTH EAST OF DONG HA MTN COMPLEX, ATTACKING ON A SOUTH TO NORTH AX IN AN AREA BOUNDED ON THE WEST BY YD 05, IN THE NORTH BY YD 65, IN THE EAST BY YD 10, AND IN THE SOUTH BY THE CAM LO RIVER. IN CONJUNCTION WITH S&D MISSION CONDUCT A DETAILED SEARCH FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET/MORTAR SITES AND ARMS CACHE SITES.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPN

- (1) 3D MARS WITH A BN CMD GRP AND 3 RIFLE COMPANIES (REINF) WILL CONDUCT A S&D OPN NORTH EAST OF DONG HA MTN COMPLEX
- ASSIGNED AO.

B. 3/4

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) CONDUCT A S&D OPN WITH A BN CMD GRP AND 3 RIFLE COMPANIES (REINF) IN ASSIGNED AO. (SEE PARA 2)
- (3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF 1 COMPANY FROM 3/3 ON 9 JULY
- (4) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF 1 FLT SOP BA LONG ON 9 JULY

ON 9 JULY

FM THIRD MARINES

O 081400Z JUL 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5 of 6 copies

C. 3/3

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) CHOP OPCN OF 1 RIFLE COMPANY TO 3/4 ON 9 JULY.

D. SOP BA LONG

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) CHOP OPCN OF 1 FLT TO 3/4 AT 09:00H JULY.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) D-DAY --- 9 JULY
- (2) H-HOUR --- 091200H JULY
- (3) SURLAUGH ALCON
- (4) THRUST POINTS TBA
- (5) RESUPPLY BY HELO AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF OPN.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE IAW REF A.

5. COMMAND, AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS:

A. NO CHANGE IAW REF B.

B. ANNOUNCE CP'S WHEN ESTABLISHED.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

53

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK
SUBJECT: ALGER HISS, et al.

RE: NEW YORK LETTER
DATE: 6/1/67

1. RE: NEW YORK LETTER DATED 5/15/67, RE: ALGER HISS, et al.
COURSE AND CONFERENCE TO BE CONDUCTED IN NEW YORK CITY.

2. THE PURPOSE OF THE COURSE IS TO TRAIN AND DEVELOP FBI AGENTS
IN THE FIELD OF PSYCHOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION.

3. COURSE WILL BE CONDUCTED BY THE NEW YORK OFFICE OF THE FBI.
INFORMATION REQUIRED TO ADVISE THE COURSE WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE
FIELD OFFICE AND DEPARTMENT OF THE FBI.

4. ATTENDEES REPORT TO SOURCE OFFICE FOR ASSIGNMENT TO COURSE.
PT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NO	
RECORDED	

ORIGIN: OF THIRTY-NINE, P 081145 JUN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

Per [signature]

5-3

SECRET

P 090947Z JUL 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD MARINESTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 10/2340H/JULY 67/CCN#80/ADH

INFO RUMEUAM/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
RUAUBJG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

SECRET

OPCON CTG 79.4 (SLF ALFA) AND CTG 79.5 (SLF BRAVO)

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 081435Z JUL 67

1. REF A REQUESTED PASS CTG 79.4 MINUS BLT 1/3 AND CTG 79.5 MINUS
BLT 2/3 OPCON THIS HQ UPON RECEIPT.

2. REQUEST ADVISE.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV P 090947Z JULY 67

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

83

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECON	

001415Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TRNG 05/2200H JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MABDIV
BT

UNCLAS E F T O
ARTILLERY AND MORTAR LEAFLET ROUNDS

1. REF YOUR 001225Z JUL 67
 2. MONTHLY REQUIREMENTS AS FOLLOWS:
- | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|
| 81MM | 105MM | 120MM |
| 50 RDS | 50 RDS | 50 RDS |
- BT

ORIGINAL THIRD MARINES

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-5

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 091530Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
BT SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

TOD: 10/003TH/JUL67/CCN#4/HAH

BT

SECRET

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 050103Z JUL 67

IAW REF A 3RD MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CTG 79.5 AT 052000H.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 091530Z JUL 67

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

COPY (1) COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 091531Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
CTG *EVEN NINE PT FIVE
BLT SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

TOD: 10/0031H/JUL67/CON/B/HAH

BT

SECRET

A: CG 3RD MARDIV MSG 061433Z JUL 67

1. IAW REF A 3RD MARINES CHOP OPCON CTG 79.5 MINU* BLT
2/3 AT 092230H TO 3D MARDIV.2. CTG 79.5 AND BLT 2/3 DIRECTED TO COMPLY WITH PARA 3 OF
REF A.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 091531Z JUL 67

0-9	
0-10	
0-11	
0-12	
0-13	
0-14	
0-15	
0-16	
0-17	
0-18	
0-19	
0-20	
0-21	
0-22	
0-23	
0-24	
0-25	
0-26	
0-27	
0-28	
0-29	
0-30	
0-31	
0-32	
0-33	
0-34	
0-35	
0-36	
0-37	
0-38	
0-39	
0-40	
0-41	
0-42	
0-43	
0-44	
0-45	
0-46	
0-47	
0-48	
0-49	
0-50	
0-51	
0-52	
0-53	
0-54	
0-55	
0-56	
0-57	
0-58	
0-59	
0-60	
0-61	
0-62	
0-63	
0-64	
0-65	
0-66	
0-67	
0-68	
0-69	
0-70	
0-71	
0-72	
0-73	
0-74	
0-75	
0-76	
0-77	
0-78	
0-79	
0-80	
0-81	
0-82	
0-83	
0-84	
0-85	
0-86	
0-87	
0-88	
0-89	
0-90	
0-91	
0-92	
0-93	
0-94	
0-95	
0-96	
0-97	
0-98	
0-99	

COPY

COPIES

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

S3
Ac.PmR 091613Z JUL 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
DCMM CENTER

BT

TOR: 10/1747H/JULY67/CCN#19/ADH

UNCLAS E F T O

NOMINATIONS FOR PERSONAL RESPONSE TEAM1. ONE OFFICER AND ONE SNCO REQUIRED FOR ASSIGNMENT TO DIVISION
PERSONAL RESPONSE TEAM.2. REQUEST OFFICER OF THE GRADE OF 1ST LT OR CAPT AND NCO OF THE
GRADE SSGT OR HIGHER. APPLICANTS SHOULD HAVE SIX MONTHS IN COUNTRY.
DESIRE THE ASSIGNMENT AND BE MATURE, INTELLIGENT AND ARTICULATE.3. IT IS NECESSARY THAT THIS PROGRAM CONTINUE AT PRESENT HIGH
STANDARD.THEREFORE DESITE THAT YOU SCREEN THE MEMBERS OF YOUR COMMAND
THROUGHLY AND NOMINATE THOSE BEST QUALIFIED. SELECTIONS WILL BE
MADE AFTER INTERVIEW AT THIS HQ AND TRANSFER EFFECTED 1 AUG.

4. REPLACEMENTS WILL BE FURNISHED BY GRADE.

5. REPLY BY 122000 JULY 67. NEGATIVE REPLIES REQUIRED.

BT

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV R 091613Z JULY 67

S-3	/
S-3A	/
S-3B	/
TrngO	/
ALO	/
OpCh	/
AOPCH	/
Trng NCO	/
REPRO	/

FSC 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 101351Z JUL 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/THIRDMARDIV
RUAUBJR/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
RUAUBJG/BLT TWO SLANT THREE
INFO RUMHMF/CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

ADV ROUTED: *[Signature]*

1023404

TOR: 10/232335H/JULY 67/CCB/AO/ADH

SECRET

OPCON CTG 79.5 MINUS BLT 2/3

A. THIRD MARINES 091531Z JUL 67 NOTAL

1. IAW REF A THIRD MARDIV ASSUMED OPCON CTG 79.5
MINUS BLT 2/3 AT 092230H JUL 67.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV O 101351Z JULY 67

COPY 3

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RNCO	<i>[initials]</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

53

P 120425Z JULY 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

TOR: 12/1330H/JULY67/CCN#06/ADH

NOMINATIONS FORM PERSONAL RESPONSE TEAM

A. CG 3D MARDIV 091613Z

1. A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED FOR HEADQUARTERS, 3D MARINES.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES P 120425Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NCONCO	

ENCLOSURE (4)

5-1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

0 120510Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

EFFECTIVENESS OF DEFOLIATION OPERATIONS

A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG DTG 060251Z JUL 67

1. DURING THE PERIOD SEPT 66 TO MAY 67, AREA DEFOLIATION HAS BEEN REQUESTED BY THE 3D MARINES AND ACCOMPLISHED IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS IN SUPPORT OF TACTICAL OPERATIONS:

MUTTERS RIDGE

RAZOR BACK

DONG HA MOUNTAIN

ROUTE 9 BETWEEN THON SON LAM AND CA LU AND TO KHE SANH

2. DEFOLIATION OF RAZORBACK AND MUTTERS RIDGE HAVE FACILITATED DENYING THESE AREAS TO THE ENEMY. ENEMY PATROLS HAVE BEEN EASILY DETECTED ON DONG HA MOUNTAIN DUE TO THE LACK OF CONCEALMENT. THIS HAS CONSIDERABLY ENHANCED THE DEFENSE OF CAMP

J. J. CARROLL.

3. THE DEFOLIATION OPERATION ALONG ROUTE 9 HAS REDUCED THE ENEMY'S

CAPABILITY OF CONDUCTING AMBUSHES ON FRIENDLY CONVOYS. ADDITIONAL DEFOLIATION IS NECESSARY HOWEVER BETWEEN CA LU AND KHE SANH

4. CROP DESTRUCTION BY DEFOLIATION HAS NOT BEEN A CONSIDERATION DUE TO THE ABSENCE OF CROPS IN THE AREAS REQUESTED

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 12/0607/JUL 67/CCN 3/WAK

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

0 120510Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

SECRET

CC 5-3

O 120605Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

MAG INE SIX (FWD)

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

BT

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CEN TER

HAS BEEN SENT

4-3	
4-3A	
S-3B	
TragD	
ALC	
SPEC OpCh	
AOPCH	
TragDECC	
NEKROO	

OPN HICKORY II FRAG O 1-67

CG 3D MARDIV 112345Z JUL 67 OFN O 39-67A (HICKORY II)

B. DIV LOI 1-67

I. DIV O P02000.2E

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES . SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS, AND INTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED IN REF A.

(1) FMAW PROVIDES HELO AND FIXED WING

(2) 12 TH MARINES PROVIDES ARTY SUPPORT AS REQ.

2. MISSION: 3D MARINES CONDUCTS A S&D MISSION, HELICOPTER FEINT AND BLOCK/SCREENING FORCE IN ASSIGNED AO (SEE OVERLAY PASEP). AO WILL BE BOUNDED IN THE EAST BY (YD 83), IN THE NORTH BY (YD 65), IN THE WEST BY (YD 97), AND IN THE SOUTH BY THE CAM LO RIVER.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

(1) 3D MARINES WITH 1 BATTALION (REINF) AND 1 BN(-) (REINF) WILL CONDUCT A S&D ORN NORTH OF THE DONG HA MT COMPLEX, AND A HELICOPTER FEINT IN THE VALLEY NORTH OF DONG HA MTN COMPLEX (SEE OVERLAY PASEP).

BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF 1/9 FROM 9TH MARINES.

B. 3/4

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

(2) BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON L/3/3(-) TO 3/3 AT 121500H

(D-2)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 120605Z

67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

(4) BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON REMAINDER L/3/3 ON D-1
(13 JULY)

C. 3/3

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) CONDUCT S&S MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO. (SEE OVERLAY PASEP)
- (3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON L/3/3 FROM 3/4 AT 121500H

(D-2)

(4) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON REMAINDER L/3/3 ON D-1
(13 JULY)

D. 2/3

- (1) CONDUCTED A S&D OPN, ATTACKING ON A SOUTH TO NORTH AXIS ESTABLISHING BLOCKING POSITIONS IN VIC AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY (PASEP)
- (2) BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON FROM 3D MAR ON OR ABOUT

16 JULY .

E. CO B(-) 3D TK BN

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

F. CO A(-) 3D AT BN

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

G. BTRY C 1/44 ARTY (USA)

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ

F. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

1) DIRLAUTH ALCON

(2) D - DAY -- 14 JULY

(3) H - HOUR -- 140900H

(4) HELICOPTER FEINT -- H - HOUR D - DAY

(5) HAVE HST AND ENGR'S ATTACHED D-1

(6) RCA AUTHORIZED

(7) RESUPPLY BY HELO

(8) EXPECTED DURATION OF OPN 3 DAYS

(9) TP'S FOR 3/3 ARE GIRL; JAN 9558, ALICE 0056, NANCY 0261

(10) TP'S FOR 2/3 ARE FRUIT; PEAR 0662, CHERRY 0761, APPLE

0759

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE IAW REF B.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE IAW REF C.

A. ANNOUNCE CP'S WHEN ESTABLISHED

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

CORRECTED COPY HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

12/15/67/00137/0001/00

0 120513Z JUN 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO 2ND/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 2ND/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 INFO 1ST/THIRD BATTAL
 FIFTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 REG ONE SIX (FWD)
 2ND/CAMP CAVALRY COLLECTIVE
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 CTS SEVEN NINE FT FIVE

COMM NOTE:

THIS IS CORRECTED COPY
 DESTROY ALL OTHERS

SECRET

OPN HICKORY II TRAC 0 1-67

A. CG 3D MARINE 112343Z JULY 67 OPN 0 30-67 (HICKORY II)

B. DIV LOI 1-67

C. DIV 0 PC2000.2F

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS, AND SPEC INTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED IN REF A.

(1) FNAW PROVIDES HELO AND FIXED WING

(2) 12TH MARINES PROVIDES ARTY SUPPORT AS REQ.

2. MISSION: 3D MARINES CONDUCTS A S&D MISSION, HELICOPTER FEINT AND BLOCK/SCREENING FORCE IN ASSIGNED AO (SEE OVERLAY 1ASEP). AO WILL BE BOUNDED IN THE EAST BY (YD 03), IN THE NORTH BY (YD 65), IN THE WEST BY (YD 97), AND IN THE SOUTH BY THE CAN LO RIVER.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS:

(1) 3D MARINES WITH 1 BATTALION (GRINF) AND 1 BN (C) (C) WILL CONDUCT A S&D OPN NORTH OF THE DONG HA MTN COMPLEX AND A HELICOPTER FEINT IN THE VALLEY NORTH OF DONG HA MTN COMPLEX (SEE OVERLAY 1ASEP).

BE PREPARED TO ASSUME O-POC OF 1/2 FROM 5TH MARINES.

E. 3/4

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

(2) BE PREPARED TO GRP O-POC FROM 3D MARINES TO 5TH MARINES AT 1300G (D-1)

(3) BE PREPARED TO GRP O-POC 1/3/67 TO 3/3 AT 111500G (D-2)

COPY 5 OF 30 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(10) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON REMAINDER L/3/3 ON D-1

C. 3/3

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) CONDUCT SAD MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO. (SEE OVERLAY PASEP)
- (3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON L/3/3 FROM 3/4 AT 121500H

(D-2)

- (4) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON REMAINDER L/3/3 ON D-1

(13 JULY)

B. 2/3

- (1) CONDUCT A SAD OPN, ATTACKING ON A SOUTH TO NORTH AXIS ESTABLISHING BLOCKING POSITIONS IN VIC AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY (PASEP)
- (2) BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON FROM 3D MAR ON OR ABOUT

16 JULY.

E. CO B(-) 3D TK BN

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ

F. CO A(-) 3D AT BN

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ

G. BTRY C, 1/44 ARTY (USA)

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ

F. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) DIRLAUTH ALCON

(2) D - DAY -- 14 JULY

B (3) H - HOUR -- 140900H

(4) HELICOPTER FEINT -- H-HOUR D - DAY

(5) HAVE HST AND ENGR'S ATTACHED D-1

(6) RCA AUTHORIZED

(7) RESUPPLY BY WELO

(8) EXPECTED DURATION OF OPN 3 DAYS

(9) TP'S FOR 3/3 ARE GIRL: JAN 9558, ALICE 0060, NANCY 0261.

(10) TP'S FOR 2/3 ARE FRUIT: PEAR 0662, CHERRY 0761, APPLE

0759

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE IAW REF B.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE IAW REF C.

A. ANNOUNCE CP'S WHEN ESTABLISHED.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**

THIRD MARINE

COMM CENTER

TOD: 13/01251/JUL67/003 07/MAL

01015457 JUL 67

THIRD MARINE

13-3 (ATTN: AIR LIAISON OFFICER)

SECRET

SUPPORT OPERATION WILKINSON III AIR SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS (S E 1)

1. ON 30 MAIDEN OP 03M-67

2. THE FOLLOWING AIR SUPPORT IS REQUIRED:

	TYPE A/C	TOT	MSN
A.	ONE (1) OLC	140745Z - 140910Z	AO
B.	TWO (2) VMA/VMA-1/		
	VMF (AM)	140820Z - 140840Z	AZ PREP
C.	TWO (2) VMA/VMA-1/		
	VMF (AM)	140840Z - 140855Z	LZ PREP
D.	TWO (2) VMA	140850Z - 140905Z	SMOKE
E.	FOUR (4) WC - 46	140900Z - 140930Z	INSERT
F.	TWO (2) UH1E	140900Z - 140930Z	ESCORT
G.	TWO (2) VMA/VMA-1/		
	VMF (AM)	140845Z - 140945Z	ESCORT

0000

THIRD MARINE

0

1215457

JUL67

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

ALB

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 130010Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
PSY OPS TRAINING

A. CG THIRD MAR DIV 080129Z JUL 67

B. CG THIRD MAR DIV 081413Z JUL 67

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING NAME IS
SUBMITTED FOR SUBJECT CONFERENCE.

CAPTAIN J.B. GARRETT 08668 0/0302

RUC: 13101

2. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF B, A NEG NOMINATION IS SUBMITTED
GP.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 130010Z JUL 67

TOD: 13/0827H/JUL67/CCN#9/HAH

S-0	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 130015Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO TWO SIX MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

AREA REQUEST

A. TWO SIX MARINES 110829Z JUL 67

1. YOUR REQUEST FOR USE OF AREA AS STATED IN REF A, IS
APPROVED

CP-4

TOD: 13/0835H/JUL67/CCN#10/HAF

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 130015Z JUL 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☒
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NKONCO	☒

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-2

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**5-3
Command
CHRONOLOGTHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TOD: 15/1855Z/JUL67/CON CA/MIL

130345Z JUL 67

TO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP BA LONG (ROUTINE)
INFO OF THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES (ROUTINE)
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECRET

BULLALO FRAC 0 2-67 (RELIEF OF 3/4 BY 1/9 AT CAMP CARROLL)

A. DIV LOI 1-67

B. DIV C POST-OP

C. 3D MAR OFF 0 1-67

D. CAMP CARROLL DEF 0 1-67

E. CAMP CARROLL 0 5402.1B

TASK ORGANIZATION

3D MARINES (-) (REFINE)

HQ CO, 3D MARINE

COL STOCKMAN
CAP PETERS

1ST BN, 3D MARINES

2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

SOP BA LONG

LTCOL NEEDHAM
LTCOL SCHENNING
MAJ REYNOLDS

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTELS, PERINTREPS, AND SIR'S.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED IN TASK ORGANIZATION

2. MISSION. CONDUCT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPNS IAW REFS C, D, AND E.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES WILL BE RELIEVED IN PLACE AS CAMP CARROLL DEFENSE BATTALION BY 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES.

B. 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE IAW REFS C, D, AND E.

C. HQ CO, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE IAW REF C.

D. 3D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE IAW REF C.

E. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE AND IAW REFS C, D, AND E AND AS LISTED BELOW.

(1) CONDUCT S&D PER STAS ASSIGNED.

(2) CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPNS TO DETECT, ATTACK AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN AO.

(3) CONDUCT OPNS TO MAINTAIN SECURITY OF MSR REF 9 AND 10 IN AO.

3D MARINE

130345Z JUL67

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

OF 2 COPIES

SECRET

(4) DEFEND AND INSURE SECURITY OF UNITS AND INSTALLATIONS LOCATED AT CAMP J. J. CARROLL. REF D REFERS.

(5) DEFEND KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 027561).

(6) OCCUPY PATROL BASE VIC D-5 AND CONDUCT OPNS IN CONJUNCTION W/RF FORCES TO DENY ACCESS THROUGH CUA VALLEY.

(7) SECURITY OF VILLAGE COMPLEX IN D-5 CO PATROL BASE AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AS A COMBINED ACTION PROJECT UTILIZING THE PF/RF FORCES.

(8) BE PREPARED ON ORDER FOR DEPLOYMENT BY AIR OR SURFACE MEANS ANYWHERE IN 3D MARINES AND/OR 3D MAR DIV AO.

(9) MAINTAIN OPCON OF CAC P-5 (VIC CUA VALLEY) AND CAC P-6 (VIC CAM LO).

(10) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON I/3/4 FROM SOP BA LONG ON ORDER.

(11) WILL RELINQUISH MISSION AND EXECUTION OF SAME WHEN RELIEVED BY 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

F. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) UPON RELIEF OF 3D BN, 4TH MARINES ASSUME MISSION OF 3D BN, 4TH MARINES ON ORDER AND EXECUTE SAME. REFS C, D, AND E. AND PARA E. (1) THROUGH (10) REFERS.

(2) RELIEF IS PLANNED AS FOLLOWS:

(A) AS MUTUALLY AGREED UPON BY 3/4 AND 1/9 AND AS DIRECTED BY THIS HQS.

ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO MOVE 1 COMPANY TO BA LONG OUTPOST

(A) ESTIMATED DATE 17 JULY 67.

(4) BE PREPARED TO MOVE 1 COMPANY TO D-5 OUTPOST AREA (CUA VALLEY ON ORDER.

(A) ESTIMATED DATE 15 JUL 1967.

a. SOP BA LONG. BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON I/3/4 (-) ON ORDER AND ASSUME OPCON 1 COMPANY FROM 1/9.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) 3/4 AND 1/9 EFFECT DIRECT LIAISON

(2) RELIEF OF D-5 (CUA VALLEY) ON OR ABOUT 15 JULY 67.

(3) RELIEF OF BA LONG OUTPOST ON OR ABOUT 17 JULY 67.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. ADMIN. IAW REFS A AND C.

B. LOGISTICS. IAW REF A.

(1) SUPPLIES

(A) CLASS I, III, IV, AND V DUMP LEVELS WILL BE KEPT

PAGE 2 OF 3 ~~ENCLOSURE~~ (1)

THAT FIVE (5) 3

SECRET

SECRET

ON POSITION.

(B) CO 1/9 DIRECTED TO INVENTORY DUMPS AND MAKE A REPORT QTY ON HAND THIS HQ BY 28 JULY 67. (ATTN: S-4).

(C) CLASS V. 3/4 WILL CARRY ONLY BASIC ALLOWANCE. WHEN CHOP OPCON 3D MARINES AND DEPART CAMP CARROLL. GRADE 3 WILL BE RETURNED TO ASP AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

(D) CO 1/9 INSPECT DUMPS AND MAKE REPORT TO THIS HQ OF ASSUMPTION OF DUMPS BY 28 JULY 67.

(E) CLASS II, RVN ALLOWANCE AND TENTAGE WILL BE INVENTORIED BY 3/4 AND TURNED OVER TO 1/9 ON FORMAL ACCOUNTS.

1. CANTONEMENT

A. PRESENT TENTAGE ERECTED WILL BE LEFT IN PLACE.

B. CO 3/4 REQ INSPECTION OF VACATED AREAS.

C. CAMP CARROLL ASSETS, E.G. HEADS, TENTS, DECKS, HALF BARRELS ARE TO BE INVENTORIED AND REPORT MADE TO S-4 FOR REQUISITIONING NEW OR ADDITIONAL ONE AS REQ.

2. TRANSPORTATION. SUBMIT TRANSPORTATION REQ VIA THIS HQ (ATTN: S-4)

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE IAW REF B. GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

O 130346Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES

TOD: 13/1330/JUL 67/CTH 3/11K

INFO TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CHANGE OF OPCON1. THIRD MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES TO
NINTH MARINES AT 131200H JUL 67.

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

O 130346Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNOWLEDGE	

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
CH. CENTER

ZUL 131530Z/JULY 67/0047 05/FWP

0 131530Z JULY 67

TO THIRD MARINES
FROM THIRD MARINESINFO TWO PM MARINES
FIRST IN THIRD MARINESBY
CONFIDENTIAL
CHARGE OF OPCH1. THIRD MARINES ASSUMED CHARGE OF FIRST IN, THIRD MARINES
AT 131500Z JULY 67.
OP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AGFCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

OEGIN: THIRD MARINES

0

131530Z

JULY

67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

131455Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-23)

TOD: 03207/JUL67/****/CONS

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPSTATS 004 AS OF 1315020 JUL 67

A. FMFPAC O P03000.5A

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING OPSTAT IS SUBMITTED.

3-3 MAR

PART I

CONDR MAJ SUTTER R S

PART II

COMMT: MAJOR SUTTER, R.S. ASSUMED COMMAND OF THIRD BN,
THIRD MARINES ON 13 JUL 1967.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 131455Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

53

~~SECRET~~

THIRD MARINE
COM CENTER
TCR: 14/1820H/JUL67/COM 27/MJL

132000Z JUL 67
NINTH MAR
OF THE THIRD MAR DIV
RD MAR
1ST BN NINTH MAR
INFO 2ND/SECOND BN NINTH MAR
3RD/THIRD BN NINTH MAR
BT

SECRET

OPCON OF FIRST BN NINTH MAR
IS THE MAR CHOP OPCON OF 1ST BN 9TH MAR TO 3 RD MAR
EFFECTIVE 131600H JULY 67.
BT-4

AREA 1 NINTH MARINES 0 132000Z JUL67

JULY 3 OF 7

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Ting0	
ALO	
Opt	
NOFCE	
Ting RUC	
INFCN	

ENCLOSURE (4)

~~SECRET~~

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TON: 143436H/JUL67/CCN 02/MJL

R 140235Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3)

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJ: SIMULATORS FOR COVER AND DECEPTION (C&D) OPERATIONS

A. THIRD MARDIV LTR 3/RDJ/DRH OVER 5 CCC SER: CESA13867

DTD 8 JUL 1967.

1. LAW REF A, A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

GP-4

ORGIN

THIRD MARINES

R

140235Z JUL67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~ENCLOSURE~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

O 141510Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3)

BT

TOR: 14/1555/JUL 67/COM 46/NAK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPSTATS 005 AS OF 141500Z JUL 67

A. FMFPAC O P03000.5A

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING OPSTAT IS SUBMITTED.

3-3 MAR

PART I

COMDR LCOL NEEDHAM R. G.

PART II

COMMT: LCOL NEEDHAM. R. G. ASSUMED COMMAND OF THIRD BN.
THIRD MARINES ON 14 JULY 1967.

GP-4

BT

9-3	
8-3A	
8-3B	
8-3C	
8-3D	
8-3E	
8-3F	
8-3G	
8-3H	
8-3I	
8-3J	
8-3K	
8-3L	
8-3M	
8-3N	
8-3O	
8-3P	
8-3Q	
8-3R	
8-3S	
8-3T	
8-3U	
8-3V	
8-3W	
8-3X	
8-3Y	
8-3Z	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ORIGIN THIRD MAB

O 141510Z JUL 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 150700Z JUN 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BE THIRD MARINES
P 15 64233 JUL 67
FM CG THIRD MAR DIV
TO THIRD MAR

TOR: 15/145CH/JULY67/CGN #29/GJ

SECRET**ROUGH RIDER SECURITY**

1. INTELLIGENCE SHOWS THAT ENEMY HAS CAPABILITY OF INTERDICTING ROUTE NINE. INSURE THAT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY UNITS PROVIDED BY YOUR CMD BETWEEN THON SON LAM AND KHE SANH ARE REHEARSED AND ALERT. AMBUSHES MAY BE ATTEMPTED AT ANY TIME. SECURITY UNITS MUST BE PREPARED TO REACT PROPTLY AND EFFECTIVELY.

CD-4

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MAR DIV P 150423Z

S-S	
S-3A	
S-3B	
JULY 67 ag0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY

OF

ORIGINAL

SECRET

S-3

O 151420Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
@ MT CENTER

BT

SECRET

ATTN: G-3

OPSTATS 001 AS OF 141500Z JUL 67

TCR: 16/2345H/JULY67/CCN#79/ADH

1/9 MAR

PART I

COMDR

LT COL SCHENING, R.J.

OPCON

3D MAR REGT

ADCON

3D MARDIV

LOC

CAMP J.J. CARROLL

ACTIV

COM

ORPER

C2/C1/1 AUG 67

OREQP

C2/C1/1 AUG 67

ORSUP

C2/C1/1 AUG 67

RTNG

C2/C1/1 AUG 67

EROF

48/43

PTREN

11 95/1 093

PART II

HAS BEEN SENT

THE C2 EN READINESS OF ALL CATEGORIES IS DUE TO THE HEAVY LOSSES OF PERSONNEL AND EQUIP DURING THE FIRST TEN DAYS OF JUL 67. THERE HAS BEEN A HEAVY INFLUX OF NEW PERSONNEL, SOME OF WHOM WERE ALREADY IN COUNTRY (RVN). HOWEVER, THE MAJORITY NEED TRNG W/EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT TACTICS, PATROLLING, MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS. EQUIP IS NOW ON ORDER OR BEING REPAIRED WHICH WILL RETURN EQP AND SUP TO C1 ON ITS ARRIVAL.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 151420Z JULY 1967

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARDIV
COMM CENTER

TOD: 16/0901H/JUL 67/CCN# 01/TH

O 160050Z JUL 7

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CIG SEVEN NINEPT FIVE

BT

SECRET

ASSUMPTION OF OPCON

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 151310Z JUL 67

1. LAW REF A, THIRD MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF BLT 2/3 MINUS

TAK PLT AT 160000H JUL 67.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 160050Z JUL 67

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TON: 17/1235H/JUL67/CON 02/MJL

0 17 0150Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

SECRET

SUBJ: CHANGE OF OPCON.

A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 151300Z JUL 67

IAW REF A 3D MARINES CHOP OPCON BLT 2/3, MINUS THE TRK PLT
TO CTG 79.5 AT 170920H JUL 67.

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES 0 170150Z JUL67

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	41
AGPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TOR: 17/1200H/JUL67/CGN 02/MJL

O 170241Z JUL 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV
RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW
RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUMHFL/CG FLC
RUMEDAM/52 SEVENTY NINE POINT FOUR
RUMHJG/CTG SEVENTH NINE POINT FIVE
INFO R

JFH
17 1205H

UMHMF/CG III MAF

BT

SECRET

A. 1. II MAF 161630Z JUL 67

B. DIV 0 3100.1C

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A OP HICKORY II TERMINATED 161600H JUL 67. COMMENCE OP KINGFISHER 161601H JUL 67.

2.

RWIDASUBMIT AFTER ACTION REPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF B.

GP-4

BT

ORGIN CG THIRD MAR DIV O 170241 JUL67

COPY 3 OF 16 COPIES

S-3	<i>K</i>
O-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	<i>W</i>
TOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RKCNCO	<i>W</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

5-3
Action

R 18 0249Z JUN 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TCR: 18/1520H/JUNE 67/CCN#21/ADH

BT
UNCAS E F T O
REGISTERED PUBLICATIONS SCHOOL

A. CG III MAF 151536Z JUN 67 NOTAL

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING QUOTAS ARE ASSIGNED FOR SUBJECT
SCHOOL CONVENING ON DATES INDICATED FOR A PERIOD OF 5 DAYS.

1 JULY 73

17 JULY 67

HQ 3D MARINES-1

II HMHQ NINTH MARINES -1

2. SUBMIT NOMINEES NAME, RANK, ER MOS, 9 ASS, RUC, SECURITY CLIC AND
TYPE OF CN TO MWIS HQ (ATTNG-3 TRAINING) NLT 13 DAYS PRIOR TO CONVENING
DATES.

3. STUDENTS REPORT TO COMPLETRAGEN WEAT PAC BLDG A- 20 US FLEET
ACTIVITIES, YOKOSUKA, JAPAN PRIOR TO 27 00 ON CONVENING DATE.

BT
S

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV R180249Z JUNE 67

LT. GOSLIN, F.H.
09 4263/3002

100	
110	
120	
130	
140	
150	
160	
170	
180	
190	
200	
210	
220	
230	
240	
250	
260	
270	
280	
290	
300	

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP
Have we got any one?
NEG
K

S-3	<i>C</i>
S-3A	<i>g</i>
S-3B	<i>ff</i>
	<i>u</i>

THIRD MARINE
 COMM CENTER

100000

TOP: 10/1805H/JULY67/0217 AC/CJL

P 190124 JUL 67

FM 3D MARINE
 TO 3D MARINE

1. 3D MARINE

2. SNCO LEADERSHIP SCHOOL

3. A REQUIREMENT EXISTS WITHIN THE 3D MARINE FOR A SNCO LEADERSHIP SCHOOL. THE OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHOOL WILL BE TO INSTRUCT SNCO LEADERSHIP.

4. SNCO'S WITH PROVEN ABILITY, SOUND MILITARY KNOWLEDGE, PRIOR TRAINING AS AN INSTRUCTOR AND SIX MONTHS SERVICE IN ROT RETAINMENT ARE REQUIRED AS INSTRUCTORS.

5. ALL COMMANDS WILL SUBMIT NAMES, RANKS AND SERIAL NUMBERS OF SNCO'S WHO HAVE HAD EXPERIENCE AS AN INSTRUCTOR IN A LEADERSHIP SCHOOL AND/OR WILL THE FUTURE IS THE ESTABLISHED IN PAR 2.

6. NOMINATIONS DUE THIS WEEKENDS 15 AUG 1967.

END

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

JULY67

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 20/0109 H/JULY67/CCN 05/PWP

O 191420Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECRET

ROUGH RIDER CONVOY

A. 3D MARDIV MSG 190709Z JULY 67

1. IAW REF A, A ROUGH RIDER WILL DEPART DONG HA AT 210730H
AND RETURN FROM KHE SANH AT 220800H, TO MOVE 175'S AND AMMUNITION
TO THAT PSN.

2. 3D MARINES: CONTROL CONVOY FROM CHECK POINT 91 TO CHECK POINT
31 ENROUTE TO KHE SANH, IN REVERSE ORDER ON RETURN TRIP.

3. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

A. PROVIDE 1 RIFLE COMPANY (REINF) FOR SECURITY FROM YOUR CP TO
KHE SANH AND RETURN.

B. PROVIDE 1 FO TM.

C. PROVIDE 1 FAC TM

D. PROVIDE SECURITY FROM CA LU OUTPOST FOR 11 TH ENGRS SWEEP TM

AS REQ.

4. BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY (USA)

A. PROVIDE TWO M-42'S FOR ROUGH RIDER BOTH DATES.

B. M-42'S TO JOIN CONVOY AT 3/3 CP.

C. MOVE M-42'S TO 3/3 CP D-1.

GP-4

00DY 5 19 0015

ENCLOSURE (1)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O

191420Z

JULY

67

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TCD: 26/6941H/JULY67/CON C/P/P

O 260202Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECRET**ROUGH RIDER**

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 191229Z JULY 67

1. IAW REF A, A ROUGH RIDER WILL DEPART DONG HA AT 230000H AND RETURN FROM KHE SANH AT 231400H, TO MOVE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT.

2. 3D MARINES: CONTROL CONVOY FROM CHECKPOINT 91 TO CHECKPOINT 31, ENROUTE TO KHE SANH, AND IN REVERSE ORDER ON RETURN TRIP.

3. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

A. PROVIDE 1 RIFLE PLATOON (REINF) FOR SECURITY FROM YOUR CP TO KHE SANH AND RETURN.

B. PROVIDE 1 FO TEAM.

C. PROVIDE 1 FAC TEAM.

D. PROVIDE SECURITY FROM CA LU OUTPOST FOR 11TH ENGRS SWEEP TEAM AS REQ.

GP-4

H

ENCLOSURE (1)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O

260202Z

JULY

67

5-3

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 9 COPIES

~~SECRET~~

HAS BEEN SENT

~~S-2~~
S-3THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOL: 20/1930R/JUL 67/2014 02/18

O 200505Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONES1. REQUEST SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONE (SSZ) BE ESTABLISHED
FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS IN AREA BOUNDED BY COORDINATES:

ID 0571 RPT 0571

YD 0871 RPT 0871

YD 0467 RPT 0467

YD 0767 RPT 0767

2. ADVISE EFFECTIVE DATE AND LEAD TIME NECESSARY TO CANCEL
OR OCCUPY THIS ZONE.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 200505Z JUL 67

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~~~S-2~~
~~S-3~~

SECRET

S-3

0 201355Z JUL 67
FM CG THIRD MAR DIV
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO THIRD RECON BN

BT

SECRET

EXTENSION OF AO

A. TELECON OF 20 JUL BETWEEN CAPTAIN GREEN AND CAPTAIN VINCENT, COC
WATCH OFF

1. REF A REQ EXTENSION OF THIRD MARINE AO FOR PERIOD 21-22 JUL 67.
REQ EXTENSION INCLUDES GS YD2140 AND GS YD2141 PART OF RECON ZONE
"C".

2. THIRD MARINES REQ FOR EXTENSION OF AO IS APPROVED FOR 21-22 JUL 67.

GP-4

BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER
TOR: 20/2355/JUL 67/CGN 15/WAK

ADVANCE ROUTED.

S-2	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngC	
ALC	
CpCa	
AOPCH	
Trng	
NKXTO	

210014H
a
W

FM CG THIRD MAR DIV

COPY 3 OF 4 COM-12

0 201355Z JUL 67

SECRET-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOT/21/120150Z/JULY67/CON# P/GJL

O 210150Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT OF IRREGULARS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 120359Z JULY67

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

A. TYPE ENEMY ACTION

(1) THAT OF GUERRILLAS HAS BEEN ARMSMENT SNIPER FIRE
S.A.: AMBUSHES AGAINST STRIP: S OCCASIONAL FIRING AT A/C AND
EMPLACEMENT OF MINES BOOBY TRAPS AND FURJI PITS

(2) NO ENEMY ACTION CAN BE DIRECTLY ATTRIBUTED TO SELF
DEFENSE FORCES

B. NUMBER OF IRREGULARS ENCOUNTERED IN ACTIONS HAVE RANGED
FROM AN OCCASIONAL MAX OF TWO SOCS TO A USUAL MIN OF TWO TO
FOUR MEN

C. EXTENT OF DAMAGE INCURRED ON FRIENDLY UNITS TOTALS 3 KIA
AND 49 WIA OVER THE PRECEDING 21/2 MOS PRIMARY DUE TO MINES AND
BOOBY TRAPS OVERALL DAMAGE HAS BEEN LIGHT

D. EFFORT REPORTED TO COUNTER ENEMY ACTIONS HAS NOT BEEN
BEYOND THE MEANS OF THE FRIENDLY UNITS ENGAGED USUALLY NO LARGER
THAN SQUAD SIZE DUE TO LIMITED NUMBERS OF ENEMY INITIATING THE ACTION
AND TENDENCY OF ENEMY TO BREAK CONTACT AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY

E. TYPE OF ARMS USED BY GUERRILLAS INCLUDES CARBINES AND
AK-47S QUALITY OF CARBINES FAIR TO GOOD AK-47S EXCELLANT
MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS RANGE FROM HOMMADE TO BOUNCING BETTYS AND
CLAMORE TYPE

F. FIGHTING QUALITIES OF GUERRILLAS ARE INDIVIDUALLY VERY GOOD
IN UNIT ENGAGEMENTS QUALITY IS GOOD BUT CONSIDERABLY BELOW THAT
OF NVA

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES O 210150Z

JULY 67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSC	<i>[initials]</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-2

SECRET

5-3

0 211710Z JULY 67

TO THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARVN

INFO OF THIRD MARDIV

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

TOR: 22/0225H/JULY 67/00H/67/AM

SECRET

PLANNING MSG FOR 22 JUL 1967

1. 3/3 WILL CONDUCT A S&D OPN IN AO BOUNDED IN NORTH BY XD 53. IN THE WEST BY 3D MARDIV CHECK POINT NR 13 VIC (XD 943423), IN THE SOUTH BY XD 40, AND IN THE EAST BY CA LU OUTPOST VIC (YD 012458).
2. 1ST BN, 5TH MAR. MOVE ONE COMPANY TO CA LU AT 2200 GCH AND 1 FLT TO 3/3 CP FOR SECURITY THREAT.
3. C/1/44 MOVE 2 M42'S AND 2 M55'S TO CA LU COMMENCING AT 2200 GCH.
4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 - A. M/3/3(-) WILL MOVE TO 3/3 CP. (THON SON LAM)
 - B. L/3/3, K/3/3 AND C/1/9 WILL CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW PARA 1.

THIS MSG

- C. B/1/9 WILL MOVE ONE FLT FROM D-5 TO 3D MAR CP FOR SECURITY.
- D. A/1/9 WILL MOVE ONE FLT AT 2200 GCH TO CA LU FOR SECURITY.
- E. M/3/3 WILL LEAVE ONE FLT AT CA LU.
- F. CONVOY WILL DEPART CAMP CARROLL AT 2200 GCH AND WILL CONSIST OF C/1/9 AND ONE FLT OF A/1/9
- G. HST AND ENGR TMS WILL BE LIFTED FROM DONG HA TO CA LU AT 2200 GCH.

H. ADDITIONAL RESUPPLY BY HELO.

I. ARTILLERY WILL MOVE FROM 3/3 CP TO CA LU TO SUPPORT OPN. AS REQ.

J. D-DAY = 22 JULY, H-HOUR = 2210 GCH.

K. CHOP OPCON AS REQ. AND NOTIFY THIS HQTRS DTG.

L. ROUGH RIDER NR 87-87 WILL DEPART FOR KHE SANH

ON ORDER THIS HQTRS.

5. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE IAW DIV LOI 1-67

6. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE IAW 3D MARDIV SOP (P 0 2000.2E)

GP-4

BT ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 211710Z JULY 67

S-3	S-3A	S-3B	TrngO	ALO	OpCh	AOPCH	Trng NCO	RBCNCO

6 19 30

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (51)-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3B	<i>[Signature]</i>
TrngO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ALO	<i>[Signature]</i>
OpCa	<i>[Signature]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	<i>[Signature]</i>

Y CCGC
220246Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG TH. R. MARINE IV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO 7EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

TO: 23/0145H/JUL67/CGN 02/VPT

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
CHANGE OF OLCN

1. AT 220930 H, 7/5 (400PM) OLCN OF 07/1/67 23/0145H/JUL67
TO: 3/3.

OP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 220246Z JUL 67

5-3

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM-CHIEF

HAS

O 220700Z JUL 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/THIRD FM THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST FM NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/DEPT C FIRST FM FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

TOD: 22/1810H/JUL67/COM 3/BAH

SECRET

PLANNING MSG FOR 23 JULY 1967

1. 3/3 CONTINUE 3rd CPMS AS OUTLINED IN MY 211710Z JUL 67.
 2. EMPHASIS ON THE HIGH GROUND NORTH OF MSR 9.
 3. CONTINUE TO KEEP MSR 9 OPEN.
 4. ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH 26TH MARINES.
- CP-4

ORGN: THIRD MARINES

O T O 220700Z JUL 67

COPIES 5 OF 17
 50144

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

O 220757 JH 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO 7EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

EIGHTH ENGR BN

7EN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

HIGH RIDER

A. THIRD MARINES 200142 JH 67

1. REF A SUSPENDED.

2. HE PREPARED TO EXECUTE ON ORDER.

GO-4

4T

FOR: 23/0020Z/JUL67/COM 4/VET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 220757 JUL 67

COPIES 5/15 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Y CCGC
220246Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG TH. R. MAGOV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN MINTA MARINES

TO: 23/0145H/JUL67/CGN 02/VPT

CONFIDENTIAL
CHANGE OF OSCON

FM 220930 H, 179 404P H TO CGN OF 0145 H 02/VPT

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 220246Z JUL 67

5-3

5-3
ACTIONTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ZNY EEEEE

R 230205Z JUN 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ADORG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 23/1480H/JUN67/CCN#11/HAH

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

DISIVION PERSONAL RESPONSE CLASS

1. SUBJ SCHOOL CONVENES THIS CP 0730 5 JUL 67 FOR PD 2 DAYS. QUOTAS ASSGN AS FOL REGT HQ, BNS, HQBN SU4, KHE SANH CMD GRP. 1 OFF/SEN STAFF NCO EACH. ORG MAY SUB 1 SGT E-5 IN ADD TO ASSG QUOTWMS DES.
2. REPLY THIS HQ BY MSG (ATTN: G-5) WITH NOM BY 271800H JUN 67. IND IF NOM WILL REQ QTRS FROM HQ BN. NOMS URGED TO UTIL BN REAR QTRS WHEN POSS. NEG NOM UNACCEPT
3. NOMS PRT G-5 BY 041600H JUL 67.

BT

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV

R 230205Z JUN 67

5-3
300
Please let G-5 know
who is ~~not~~ nominated
and we will write the orders.
V Regt
HQ Charleston
Sgt. Shunilo
answered
251025H.

3-3A	K
3-3B	/
Trngt	
AID	W
Opch	2A
ADOPCH	
Trngt NCO	
Trngt NCO	

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE (^)

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

P 230257Z JUL 67
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO THIRD MARINES
 P 221859Z JUL 67
 FM III MAF COC
 TO THIRD MARDIV COC
 INFO FIRST MAF COC

CONFIDENTIAL

RED HAZE

MISSION: 7626

TARGET NO: 1TZ1565R

100 PERCENT COVERAGE

1TZ1567R

100 PERCENT COVERAGE

TOT: 2220 TO 2240

AREA COVERAGE: (1) YD 270815

(2) YD 300772

(3) XD 878668

(4) XD 910661

EMISSIONS: XD 996676 1 FIRE IN JUNGLE

XD 954656 1 FIRE IN JUNGLE

GP-4

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOR: 24/0100Z/JUL

S-3	<i>EX</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
7/00Z 113, 115, 117	<i>[initials]</i>
Time	
ALO	<i>u</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
MOPCH	
Timeg NCOO	
Timeg NCOO	<i>[initials]</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARDIV COC

P 230257Z JUL 67

FSCC
[signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

P 230229Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO THIRD MARINES

P 221857Z JUL 67

FM III MAF COC
TO THIRD MARDIV COC
INFO FIRST MAW COCTHIRD MARINES
CGM CENTER

TCR: 24/01 COH/JUL 67/CON 11E/VPT

CONFIDENTIAL

RED HAZE

MISSION: 7624

TARGET NO: 1T2925R

95 PERCENT COVERAGE

TOT: 2020 TO 2055

AREA COVERAGE: (1) XD 660354

(2) XD 990354

(3) XD 620501

(4) XD 000511

EMISSIONS: XD 974435 5 LARGE EMISSION JUNGLES
GP-4

S-6	<i>[initials]</i>
	<i>[initials]</i>
	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
ACPC	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng Mgr	
RECEIVED	<i>[initials]</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

RECEIVED: THIRD MARDIV COC

P 230229Z JUL 67
[initials]

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 230331Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO THIRD MARINES

P 221855Z JUL 67

FM III MAF COC
TO THIRD MARDIV COC
INFO FIRST MAF COC**CONFIDENTIAL**
RED HAZE

MISSION: 7624

TARGET NO: 1721537R

100 PERCENT COVERAGE

TOT: 2140

AREA COVERAGE: (1) YD 106280
(2) YD 103508MISSIONS: YD 123234 50 POSS FIRES BRUSHWOODS 150 MET RADIUS
YD 141099 3 FIRES BRUSHWOOD

GP-4

TOR: 24/0630H/JULY 67/COM 100/AM
ALC

S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3A	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3B	<i>[Signature]</i>
OPCH	<i>[Signature]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECKCO	<i>[Signature]</i>

ORIGIN: THIRD MARDIV COC

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
FSCC

SECRET

5-3

O 230350Z JULY 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 HSY C FIRST BN FOURTH FOURTH
 INFO CG THIRD LAR DIV
 NINTH MARINES
 T. ENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

ARTY USA

SECRET

PLANNING MSG FOR 24 JULY 1967

1. 3/3 CONTINUE S&D OPNS KAM MY 211710Z JUL 67

2. AFTER SIZING OBJ A, ESTABLISH DEFENSIVE POSNS NORTH OF MSR #9 AND CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS.

3. ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH 26TH MARINES,

4. CONTINUE TO KEEP MSR #9 OPEN.

CP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

NNNN

O 230350Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	h

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 19 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

230350Z
 DECLASSIFIED

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 24/0515H/JULY67/CCN#129/GJL

P 231251Z JUL 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES

P 222255Z JUL 67

FM III MAF COC
TO THIRD MARDIV COC
INFO FIRST MAF COC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

RED HAZE

MISSION: 7625

TARGET NO: 1T21566R

95 PERCENT COVERAGE

1T21568R

95 PERCENT COVERAGE

TOT: 2136 TO 2201

EMISSIONS: YD 034735

30 FIRES IN 3 GROUP IN JUNGLE

YD 143804

1 FIRE VILLAGE ALONG ROAD

YD 145800

2 FIRES CLEAR AREA ALONG TRAIL

YD 140798

2 FIRES CLEAR AREA

YD 106728

2 FIRES FOREST

XD 962716

POSS STRONG POINT OR FORTIFIED AREA AND
SEVERAL HUTS 1 HUT 20 BY 10 METERS NEAR
HEAVILY USED TRAIL.

GP-4

ORIGIN CG THIRD MARDIV P 222255Z

JULY67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng0	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	<i>[initials]</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

FScc

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 231253Z JUL 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARINES

P 222251Z JUL 67

FM III MAF COC
TO THIRD MARDIV COC
INFO FIRST MAW OPNS

BT

CONFIDENTIALRED HAZE

MISSION: 7631

TARGET NO: 1T21564R
1T21563R

70 PERCENT COVERAGE

70 PERCENT COVERAGE

TOT: 0200 TO 0215

AREA COVERED: (1) XD 650705

(2) XD 960700

(3) XD 650620

(4) XD 970620

EMISSIONS: XD 998624 2 FIRES JUNGLE

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: III MAF COC

P

222251Z

JULY

67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-7A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-15	<i>[initials]</i>
Trngd	
ALC	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NGC	
NBCNCO	<i>[initials]</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIALFSCC
~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

131630Z JUL 67
 3RD MARINES
 100 CG THIRD MARINE
 BT

THIRD MARINE
 100TH CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

ECG: 26/223CH/JUL 67/CEN 46/JTP

CONFIDENTIAL
RADIO RELAY INTERFERENCE

1. TELCON OF 26 JUL 67 BETWEEN CPT/SGT
 SALAZAR AND MAJ CREEKMORE (ACTO)
 1. IAW VERBAL REQUEST CONTAINED
 REF A THE FOLLOWING INFO CONCERNING
 INTERFERENCE OF RADIO RELAY SHOTS IS
 SUBMITTED.
 2. FROM APPROX 131000H TO 131200H
 SHOVE AND INTRIGUE RADIO RELAY
 SHOTS WERE DOWN DUE TO A CONSTANT
 RUSHING NOISE CAUSING INTERFERENCE OF
 SUCH A NATURE AS TO MAKE POINT TO
 POINT CONTACT IMPOSSIBLE. SWAIN WAS
 DOWN AT THIS TIME DUE TO GENERATOR

DIFFICULTIES. AT APPROX 261315H THE
 SAME TYPE OF INTERFERENCE WAS EXPERIENCED
 AND CONTINUED UNTIL APPROX 261115H.
 3. BOTH TIMES THAT THIS PECULIAR TYPE
 OF INTERFERENCE HAS BEEN EXPERIENCED CONTACT
 WITH THE DISTANT END OF RADIO RELAY
 SHOTS IS IMPOSSIBLE AND ALL AN/MRC-62
 RELAY VANS ARE AFFECTED. FUTHER
 INVESTIGATION WITH CROUD 14 REVEALS THAT
 BOTH CASES OF THIS PARTICULAR
 INTERFERENCE CONCEDES WITH THE RUNNING
 OF ARC LIGHT MISSIONS IN THIS AREA.
 4. IT IS NOT KNOWN IF ANY DEFINATE
 RELATION BETWEEN THIS INTERFERENCE AND
 ARC LIGHT MISSIONS CAN BE ESTABLISHED
 HOWEVER NO TROUBLE CAN BE FOUND
 WITH THE VANS AND IMMEDIATE CLEARING

OF COMMUNICATION CHANNELS IS EXPERIENCED
 UPON TERMINATION OF THE MISSIONS.
 GP-4

ECG: THIRD MARINES

P 231630Z JUL 67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOFCB	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	<i>[initials]</i>
INSTRUC	<i>[initials]</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

com/c

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

P 240520Z JUL 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 24/1411H/JULY 67/CCN#04/WLP

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G-5)

DIVISION PERSONAL RESPONSE CLASS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 211211Z JUL 67

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING NOMINATION IS SUBMITTED:
CAPT R.M. REED 030248/0302
RTD JULY 1963 RUC: 13101

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES P 240520Z JULY 1967

W-BA	
S-SH	
Trng	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng	
KNOW	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL -3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

P 240521Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 24/1411Z/JULY 67/CCN#3/wlp

CONFIDENTIAL
(ATTN: G-3)
BASIC AMMO TECH SCHOOL

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 130603Z JUL 67
1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINATION IS SUBMITTED
PFC L.L. HARMSSEN 2284548/0311
RTD JUL 68 RUC: 13101
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES P 240521Z JULY 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
Spch	
ABWH	
Over NCO	
RECORDED	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TOT: 24/2415H/JUL67/CON 09/MJL

P 241240Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT**HAS BEEN SENT****CONFIDENTIAL**
SC-8

M16A1 RIFLE STD MAINT AFTER INSTR RPT

A. YR 130817Z JUN 1967

B. YR 180307Z JUL 1967

1. IAW REFS A AND B, FOL RPT IS SUBMITTED:

UNIT	DATE	NO RIFLES
HQ CO	24 JUL 1967	191

RIFLE NO	PART
552610	SEAR, NIS
713509	FIR PIN, NIS

3D BN, 3D MAR 28 JUN 1967 745

UNAVAIL	SEAR SPRING
DUE TO	EXTRACTOR
OPER	EXTRACTOR SPRING

2. 1ST BN, 9TH MAR HAS SUBMITTED UNDER SEPERATE COVER (CO, 1 ST BN, 9TH MAR 050900Z JUL 1967).
GP-4

ORGIN. THIRD MARINES P 241240Z JUL67

S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[Signature]</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	<i>[Signature]</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINE

COMM CENTER

TOD: 24/1955H /JUL67/CCN 08/MJL

~~S-3~~
S-3

O 241245Z JUL 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
INFO: NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

ROUGH RIDER CONVOY

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 240417Z JUL 67

1. IAW REF A, ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS ARE SCHEDULED FROM DONG HA
TO TRANSPORT MATERIAL FOR RELOCATION OF SPECIAL FORCES CAMP AT
LANG VEI, UTILIZING THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE.

DATE	FROM	TO	NO
250730H JUL 67	DONG HA	LANG VEI	89-67
251430H JUL 67	LANG VEI	DONG HA	
260730H JUL 67	DONG HA	LANG VEI	90-67

261430H JUL 67	LANG VEI	DONG HA	
270730H JUL 67	DONG HA	LANG VEI	91-67
271430H JUL 67	LANG VEI	DONG HA	

2. THIRD MARINES: CONTROL CONVOY FROM CHECKPOINT 91 TO CHECKPOINT
31 ENROUTE TO LANG VIE, IN REVERSE ORDER ON RETURN FOR ALL TRIPS.

3. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

A. PROVIDE 1 RIFLE COMPANY AS CONVOY REACTION FORCE WHILE
CONVOY IN 3D MARINES AOR ALL DATES.

B. MAINTAIN CURRENT DISPOSITION NORTH OF RTE 9.

C. PROVIDE SECURITY FROM CA LU OUTPOST FOR 11TH ENGR
SWEEP TM AS REQ.

D. CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS.

E. MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH 26TH MARINES.

F. CONTINUE TO KEEP MSR NR 9 OPEN.

GP-4

ORGIN THIRD MARINES O 241245Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
SECRET	

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

53

P 241540Z JULY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CMC THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
BT

TOD: 250030H/JULY67/CCN# 16/PWP

UNCLAS
IN REGARDS YOUR 241300Z JULY 67
1. CONCUR
2. NEG INTELLIGENCE
3. NOT THIS UNITS AO.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0

241540Z JULY

67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADFCM	
Trng NCO	
HNKNGO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

R 241733Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INTEL SUMMARY FROM 24 JULY

TCR:25/0145H/JULY67/CCN#12/ADH

AN NVA FORCE EST. REGT.

PREPARATIONS FOR AMBUSH WERE INTERRUPTED 21

JULY. AMBUSH WAS PREPARING TO AMBUSH

KHE-SANH CONVOY. THE AMBUSH WAS TO

EXTEND ATLEAST 2000M COR 947427 TO

967432 ALONG THE N SIDE OF RT NR 9.

THE AMBUSH MIGHT HAVE EXTENDED W INTO

THE PINEFOLD AREA. THE REVISED LOCATION OF

PAY M CONTACT IS FM 964423 TO 967443.

HAS BEEN SENT

SEVERAL BLOODY BANDAGES OF NVA TIED BLUE GAUZE
WAS FOUND IN AREA ALONG WITH CARTAGE BELT,
TENNIS SHOES, AK-47 AMMO AND CHI-COM GRANADES.
SOME CHI-COM GRANADES AND BANDAGES FOUND IN
"S" SIDE OF RIAD INDICATED ATTEMPTED

IMVELOPMENT. NO FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND IN
THIS AREA OF CONTACT. OVER 500 FIGHTING HOLES
AND 100 BUNKERS FOUND AT AMBUSH POSIT
FM 947427 TO 967432. THE PAY M CONTACT
ACCURED E OF THE PREPAIRED POSIT. TWO
M-7 DIRECTIONAL AP MINES WERE FOUND IMPLACED
ON THE HIGH GROUND OVERLOOKING RP NR 9. A

RING RAN TO A NEAR BY FOXHOLE ANOTHER
M-7 WAS FOUND NOT IMPLACED. SEVERAL Z-10
CHI COM MINES WITH TRIP WIRES WERE
PLACED ON THE "S" SIDE OF RT NR 9 FM
947426 TO 957427. 11 Z-10 MINES

WERE FOUND IN FOX HOLES VIC 963429
INDICATING THAT ROAD WAS GOING TO BE
MINED. 345 M-72 LAWS WERE FOUND
IN FOX HOLES. ONE SET OF SKIVY DRAWERS
WAS FOUND IN A FOXHOLE AND HAD THE
NUMBER 327 MARKED ON THEM. APPROX
15 GRANADES MADE OF 1/2 LOCK TNT AND
PULL FIRING WERE FOUND. ONE MORTER SITE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES R 241730Z JULY 67/ PAGE 1 OF 2

1-1	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
Opch	
MOFCH	
Trung NED	
RECONED	

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

WAS FOUND 30M OFF ROAD. COMM MORTER FOUND HAD TIMER FUZE ONLY, NO INCREMENTS. WELL USE TRAILS AND COM-WIRE WERE FOUND RUNNING UP FINGERS AT 958433 AND 948428, CONTINUOUS COM WIRE RAN FROM ONE OF FINGERS TO RD NR 9 ALONG AMBUSH POSIT FOR 1000 M. AND THEN UP THE OTHER FINGER. THE WIRE SPOOL WAS FOUND AT 948432 AND THE WIRE ENDED. BLOOD TRAILS AND BANDAGES IN THE DRAWS AT 959428 AND 961428 INDECATING CASUALTY ROUTE. BUNKERS WERE FIGHTING HOLES EITH ROOFS MADE OF LARGE LOGS, DIRT AND ROCKS, NANANA LEAVES WERE PLACED OVVER OOP FOR CAMAFLUGE. MANY BUNKERS WERE IN COMPLETE FIGHTING HOLES WERE DUG IN VEGETATION AND MOST WERE WITHIN HAND GRANADE RANGE OT RT NR 9 AND WERE ABOVE THE RIAD. A US PSYOPY PAPER P-9 WAS FOUND HIDEN INSIDE ONE NVA GARAGE BELT. ALL SIGHTS OF

EM ACTIVITY WERE MADE IN LAST 20 DAYS. THE FOLLOWING HEAR WAS FOUND TODAY: 3 M-7 DIRECTION MINES, 11 2-10 CHI COM MINES, 15 CHI COM GRANADES, 1 M/G BELT COVER, 12 INTRENCHING TOOLS, 3 PICKS 8 60 MM ROUNDS, 15 TNT GRANDES, 1 BOX PULL TYPE FIRING DEVICES, 4 POUNCHOES 1 PACK, 4 CORTAGE BELT, 4 CANTEENS, 3 SNEAKERS, 1 SANDAL, 2000 M COM - WIRE, 5 CANS FISH, 3 RECON HATS, 3 HAMMOCKS, 2 SCARFS, 50 RDS 7.62, MISL. MED GEAR. KID CARSON SCOUT DID OUT STANDING JOB OF LOCATING MINES AND POSIT. GP-4 BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALTH RD ARINES
COMM CENTER

P 25 0330Z JUN 67

FM TH RD ARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 25/1223H/JUN67/CCN#3/HAH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
D VISION PERSONAL RESPONSE SCHOOL

A. CG 3D MARDIV 230205Z JUN 67

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING NOMINATION IS SUBMITTED:

GYSGT B.F. SHERRILL 1132783/2112

RTD: NOV 67

RUC: 131 G

GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

ORIGIN: TH RD ARINES

P 25 0330Z JUN 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	W
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	W
REFNCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

P 250730Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(ATTN: G-3 TRAINING)

TO: 25/1705H/JUL67/CGH OL/VET

~~QUARTERLY TRAINING PLAN~~DURING THE PERIOD OF 1 JUL67 TO 30 SEPT 67 THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS SHALL
BE COVERED IN TRAINING BY THIS HEADQUARTERS;

FAM FIRING (INDIVIDUAL WPNS)

THE COMPASS AND ITS USES

MAP READING

FIELD SANITATION

SCOUTING AND PATROLLING

FIRE TEAM AND SQUAD TACTICS

CODE OF CONDUCT

ALL LIVE FIRING WILL BE HELD ON THE CAMP CARROLL RIFLE RANGE.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 250730Z JUL 67

S-3	<i>BL</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REKCO	<i>W</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

5-3

SECRET

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

250345Z JULY 67

BN THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

25/1650N/JUL67/CGI 03/VPT

S E C R E T

PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 26 JULY 1967

1. CONTINUE OPERATIONS TAU MY MSG DTG 241245Z JULY 67
2. SWEEP THE ROAD (RTE 9) IN OUR AO.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 11 COPIES

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

250345Z JULY 67

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 260215Z JUL 6

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 26/1234N/JUL67/CON 02/MYL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: G-3)

NCO LEADERSHIP SCHOOL

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 190315Z JUL 67

1. IAW REF A, A NEG REPORT IS HEREBY SUBMITTED.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 260215Z/JUL67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

0 260325Z JULY 67

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

TO: 26/1152M/JUL67/COM 03/VPT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATTN: G-3)

SIMULATORS FOR COVER AND DECEPTION (C&D) OPNS

9. THIRD MARDIV ITR SER NO 003A18867

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, A NEG REPORT IS HEREBY SUBMITTED.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 260325Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 27/0205H/JUN67/CON# 111/DH

H960

R 260831Z JUN 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO HQBN
HQ THIRD MARINES
HQ FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD MT BN

CO _____
XO _____
1st Sgt _____
Chief Clerk *EVE*
File Clerk _____
SRB Clerk _____
UD Clerk _____

UNCLAS E F T O

SIC INF WENS SCHOOL

A. CG II MAF 250042Z JUN 67 NOTAL

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOW NG QUOTAS ARE ASSIGNED FOR SUBJECT SCHOOL
CONVENING ON DATES INDICATED FOR A PERIOD OF THREE WEEKS.

8 JULY 67

29 JULY 67

HQ-3-1

MO N-1

HQ-4-1

3D TANK BN-1

3/4-1

3D RECON BN-1

2/9-1

3MT BN-1

2. SUBMIT NOMINEES NAME RANK SER/NO RTD RUC MOS TO THIS HQ (ATTNG-3
TRNG) NLT 13 DAYS PRIOR TO CONVENING DATE.

3. STUDENTS RPT TO LDG A2376 CAMP HANSEN, OK NAWA NLT 1000 H
ONE DAY PRIOR TO CONVENING DATE.

4. HEALTH, DENTAL AND PAY RECORDS TO ACCOMPANY DTUDENTS.

BT

RCIN: CG THIRD MARDIV

R 260831Z JUN67

MCCORY, ROBERT G.

O 2206970

PRO 0311/0000/0000

O 113016 11

ENCLOSURE (1)

ENCLOSURE (1)

5/3

HAS BEEN SENT

53

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

270120Z JUL 67

TOD: 27/1019H/JUL67/CCN 02/VPT

FM THIRD MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

UNCLAS E F T O

SC-8

M16A1 RIFLE STOPPAGES

A. YR 070515Z JUL 1967 (C)

1. IAW REF A, FOLLOWING RPT IS SUBMITTED:

UNIT NR STOP NR RIFLES W/STOP
HQ CO 3D MAR 2 2CODE
CPARTS
SER, NIS
FIR PIN, NIS
RET PIN, NIS

1ST BN 9TH MAR- NEG

3D BN 3D MAR- NEG, DUE TO OPER COMMITMENTS

ORIGIN: 3D MAR

P 270120Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

53

SECRET

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT
THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 27/0745Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

INFO: NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 27/1715H/JULY 67/COM# 06/DH

BT

SECRET

PLANNING MSG FOR 28 JULY 1967

1. CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY 241245Z JUL 67

IP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 270745Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 19 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

P 270520Z JUN 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG TH/ED MARDIV
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 27/1950/JUN67/CCN#5/HAH

CONFIDENTIAL
(ATTN: G-3 TRNG)

ASIC INF WPNS SCHOOL

A. CG 3D MARDIV 260831Z JUN 67

AW REF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINATION S SUBMITTED FOR SUB
SCHOOL CONVENING JUL:

PC ROBERT G. MCCORY, 220697 0/0311

RTD: MAR 68 RUC: 13101

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES P 270520Z JUN 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
Action

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 28/034CH/JUN67/CGN# 59/DH

R 271143Z JUN 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO HUAUBAC/COMFLETRAGRU
INFORUMHMF/CG III MAF
ZEN/HQ THIRD MAR
ZEN/HQ NINTH MAR
BT

UNCLAS A F T O
REGISTERED PUBLICATIONS SCHOOL

A. CG III MAF 151536Z JUN 67 NOTAL

1. IAWPREF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINATIONS ARE SUBMITTED FOR SUBJ SCHOOL
CONVENING ON DATES INDICATED FOR A PERIOD OF 5 DAYS.

10JULY67

1D LT F H GRSLIN 094263/0302 SNAC APR 68 13101

7JULY67

2D LT R L KLAUAR 095519/2501 TSBI JUN 68 13201

2. STUDENTS RPT TO COMFLETRAGRU WEST PAC BLDG A-20 US FLEET ACTIVITIES,
YOKOSUKA, JAPAN PRIOR TO 07 00H ON CONVENING DATES.

BT

ORGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV

R 271143Z JUN67

TOP
make sure the books
arrive 7 days prior

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☒
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NBCNCO	☒

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 271515Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 27/2303H/JULY 67/CCN# 06/1H

BT

S E C R E T

REF A. 201257Z CG THIRD MARDIV.

ARC LIGHT VALIDATION:

CANCEL ALL TARGETS WITHIN THIS AO.

WILL RESUBMIT AS MORE CURRENT INTELLIGENCE BECOMES AVAILABLE.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 271515Z JULY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

KSCC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

53

HAS BEEN SENT

P 281025Z JULY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

POD: 29/0700H/JULY 67/CON 05/TF1

UNCLAS E F T O

(ATTN: G-3 PSYOPS)

KIT CARSON SCOUT, REPORT OF

1. REPORTS RECEIVED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS FROM 3D BDE, 3D MAR, 8-1
OF "IN", KIT CARSON SCOUT PERFORMANCE OF DUTIES. "IN" WAS
UTILIZED AS PART OF A S-2 SWEEP TEAM ON 23 JULY NEAR THE ANDUCH
SITE ON RTE NR 9. THE SWEEP TEAM WAS SEARCHING FOR INTELLIGENCE
INFO. "IN" REPEATEDLY PLACED HIMSELF ON POINT, POINTING OUT AND
DISARMING BOTH DIRECTIONAL AND AP MINES (2000 METER MINEFIELD) WAS
RESPONSIBLE FOR DETECTION OF AN ENEMY DN SIZED BASE CAMP
(VACATED), AND IDENTIFICATION OF ITEMS OF NVA EQUIPMENT. HIS ACTIONS SAVED

MARINES FROM PERSONAL INJURY AND HELPED IN THE GATHERING
OF INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 281025Z JULY 67

S-2	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
ActionTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 281417Z JUN 67

TOR: 30/15051/JUN 67/C N.18/GJL

FM CG THIRD MAR DIV
TO RUADOL/CG FMFPAC FWD
INFO ROMMNT/CG III MAF
ZEN/HQ THIRD MARINES
ZEN/HQ FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

UNCLAS E F T O

BASIC INF WPNS SCHOOL

A: CG III MAF 250314Z JUN 67 NOTAL

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINATIONS ARE SUBMITTED FOR SUBJECT
SCHOOL CONVEINING 3 JULY 67 FOR A PERIOD OF 2 WKS.

PFC R J MCCOY 220697 6/0311 JAN 68 13161

LCPL C E FISHER 2251836/0351 DEC 67 13221

LCPL J M GUNKO 2265232/2111 JUN 68 13151

CPL M D LONDON 212481/0351 MAR 68 13161

2. STUDENTS RPT TO BLUE (201G) CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA NLT 1000H
ON 7 JULY 67.

3. HEALTH, DENTAL AND PAY RECORDS TO ACCOMPANY STUDENTS.

Top
get the guy out
on time
for

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MAR DIV

281417Z

JUN 67

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	W
OpCh	SA
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEXNCO	W/B

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

300741Z JUN 67

TOD: 30/545H/JUN67/CCN 04/VPT

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(U) (S)

A. CG 3D MARDIV 230621Z JUN 67

1. IAW REF A THIS HQ HAS A NEG REPLY TO ADD TO LESSONS LEARNED
ALREADY SUBMITTED BY 3D BN 3D MAR (3D BN 3D MAR 270530Z JUN 67)
AND 3D BN 4TH MAR (3D BN 4TH MAR 2920TZ JUN 67).

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

P 300740Z JUN 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OPC	
SEC	
INSTR	

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

~~SECRET~~
3/EJAG/ju
3100
24 July 1967
SerNo: D-002023-67
Copy 10 of 10 Copies

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 Sheets III, IV
(b) DivO 3100.1G
(c) RegtO 3120.1B

Encl: (1) Operations Overview

1. Code Name. BUFFALO, Search and Destroy
2. Dates of Operation. 010001H July - 140900H July 1967
3. Location: GIO LINH, CAM LO, TRIEU PHONG, BA LONG, HUONG HOA Districts, QUANG TRI Province, Republic of Vietnam.

4. Task Organization

3d Marines (Reinf)	Col J. R. STOCKMAN (2July-14July)
Hq Co, 3d Marines	Capt W. J. PETERS (2July-14July)
3d Bn, 3d Marines	LtCol G. WILDER (2July-12July) Maj R. S. SUTTER (13July) LtCol R. G. NEEDHAM (14July)
4th Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol W. N. WEST (2July-13July)
1st Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol R. J. SCHENING (13July-14July)
2d Bn, 3d Marines	Maj W. O. PEARD (4July-13July) Maj J. H. BROUJOS (14July)

5. Supporting Arms

a. Artillery Support

(1) Units Providing Artillery Support

Downgraded at 3-year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

TAB-93

3rd Mar Div

7/14/67 1st Bn Buffalo

2-14 July 1967

(a) Direct support was provided by the 1st Battalion, 12th Marines with the following batteries under its OPCON:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Btry W, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	BA LONG	2-14 July
Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Marines	CAM LO	2-14 July
Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	2-14 July
Btry I, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	2-4; 5-14 July
Btry I, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	CAM LO	4-5 July
Btry B, 1st Bn, 40th Arty, USA	CAMP CARROLL (4 guns)	2-14 July
	"ROCKPILE" (2 guns)	2-14 July

(b) Reinforcing fires were received from the following batteries:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	CAM LO	2-14 July
1st 8" Howitzer Btry	CAM LO	2-14 July

(2) Significant Relocations

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>REASON</u>
4 July	Btry I, 3d Bn, 12th Mar	CAMP CARROLL	CAM LO	Support 2/3
5 July	Btry I, 3d Bn, 12th Mar	CAM LO	CAMP CARROLL	Support 2/3
5 July	Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Mar	SLIF	CAM LO	Support 2/3

(3) Missions Fired

Observed	321
Unobserved	71
H&I	1671
Total	2063

(4) Ammunition Expended

8"	196
155mm	1614
105mm	10450
4.2"	1497
Total	13758

(5) Control and Coordination

(a) 1st Bn, 12th Marines exercised tactical control of all batteries under its OPCON. All fire missions went direct to 1/12 which assigned the battery to fire, and requested reinforcing fires from 12th Marines, if necessary.

(b) All missions in the 3d Marines AO were considered clear to fire when clearance was given by the requesting battalion, FSCC and the Regimental FSCC which cleared with adjacent battalions and aircraft in the AO. The exception was fires from CAM LO which were not cleared until clearance was given by Division FSCC. This was due to the fact that CAM LO was in the 9th Marines AO, and it was necessary to have clearance for aircraft in the 9th Marines AO. This was given in the form of a SAV-A-PLANE from Division FSCC.

b. Automatic Weapons-Self Propelled (Operational Control)

Btry C, 1st Battalion (AW)(SP), 44th Artillery (USA)

(1) During Operation BUFFALO, this unit was employed in a variety of ways.

(a) M-55's (quad .50's) were used to escort a LOGG RITER convoy to KHE SANH as well as for many shorter escort assignments.

(b) H&I missions were fired nightly from CAMP CARROLL and frequently from the KHE GLA Bridge, THON SON LAM and CA LU.

(c) In addition to H&I's, several missions involving recon by fire were staged by 3/3 at THON SON LAM.

(d) Counter battery fires were placed on enemy mortar/pocket positions from which CAMP CARROLL was receiving fire.

c. Tank Support (Direct Support)

Company B, 3d Tank Battalion

The 1st Platoon, with 2 flame tanks, provided support 10/2/3 from 4-11 July. The platoon was used primarily with Companies B and B/2/3. The platoon received 5 RPG hits and 1X57mm recoilless rifle hit from enemy weapons, none of the hits penetrating the tanks. In addition, tanks were employed to evacuate an estimated 18 WLA's from the area of contact to a designated LZ. During the operation, the platoon expended 80X96mm cannister rounds and 70 HE rounds.

d. Anti-Tank Support (Direct Support)

Company A, 3d Anti-Tank Battalion

Ontos in support of the 3d Marines during Operation BUFFALO were employed in several roles. Primarily used as perimeter defense weapons, the Ontos were emplaced in defensive perimeters at CAMP CARROLL, D-5 Outpost, THON SON LAM and CA LU. These vehicles were also employed in company size sweeps and as part of a reaction force in the D-5 area.

e. Air Support

(1) During Operation BUFFALO, the 3d Marine Regiment received air support from elements of the First Marine Aircraft Wing, including squadrons of Marine Aircraft Groups 11, 12, 13, and 16. Fixed and rotary wing aircraft were provided for support missions which included medical evacuation, administrative and tactical troop lifts, logistic support, aerial observation and reconnaissance, helicopter and convoy escort, close air support and direct air support. Marine Air Support Squadron Two provided radar control for the high altitude bombing missions conducted by aircraft MAG 11, 12, and 13.

(2) Air support was provided on a continual basis both as a result of preplanned requests submitted via landlines, and of immediate requests utilizing TAD, TAR, TAO and/or HD nets as appropriate. Response to requests for air support was, in most cases, excellent and accomplished within the necessary time requirements. During periods of maximum aircraft utilization, it became necessary to delay or reschedule the supply/resupply of supported units, and control of airstrikes by a TAO (Airborne) in an environment where a ground FAC could not be used. The effectiveness of the air support provided was excellent without exception.

(3) Helicopter support provided by mission type is summarized as follows:

UNIT	MED EVAC	ADMIN	TROOP LIFT	LOGISTICS	RECON
Hq Co	7	5	3	0	0
2/3	18	2	0	12	1
3/3	7	0	1	1	0
3/4	8	1	2	4	0
Total	40*	8	5	17	1

* 117 personnel were evacuated

The support figures above do not include the helicopter flights scheduled to supply/resupply units operating in the field. Supply figures for these supported units is as follows:

2/3	5,945 lbs
3/3	18,369 lbs
3/4	167,157 lbs

(4) During Operation BUFFALO, the Regimental TACP controlled 885 missions within the AO. These missions were flown either in support of the Regimental Headquarters and subordinate battalions, or were overflying the AO enroute to other destinations. During peak periods of activity, over 120 flights were controlled in a twelve hour period.

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) High Altitude Radar Bombing, controlled by Marine ASRT's within the AO is summarized as follows:

(a)	Total number of targets requested	25
(b)	Total number of targets struck	76
(c)	Total ordnance expended	426,000 lbs

(6) Fixed wing aircraft from Marine Aircraft Group 11, 12, and 13 flew a total of 49 Close Air Support/Direct Air Support sorties, while expending 159,000 lbs of ordnance. All missions were FAC (A) controlled. The following is a summary of the damage assessment credited to these flights:

Automatic weapons positions destroyed	1
Bunkers destroyed	38
Bunkers damaged	1
Secondary explosions	2
Trenchline destroyed	130 meters

6. Intelligence

The enemy situation in the 3d Marines area of operation, based on intelligence gathered during Operations HICKORY I, CIMARRON, and BUFFALO, indicates the 29th Regiment, 325C NVA Division is operating in the northern eastern sector of the AO. The 29th is composed of the 7th and 9th Infantry Battalions, and reinforced with the 24th AA, 16th Signal, 17th 82mm Mortar, 19th Medical, 20th Engineer, 21st Reconnaissance, 22nd Transportation, and an unidentified Chemical Company. The 812th Regiment is believed to be located north of CON THIEN and GIO LONG at the present time. The 325C NVA Division is deployed west of the 3d Marines AO and is composed of the 18th, 95th, and 101st Regiments and the 8th Battalion of the 29th Regiment. It is believed that the majority of these units are located to the west of KHE SANH and the Division Headquarters is located in LAOS. To the east of the AO, the 808th MF VC Battalion and the 814th NVA Battalion are believed to still be operating. It is also believed that the 270th Regiment (Independent) and the 31st Regiment of the 31st NVA Division are located to the northeast of the AO. The GAM LO VC Company is believed to be operating in the area just south of CAMP GARROLD (YD 082512), and north of Route 9 in the vicinity of (YD 1058). The TIEU PHONG LF VC Company is believed to be east of BA LONG.

The 3d Marines area of operation consists of piedmont type hills covered with elephant grass up to 15 feet high, secondary brush type vegetation and jungle growth. A majority of the trails discovered had canopies 30 to 60 feet high in the mountainous areas. In the rolling plains and low hills, the dense undergrowth forests are the major obstacles. Foot troops cannot penetrate these forests except by following the existing trails or by the extremely slow process of hacking out a trail. Tanks can slowly clear paths through some of these forests, local ground slopes and tree density permitting. Much of the piedmont region in the southern part of the DMZ has been pocketed with craters. These craters are found to be a major obstacle to movement when encountered.

Dense undergrowth forests offer excellent concealment from ground observation since visibility is limited to less than 5 meters. Concealment from air observation is good to fair depending on the continuity of the tree canopy, and the height and density of the undergrowth. Some cover from ground fire is offered by tree trunks. Observation and fields of fire are limited to less than 5 meters in dense undergrowth, and to about 30 meters in clear undergrowth. Accordingly, fields of fire in rice paddy areas are generally good.

The "ROCKPILE" (XD 9755) dominates the three river valley approaches converging from the west-northwesterly direction leading into the CAM LO River Valley, the primary east-west avenue of approach into northern QUANG TRI Province. The "ROCKPILE" also dominates the approaches over Vietnamese Route 9 extending southward to CA LU, where it meets the QUANG TRI River whose axis provided the second most important avenue of approach into northern QUANG TRI Province. Situated at the junction of Route 9 and the QUANG TRI River, the outpost at CA LU (XD 9145) dominates the approaches from the north, from the west, and from the BA LONG Valley to the south-east. The eastern approaches to the BA LONG Valley are controlled by the outpost at BALONG (YD 1540).

The weather during Operation BUFFALO was generally clear, hot, humid and windy. The winds were out of the southwest and ranged from a normal of 5 knots to gusts of up to 40 knots. There was little rain during this period. The average high temperature for the period was 87°, the average low temperature was 79°, and the average humidity was 73%. The weather did not hamper the 3d Marines operations during the period of Operation BUFFALO.

The commencement of Operation BUFFALO on 2 July found enemy contact and activity very light throughout the 3d Marines Area of operations. An increase in the employment of antipersonnel mines/explosive devices was noted in the area just to the south of CAMP CARROLL, and along the CAM LO River and the DONG HA Mountain complex to the north.

On 4 July the tempo increased. 2/3 came under the operational control of the 3d Regiment, and at 2208H CAMP CARROLL received approximately 7 rounds of 82mm/102mm mortar/rocket fire from grid square (YD 0254). The morning of 5 July found 2/3 moving to the north from CAM LO in connection with Operation CIMARRON-Frag 0 7-67, but only sporadic contact was made throughout the day.

The period 6-9 July entailed continuous enemy contact for 2/3. Contact went from light to heavy and centered around grid squares (YD 0961), (YD 1064), (YD 0965), (YD 0967), (YD 0966), (YD 1066), (YD 1067), (YD 1166), and (YD 1167). The enemy fought from well prepared, mutually supporting bunkers, and employed anti-personnel mines which included directional and "Bouncing Betty" type devices. Two tanks were hit by RPGs and extensive use by the enemy of the 60mm mortar was noticeable.

On 6 July, between 2240H and 2245H, both 3/3 and 3/4 reported sighting a missile which appeared to have been launched from (YD 068699) and to have exploded in the air between CAM LO and DONG HA.

On 8 July, at 1500H, F/2/3 established contact with an estimated 200-250 enemy in the vicinity of Hill 94 (YD 091652). The NVA unit was moving south and apparently attempting to avoid contact by moving Company F to the west. The enemy wore green uniforms, some with helmets and body armor. The contact resulted in 45 NVA (C) and 60 NVA (F).

At 092035H, CAMP CARROLL received 4 rounds of mortar fire. Muzzle flashes were observed at (YD 082411).

Enemy activity during the period 10 July until the termination of the operation on 14 July was much the same as the first part of the month: sporadic enemy contact and sightings. Enemy employment of mines/explosive devices continued throughout the 3d Marines area of operation.

7. Mission.

(1) Third Marines conducts a search and destroy operation north of CAM LO, attacking on a south to north axis in the area bounded on the north by grid line YD 69, in the west by YD 04, in the south by the CAM LO River, and in the east by YD 12. In conjunction with the search and destroy mission, a detailed search will be made for possible mortar/rocket sites and arms cache sites.

Ref: Third Marines 031400Z Jul67 (Opn CUMARRON Frag 0 7-67)

(2) Third Marines conduct a search and destroy operation northeast of DONG HA Mountain complex attacking on a south to north axis in the area bounded in the west by grid line YD 05, in the north by YD 65, in the east by YD 10, and in the south by the CAM LO River. In conjunction with the search and destroy mission, conduct a detailed search for possible rocket mortar sites and arms cache sites.

Ref: Third Marines 081400H Jul67 (Opn BUFFALO Frag 0 1-67)

8. Concept of Operations

(1) Second Battalion, Third Marines, with a battalion command group and four rifle companies (reinf) conducted a search and destroy operation north of CAM LO. The operation consisted of 2 phases. The first phase was an attack on a south to north axis to the Limit of Advance (Grid line YD 69) then a turn and attack to the west was made. When the attacking forces had crossed Phase Line BLUE, the second phase of the operation was to begin. The second phase was a continuation of the attack on a north to south axis to the CAM LO River.

(2) Third Battalion, Fourth Marines, with a battalion command group and three rifle companies (reinf) conducted a search and destroy operation advancing on a south to north axis in the area northeast of the DONG HA Mountain area.

9. Execution

Operation BUFFALO commenced at 021001H July 1967.

As Operation BUFFALO began, K/3/3 was continuing to conduct a search and destroy operation in its assigned area to the southeast of the CA LU Outpost. During the day there had been no sightings or contacts with the enemy and at 021820H, K/3/3 was ordered to secure the operation and return to CA LU. This was accomplished at 030920H.

Meanwhile, at 022045H, a command group and one company from 3/3 and one company from 3/4 were placed on a three hour alert for possible movement to CON THIEN to assist the 9th Marines. This alert was secured at 031300H.

At 031640H, K/3/4 commenced a search and destroy operation in the area northeast of the DONG MA Mountain. The operation terminated at 081130H, without encountering significant enemy contacts or sightings.

At 040330H, 3d Marines and CAMP CARROLL were placed on 100% alert in accordance with intelligence information received from 3d Marine Division. At 040400H, 3/3 was placed on 100% by the Regimental Commander. The alert was secured at 040545H. No significant events occurred during this period.

In response to sightings and intelligence reports, a search and destroy operation was planned for the area north of CAM LO, with a battalion command group and 4 rifle companies. The Special Landing Force (2/3) was designated as the battalion to conduct the operation. At 041300H, 3d Marines assumed operational control of 2/3 and the operation commenced.

During the night of 4 July, as 2/3 prepared for its forthcoming attack, CAMP CARROLL received approximately 7 rounds of incoming rocket fire. The enemy attack commenced at 042208H and resulted in 1 USMC WIA (minor). Counterbattery fire was immediately returned at suspected enemy mortar/rocket positions with good target coverage.

During the morning of 5 July, 2/3 commenced its movement to the north. There were no major enemy contacts or sightings. Enemy fortified bunkers were located and destroyed along the route of advance. At 060535H, 2/3 CP and G/2/3 located at (YD 105656) received approximately 40X60mm mortar rounds. Arty and 81mm fire missions were fired at suspected enemy positions. At the same time that the 2/3 CP came under the mortar attack, H/2/3 (YD 107677) was being probed by an estimated 35 enemy. Company E countered the probes with small arms and machine gun fire driving the enemy into an artillery impact area where supporting arms fire was brought to bear on the enemy. Results of the two contacts were 1 USMC KIA, 16 USMC WIA, 14 enemy KIA (C), and 19 enemy KIA (P).

At 060800H, H/2/3, supported by 2 tanks, received small arms and 60mm mortar fire from an unknown number of enemy located in the vicinity of (YD 115675). During the ensuing fire fight, both tanks were hit by rocket propelled grenades, but both remained operational. An artillery mission was fired on the enemy positions with excellent coverage. Marine casualties were 1 KIA and 18 WIA. A search of the area revealed enemy casualties as 5 KIA (C) and 12 KIA (P). Also during the morning hours, Companies F and G/2/3 had 3 incidents in which Claymore type mines were detonated. These mining incidents resulted in 3 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

At 061030H, a platoon of tanks attached to 2/3 observed a large group of NVA in green uniforms at (YD 117673). The tanks took the enemy under fire resulting in 16 enemy KIA (C) and 30 KIA (P). There were no friendly casualties. During the afternoon of 6 July, 2/3 continued its advance to the north receiving only sniper fire. 8 enemy bunkers were located and destroyed at (YD 108677). At 061530H, A H/2/3 patrol at (YD 115674) received approximately 15 rounds of 60mm mortar fire which resulted in 12 Marines WIA. Enemy mortar fire was received 3 more times during the day. 41 rounds were received by 2/3 units resulting in only 1 USMC WIA.

Of special interest was reports received of the enemy's use of Surface to Air Missiles. Reports indicated 10 missiles were fired at friendly aircraft during the night of 6 July, and at 062245H, a enemy missile did indeed shoot down a U.S. aircraft while the plane was on a mission over the DMZ area. The pilot was recovered alive the next morning.

The night of 6-7 July passed uneventfully and the attack continued the next morning. No significant enemy contact was encountered but several camp sites were found with signs indicating additional enemy casualties.

Also found and destroyed was an extensive bunker complex at (YD 107676). The only enemy contact of the day occurred at 1530H when H/2/3 received small arms fire from 4 enemy at (YD 116675). During the short fire fight, there was 1 enemy KIA (C) and 2 enemy KIA (P). In addition, 1 individual weapon was recovered. There were no friendly casualties.

There were no incidents during the night of 7-8 July. At 081000H, G/2/3 located an enemy bunker complex at (YD 098661). While searching the area, the company received small arms fire and grenades. The company pulled back to allow arty and air strikes to be directed against the enemy. During the arty fire mission, 1 short round landed in a friendly position inflicting numerous casualties. At the completion of the air strikes, Company G again attacked the enemy position, quickly eliminating enemy opposition, and searching the area. In addition to the bunker complex, a bivouac area, a field mess, and 2 tool sheds were also found. The area was littered with blood and bits of bodies, and the heavy stench of death hung over the entire area. Results of the encounter: 2 USMC KIA, 29 USMC WIA, 35 enemy KIA (C), 20 enemy KIA (P).

The enemy's continued and increasing use of mines and booby traps was evidenced by separate incidents that occurred in three different parts of the 3d Marines AO. At 081015H, H/2/3 detonated an unknown type explosive device at (YD 116676) which resulted in 8 USMC WIA; at 1030H, a platoon from F/2/3 (YD 092661) moving to assist G/2/3 detonated a mine (Bouncing Betty) which resulted in 2 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA; and CAC-6 set off an explosive device at 1225H, which wounded 4 Marines.

At 081430H, a squad patrol from F/2/3 sighted an unknown number of enemy at (YD 086654). The squad immediately took the enemy under fire killing 11 of the enemy. The remainder of the company was sent to reinforce the patrol as the enemy force began attacking the friendly position. The friendly units received intense automatic weapons and 82mm mortar fire and

artillery fire and air strikes were called on the enemy positions. The enemy strength was estimated at 200-250, well equipped with automatic weapons, 4x82mm mortars and with some of the enemy wearing helmets and body armor. Under the devastating fire power of the Marine's supporting arms, the enemy broke contact losing 118 enemy KIA (C) and 146 enemy KIA (P). Marine losses were 14 USMC KIA and 143 USMC WIA.

During the remainder of the day, scattered minor incidents occurred: At 1835H, 2/3 CP (YD 079677) received 12 rounds of enemy 105mm artillery fire. There were no friendly casualties. Twice during the day, resupply helicopters came under enemy ground fire with no casualties or damage resulting.

At 091240H, a 3/4 battalion command group and Companies K, L, and M departed CAMP CARROLL to begin a search and destroy operation northeast of the DONG HA Mountain complex. There were no significant enemy contacts encountered during the operation, but once again the enemy's use of mines and booby traps was evident as 3 explosive devices were detonated by the 3/4 units resulting in 18 USMC WIA. Six additional mines were located by 3/4 and destroyed in place. In addition, numerous bunkers were located and destroyed. The operation secured at 121735H.

At 091415H, F/2/3 detonated an explosive device at (YD 101655). 5 Marines were wounded from the explosion. At 091530H, F/2/3 found 20 graves at (YD 090655). The graves contained 30 enemy bodies. Also found in the same area were three 82mm mortar rounds and twenty four 60mm mortar rounds. The rounds were destroyed in place. At 091810H, 2/3 CP (YD 106659) received 9 incoming rounds believed to be recoilless rifle rounds. 8 Marines were wounded in the attack.

CAMP CARROLL received 4 incoming rounds of unknown caliber at 092035H. Counter mortar fire was directed against suspected enemy positions and the Camp was placed on 100% alert. There were no friendly casualties. At 2110H, the Camp stood down from the alert.

During the period 10-13 July, 2/3 continued to conduct its search and destroy operation without encountering the elusive enemy. Bunkers and harboring sites were located by the advancing Marine units and destroyed. The only noteworthy incident during this period occurred when a tank attached to 2/3 detonated an AT mine at (YD 128636). Two Marines were wounded while the tank suffered moderate damages.

On 12 July, 3/3 (-) provided security for a ROUGH RIDER convoy carrying supplies from DONG HA to KHE SANH and return. There were no incidents during the convoy's journey.

At 131200H, OPCON of 3/4 was chopped to 9th Marines, and at 131600H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of 1/9 at CAMP CARROLL.

During the period 13-14 July, 2/3 maintained defensive positions in the vicinity of (YD 0763). Contact with the enemy could not be established and at 140900H the operation was terminated.

10. Results

- a. USMC losses: 25 KIA, 290 WIA
- b. Enemy losses: 219 KIA (C), 194 KIA (P)
- c. Captured enemy equipment/material during Operation BUFFALO:

(1) Weapons

SKS - 2
AK-47 - 1
RPG launcher - 1

(2) Weapons accessories

Drum type magazines - 5
AK-47 magazines - 24
M-14 magazines - 1

(3) Ammunition

7.62 rounds - 1,340
ChiCom grenade - 24
82mm mortar round - 17
M-26 grenade - 1
60mm mortar round - 24
RPG rounds - 8
ChiCom Claymore mines - 1
AK-47 rounds - 500
ChiCom AT mines - 1

(4) Demolitions

Mortar fuses - 2 containers
Blasting caps - 8
Electric wire - 100 feet
RPG boosters - 3
Home made demolitions - 2

(5) Food - none

(6) Medical supplies

Corpsman bag - 1
Battle dressing - 42
Assorted pill bottles - 5
Cans of ointment, unidentified type - 6
Used medical vials (antibiotic, vitamin) - 30

(7) Clothing

Trousers - 1

(8) Documents

Piece of acetate w/writing - 1
 Punji pit warning sign - 1
 Diaries - 12
 Pay roster - 1
 Propaganda leaflets - 50

(9) Communications equipment

Comm wire - 20 feet

(10) 782 gear

Helmet - 1
 Cartridge belt - 2
 Pack - 6
 Canteen - 2
 Gas mask - 4
 Dishes - 1
 Magazine pouch - 2
 Brown leather belt - 1
 Field jacket - 1
 Soft cover - 2
 Mess gear - 1

(11) Miscellaneous

Food bag - 1
 Walllets - 2

11. Administrative Matters.

a. Administrative plans issued by this Regiment proved to be adequate for all operations conducted during Operation BUFFALO. Personnel paragraph of Operational Frag Orders covered the following categories:

- (1) Personnel strengths, Records and Reports
- (2) Replacements
- (3) Discipline, Law and Order
- (4) Burial and Graves Registration
- (5) Morale and Personnel Services to include the following:
 - (a) Keeping troops informed of current situation
 - (b) Emergency Leave
 - (c) Information pertaining to R&R
 - (d) Decorations and Awards
 - (e) Postal Services
 - (f) Exchange Services
 - (g) Finance Services
- (6) Personnel Procedures

b. Casualties were treated in the field where appropriate. If evacuation was necessary, it was accomplished in most cases by helicopter. The expeditious treatment and evacuation of casualties during Operation BUFFALO was a definite asset to the fighting spirit and morale of the troops.

(1) All WIA's were evacuated to D Med, DONG HA, the USS REPOSE, A Med, PHU BAI, or C MED DA NANG. In some cases, WIA's were evacuated to NSA Hospital, DA NANG.

(2) All KIA's were evacuated to D Med, DONG HA for processing and further evacuation.

c. Logistics

(1) During Operation BUFFALO, the following movements were supported:

3 July - Moved a company sized element of 3/3 from the "ROCKPILE" to CA LU. Moved a company sized element from CA LU to the "ROCKPILE"

9 July - Moved a battalion (-) sized element of 3/4 from CAMP CARROLL to CAM LO. Moved a company sized element of 3/4 from D-5 to CAMP CARROLL. Moved a platoon sized element of 3/4 from KHE GIA Bridge to CAMP CARROLL. Moved a company sized element of 3/3 from "ROCKPILE" to KHE GIA Bridge.

12 July - Moved a battalion (reinf) sized element of 3/4 from CAM LO to CAMP CARROLL.

13 July - Moved a battalion (-) sized element of 3/4 from CAMP CARROLL to CAM LO.

d. Supply

(1) The supply system established during Operation PHALIN continued to operate with no significant problems. Supply shortages continued to decrease, with only three significant areas: utilities (small and medium), cleaning gear for the M16E1 rifle, and sundry packages. These areas were critical, and difficulty in procurement occurred.

(2) "A" rations continued to be served at 3/3 and CAMP CARROLL positions. "A" rations were sufficient in quantity and excellent in quality during this period. Units subsisting on MCI's were supplemented with fruit, canned goods, juices, and bread, as available. No significant problems or shortages were reported.

(3) On 10 July, a POL Point was established at CAMP CARROLL. This POL Point has a capacity of 20,000 gallons of MOGAS and 20,000 gallons of diesel fuel. This POL Point has proven to be an invaluable asset to CAMP CARROLL in that it has eliminated the time and man-hours necessary to procure POL from DONG HA.

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) The exchange facility at CAMP CARROLL continued to serve units in the field. These mobile runs decreased in frequency during this period, due to a shortage of exchange supplies.

e. Maintenance. Ordnance, motor transport, and Comm/Elect maintenance during this period, was performed by units concerned with no significant problems.

f. Transportation. Household trucks were furnished Headquarters Company and OPCON battalions on a daily basis by 9th Motor Transport Bn. All transportation requests given to 9th MT Bn were handled expeditiously and in an outstanding manner. The S-4 continued to monitor utilization of vehicles and vehicle requests.

g. Communications

(1) General. Normal communication channels consisting of radio, radio relay, wire, and teletype communications were utilized in support of Operation BUFFALO to provide the commander with adequate contact with senior and subordinate units. At all times during the operation, adequate communications between units were maintained to provide alternate means in the event of loss of primary means of communication.

(2) Radio

(a) All normal radio nets were activated for use by the COG, FSCG, and Air in support of Operation BUFFALO.

(b) The Regimental TAC Secondary Net was utilized as a means to pass administrative traffic to prevent overloading the Regimental TAC Primary Net.

(c) FM communications utilizing the AN/PRC-25 radio with the RC-292 antennas at the Regimental CP provided continually high quality communications with subordinate units throughout the operation.

(d) A manual retransmission relay team was established at CAM Lo to be utilized on an "as required" basis. It did not become necessary to use this capability during the operation.

(e) Covered voice communications were maintained between 3d Marines and 3d Marine Division utilizing the RT-324 and KLM-8 equipment.

(3) Radio Relay

(a) No change was made in existing radio relay shots or channelization to support communication requirements for Operation BUFFALO.

(b) The AN/MRC-62 radio relay shots maintained were: CAMP CARROLL (Crowd) to KHE SANH (Intrigue); CAMP CARROLL (Crowd) to PHU BAI (Move); and CAMP CARROLL (Crowd) to "ROCKPILE" (Swamp).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

(c) The AN/TRC-27 radio relay shots maintained were: CAMP CARROLL to DONG HA, and CAMP CARROLL to D-5.

(4) Wire. No changes were made in the existing wire system in support of Operation BUFFALO.

(5) Teletype. One covered teletype circuit was maintained between CAMP CARROLL and PHU BAI during Operation BUFFALO.

(6) Communications Problems. None

12. Special Equipment and Techniques. There were no special equipment or new techniques utilized during Operation BUFFALO.

13. Commander's Analysis. There were no lessons learned which were not common to most operations. During the period 2-14 July, 10,392 civilians were affected/controlled in the 3d Marines AO. MEDCAP programs were responsible for treating 2,915 persons. During the period of Operation BUFFALO, it did not become necessary to medically evacuate or relocate any non-combatants.

14. Recommendations. There are no recommendations at this time.

J. R. Stockman
J. R. STOCKMAN

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED